BC 159
3000

Building Centenary and Silver Jubilee Series : 62

DICTIONARY OF PĀṆINI

PART II

BY

S. M. KATRE

DECCAN COLLEGE
Postgraduate and Research Institute
POONA

DICTIONARY OF PĀṆINI

DECCAN COLLEGE

Building Centenary and Silver Jubilee Series : 62

PĀṆINIAN STUDIES : II

DICTIONARY OF PĀṆINI

BY

S. M. KATRE

DECCAN COLLEGE

Postgraduate and Research Institute

POONA

DICTIONARY OF PĀṆINI

PART II

BY

Sumitra Mangesh Katre, M.A., Ph.D. (London)

Director and Honorary Professor of Linguistics, Deccan College;
General Editor, Dictionary of Sanskrit on Historical Principles;
Director Centre of Advanced Study in Linguistics
(Poona University), Deccan College.

POONA

Code No. BC 159

First Edition : 3000 copies, 27th December 1968

Price Rs. 10/-

Printed by Shri M. S. Latkar at Shri Saraswati Mudranalaya, Plot No. 76, 'E' Block, Bhosari, Poona 18 and published by Dr. S. M. Katre for the Deccan College Postgraduate and Research Institute, Poona 6.

FOREWORD

On the 15th of October 1964 the Deccan College celebrates the centenary of its main Building, and curiously enough this period coincides with the Silver Jubilee of the Postgraduate and Research Institute which, as successor to the Deccan College, started functioning from 17th August 1939 when members of the teaching faculty reported for duty. When I suggested to members of our faculty the novel idea that the centenary should be celebrated by the publication of a hundred monographs representing the research carried on under the auspices of the Deccan College in its several departments they readily accepted the suggestion. These contributions are from present and past faculty members and research scholars of the Deccan College, giving a cross-section of the manifold research that it has sponsored during the past twenty-five years. From small beginnings in 1939 the Deccan College has now grown into a well developed and developing Research Institute and become a national centre in so far as Linguistics, Archaeology and Ancient Indian History, and Anthropology and Sociology are concerned. Its international status is attested by the location of the Indian Institute of German Studies (Jointly sponsored by Deccan College and the Goethe Institute of Munich), the American Institute of Indian Studies and a Branch of Ecole Francaise d'Extreme-Orient in the campus of the Deccan College. The century of monographs not only symbolises the centenary of the original building and the silver jubilee of the Research Institute, but also the new spirit of critical enquiry and the promise of more to come.

7th March 1964. S. M. KATRE

DICTIONARY OF PANINI - II

Ṭ

ṭ[1] *the phoneme* ṭ, *serving as an exponential marker in* aikāgarikaṭ, ākālikaṭ 5.1.113,114.

ṭa[1] *kṛt suffix* –a *with fem. in* –ī; *nom. sg.* ṭaḥ 3.2.16.

ṭá[2] *taddhita suffix* ṭác (*q. v.*) 6.4.145.

ṭak *kṛt suffix* – = a *with fem. in* –ī 3.2.8,52.

ṭA–kIT = ṭIT + kIT (*q. vv.*)

ṭác *taddhita and samāsānta* –á– *with fem. in* –ī 5.4.91.

ṭā *case ending* –ā *of inst. sg.* 2.4.34; 4.1.2; 7.1.12.

ṭāp *fem. suffix* –ā 4.1.4,9; *v. s. v.* āp.

ṬI *technical term for the last vowel with the following consonant in any expression*; *nom. sg.* ṬI 1.1.64; *abl. sg.* ṬEḥ 5.3.71; *gen. sg.* ṬEḥ 3.4.79; 6.3.92; 4.143,155; 7.1.88; 8.2.82,89.

ṭIṭhan *taddhita suffix* ∸ –ika– (*with fem. in* –ī) 4.4.67; 5.1.25.

ṭIT[1] *containing* ṭ *as exponential marker* 1.1.46 [*represented in* ṭAkIT (*q. v.*)]; *v. s. vv.* aṭ, āṭ, iṭ, īṭ, ṅamUṭ, tUṭ, dhUṭ, nUṭ, yāṭ, yāsUṭ, yiṭ, yUṭ, rUṭ, sīyUṭ sUṭ, syāṭ. *as augments.*

ṭIT[2] *the personal endings of* laṭ, liṭ, luṭ, lṛṭ, leṭ *and* loṭ, *or respectively the Present, Perfect, the two Futures, Subjunctive and Imperative.*

ṭIT[3] *a stem with such a suffix* (*containing* ṭ *as exponential marker*) *forms its fem. in* –ī 4.1.15; *v. s. vv.* ñyaṭ, ñyuṭ, ṭa, ṭak, ṭác, ṭIṭhan, ṭeṇyaṇ, ṭyaṇ, ṭyu, ṭyul. ḍaṭ ṇyuṭ, tamaṭ, thaṭ maṭ, mayaṭ and lyuṭ.

ṭīṭá = *next.*

ṭīṭác *taddhita suffix* –ṭīṭá– 5.2.31.

***ṭu*–[1]** *the syllable* ṭu *as exponential marker at beginning of verbal bases* 1.3.5; 3.3.89.

***ṭu*–[2]** *stop and nasal phonemes of the retroflex series*; *nom. du.* ^{0}ṭ*ū* 1.3.7; *abl. sg.* ṭoḥ 8.4.42.

ṭuk *the augment* ṭ *added at the end* 8.3.28.

ṭeṇyaṇ *taddhita* (*tadrāja*) *suffix* ± –eṇya– 5.3.115.

ṭyaṇ *taddhita suffix* ± –ya– *with fem. in* –ī 4.2.30.

ṭyu *taddhita suffix* –ana– *with fem. in* –ī; *nom. du.* ^{0}ṭyu*l*au 4.3.23.

ṭ*v*–IT (*mfn*) *containing the syllable* ṭu *as exponential marker*; *gen. sg.* ṭ*v*–ITaḥ 3.3.89.

ṬH

ṭhA[1] *the phoneme* ṭh *substituted by* –ik *when occurring in a taddhita affix*; *gen. sg.* ṭhAsya 7.3.50; *v. s. vv.* *ñ*ıṭha, *ṭ*ıṭhan, ṭha*k*, ṭhá*c*, ṭha*n*, ṭha*p*, ṣṭhá*c*, ṣṭha*l*.

ṭha[2] *taddhita suffix* ṭhác (*q. v.*) 5.3.83.

ṭhak *taddhita suffix* ± – iká or ± – ká 4.1.15,146,148; 2.2; 18,22,47,60,63,84,102,115; 3.18,40,72,75,96,124; 4.1,81,102; 5.1.19, 2.67,76; 3.108; 4.13,34; *nom. pl.* °ṭha*k*aḥ 4.2.80.

√[**ṭhakāraya**–] *to produce the phoneme* ṭh– [ṭiṭhakārayiṣati] 8.4.54.

ṭhac *taddhita suffix* –iká *or* –ká 4.2.80; 4.64; 5.3.78,109.

ṭhañ *taddhita suffix* ±′–ika *or* ±′–ka 4.1.15; 2.35,41,116,119; 3.6,7,11,19,50,60,67,78,97; 4.6,11,38,52,58,64,103; 5.1.18,44,108; 2.76,118.

ṭhan *taddhita suffix* ´–ika *or* ´–ka 4.4.7,13,42,70; 5.1.21,48, 84; 2.85,115.

ṭhap *taddhita suffix* –ika 4.3.26.

Ḍ

ḍ (*ending in*) *the phoneme* ḍ 8.3.29.

ḍa[1] *kṛt suffix* –a *with weakening of stem*; *nom. sg.* ḍaḥ 3.2.48,97; 5.2.45.

ḍác *taddhita and samāsānta suffix* –a *with weakening of stem* 5.4.73.

ḍaṭ *taddhita suffix* –a *with fem. in* –ī *and weakening of stem* 5.2.48.

ḍaṇ *taddhita suffix* ± –a *with weakening of stem* 5.1.62.

{**ḍatamá–**} = ḍatamác (*q. v.*) 7.1.25.

ḍatamác *taddhita suffix* –atamá– *with weakening of stem* 5.3.93.

ḍatará– = ḍatarác (*q. v.*) 7.1.25.

ḍatarác *taddhita suffix* –atará– *with weakening of stem* 5.3.92.

ḍatarādi (*mn*) *affix–class beginning with* ḍatara–; *abl. pl.* °ādibhyaḥ 7.1.25.

ḍati *taddhita suffix* –ati *with weakening of stem* 1.1.23,25; 5.2.41.

ḍā[1] *ending of* 3. *sg. Periphrastic Future with weakening of stem* 2.4.85.

ḍā[2] *case ending* –ā *in Veda with weakening of stem* 7.1.39.

ḍāc *taddhita suffix* –ā́ *with weakening of stem*; *designated GATI*; *nom. sg.* 5.4.57; *nom. pl.* ḍācaḥ 1.4.61; *abl. pl.* ḍāj–bhyaḥ 3.1.13; *loc. sg.* ḍāci 5.4.57.

ḍāp *fem. suffix* –ā *with weakening of stem* 4.1.13; *v. s. v.* –āp.

ḍIT (*mfn*) *containing* ḍ *as exponential marker*; *before an affix containing this marker, final vowel and following consonants are elided*; *v. s. vv.* ḍác, ḍaṭ, ḍaṇ, ḍatamác, ḍatarác, ḍati, ḍā, ḍāc, ḍāp, ḍu, ḍupac, ḍmatup, ḍya, ḍyaṇ, ḍyat, ḍyā, ḍvalác, ḍvun.

ḍu[1] *the syllable* ḍu *serving as exponential marker at the beginning of verbal bases* (in the Dhātupāṭha) 1.3.5 (°ḍavaḥ); 3.3.88.

ḍu[2] *kṛt suffix* -u *with weakening of stem* 3.2.180.

ḍupác *taddhita suffix* –upá– *with weakening of stem* 5.3.89.

ḍmatup *taddhita suffix* –mat– *with weakening of stem* 4.2.87.

ḍya *taddhita suffix* –ya– *with weakening of stem* 4.2.9; 4.113.

ḍyaṇ *taddhita suffix* ± –ya *with weakening of stem* 4.4.111.

ḍyat *taddhita suffix* –yà– *with weakening of stem* 4.2.9; 4.13.

ḍyā *Vedic case ending in* –yā– *with weakening of stem* 7.1.39.

ḍvalác *taddhita suffix* –valá– *with weakening of stem* 4.2.88.

ḍvIT (*mfn*) *containing the syllable* ḍu *as exponential marker*; *abl. sg.* ḍvITaḥ 3.3.88.

ḍvun *taddhita suffix* ˗ –uka *with weakening of stem* 5.1.24.

ḌH

ḍh *the phoneme* ḍh; *gen.du.* ḍhoḥ 8.2.41.

ḍhA[1] *the phoneme* ḍh; *nom. sg.* ḍhAḥ 8.2.3; *loc. sg.* ḍhE 8.3.13.

ḍhA[2] *substituted by* ey– *in taddhita affixes beginning with* ḍh– 7.1.2; *v. s. vv.* ḍha*k*, ḍhaka*ñ*, ḍha*ñ*, ḍhinU*k*, ḍhra*k and* ḍh.

ḍha[3] *taddhita suffix, replaced by* -eya– 4.1.15; 4.106; 5.3.102; *loc. sg.* ḍhe 6.4.147; 7.3.28.

ḍha*k* *taddhita suffix* ± –eyá– 4.1.119,120,133,142; 2.8,33, 97; 3.94; 5.1.127; 2.2; *nom. du.* °ḍha*k*au 4.4.77.

ḍhaka*ñ* *taddhita suffix* ±' –eyaka– 4.2.95; *nom. du.* °ḍhaka*ñ*au 4.1.140.

ḍha*ñ* *taddhita suffix* ±' –eya 4.1.135; 2.20,80; 3.42,56,94, 159; 4.104; 5.1.13,17; 3.101; *nom. du.* °ḍha*ñ*au 5.1.10.

ḍhinU*k* *taddhita suffix* ± –eyín 4.3.109.

√[ḍhauk–] *the verbal base* ḍhaúkṛ gaty–arthaḥ I 98: *to bring near, cause to come near*; [aḍuḍhaukat] 7.4.2; [ḍuḍhauke, aḍuḍhaukat, ḍuḍhaukiṣate] 7.4.59; [ḍuḍhaukiṣate] 8.4.54.

ḍhra*k* *taddhita suffix* + –eyá (< *eyrá–) 4.1.129.

ḍhrA–lopa– (*m*) *elision of the phonemes* ḍh *and* r; *loc. sg.* °*lope* 6.3.11.

Ṇ

ṇ *the phoneme* ṇ; *gen. sg.* ṇaḥ 6.1.65; *gen. du.* °ṇoḥ 8.3.28.

ṇA[1] *the phoneme* ṇ; *nom. sg.* ṇAḥ 8.4.1,12.

ṇa[2] *kṛt suffix* – ± a 3.3.60; 4.1.147; *nom.sg.* *ṇ*aḥ 3.1.140.

ṇa[3] *taddhita suffix* ±–a 4.1.147,150; 5.1.10,76,98; *nom. sg.* *ṇ*aḥ 4.2.57; 4.62,85,100; 5.2.101.

ṇác *kṛt suffix* –± á 3.3.43; *gen. sg.* *ṇ*acaḥ 5.4.14.

ṇamUl *kṛt suffix* –±ʹ am 3.4.12,22,26; *nom. du.* *ṇ*amU*l*au 3.4.59; *gen. du.* *ṇ*amU*l*oḥ 6.4.93; 7.1.69; *loc. sg.* *ṇ*amU*l*i 7.1.34.

ṇal *the ending* –±ʹ a *of* 1.3. *sg. perf.* 3.4.82; 7.1.91; *gen. sg.* *ṇ*a*l*aḥ 7.1.34.

ṇas *substitute morpheme for* asmad– (*v. s. v.* nas) *with retroflexion of* ṇ– 8.4.27.

ṇānta = (*mfn*) *terminating in the phoneme* ṇ; *f. nom. sg.* ṇāntā 1.1.24; —*ifc.* ṣ–° 1.1.24.

ṇi *causative marker* –±i 3.1.48; 3.107; 7.2.5; *abl. sg.* *ṇ*eḥ 3.2.137; *gen. sg.* *ṇ*eḥ 1.3.67,86; 6.4.51; 7.2.26; 8.4.30; *gen. du.* °*ṇ*yoḥ 8.3.61; *loc. sg.* *ṇ*au 1.4.52; 2.4.46.51; 6.1.31,48,54; 4.90; 7.3.36; 4.1.

ṇiṅ *causative and denominative marker* – ±i *with medial endings* 3.1.20,30.

ṇíc *causative and denominative marker* –±í 3.1.21,25; *abl. sg.* *ṇ*icaḥ 1.3.74.

ṇIT (*mfn*) *containing* ṇ *as exponential marker* 7.1.90; —*ifc.* a–*ñ*–° 1.2.1; *loc. sg.* a–*ñ*–*ṇ*–ITi 7.2.115; *v. s. vv.* a*ṇ*, inU*ṇ*, *gh*inU*ṇ*, ci*ṇ*, *ṇa*, *ṇ*ac, *ṇ*amU*l*, *ṇal*, *ṇ*i, *ṇiṅ*, *ṇíc*, *ṇ*yat, *ṇ*yu*ṭ*, *ṇ*vI, *ṇ*vI*n*, *ṇ*vúc, *ṇ*vu*l*.

ṇin *kṛt suffix* ṇinI (*q. v.*); *loc. sg.* ṇini 6.2.79.

ṇinI *kṛt suffix* – ± in 3.1.134; *nom. sg.* ṇinIḥ 3.2.51,78; 3.170; 4.3.103.

ṇopadeśa– (*mfn*) *containing* ṇ– *in the original verbal instruction or transmission*; *gen. sg.* °deśasya 8.4.14.

ṇya[1] *kṛt suffix ṇyat* 7.3.65.

ṇya[2] *taddhita suffix* ±–ya 2.4.58; 4.2.80.

ṇyaṭ *kṛt suffix*–±ana *with fem. in* –ī 3.1.147.

ṇyat[1] *kṛt suffix* –± yà 3.1.124; *gen. sg.* ṇya*t*aḥ 6.1.214; *loc. du.* °ṇya*t*oḥ 7.3.52.

ṇyat[2] *taddhita suffix* ±–yà– 5.1.83.

ṇyad–artha (*mfn*) *signifying the sense of* ṇyàt[1]; —*ifc.* a–° 6.4.60.

ṇvI *kṛt suffix* –±v; *nom. sg.* ṇvIḥ 3.2.62.

ṇvIn *kṛt suffix* –±v 3.2.71.

ṇvuc *kṛt suffix* – ±aká 3.3.111.

ṇvul *kṛt suffix* – ±′ aka– 3.1.133; 3.10,108; *nom. du.* °ṇvu*l*au 3.3.10.

T

t *the phoneme* t; *beginning with the phoneme* t; *gen.sg.* taḥ 4.1.39; 7.1.41; 8.2.42; (*ifc.* niṣṭhā–⁰); *loc. sg.* ti 2.4.36; 6.3.124; 7.2.48; 4.40,89.

tA[1] *the phoneme* t 1.4.19; 3.1.108; 7.2.106; 8.2.38, 40; 3.101; *nom.sg.* tAḥ 7.3.32, 42; 4.47; *v.s.vv.* tApara–, tānta–.

ta[2] *the syllable* ta; *v.s.v.* ta–lopa– 4.3.22.

ta[3] *the personal ending of* 3.*sg.med. of the Present system* 2.4.79; 3.4.78,81; *loc.sg.* te 3.1.60.

ta[4] *substitute morpheme for the personal ending of* 2.*pl.act.* 3.4.101; *gen.sg.* tasya 7.1.44.

ta[5] *uṇādi suffix* –ta 5.2.138.

ta[6] *taddhita suffix* –ta 5.2.138.

ta[7] *substitute morpheme for* 2. *sg. imp.* –hi 3.4.2.

ta[8] = ta*p*[2] *q. v.* 7.1.45.

– = ta[9] *v. s. v.* ta*ṅ*[2].

ta[10] *v. s. v.* *k*ta.

√takṣ– *the verbal base* tákṣū tanūkaraṇe I 585: *to plane, chisel chop*; *abl.sg.* takṣaḥ 3.1.76; {takṣṇoti *or* takṣati kāṣṭham *but* saṁtakṣati vāgbhiḥ} 3.1.76.

takṣan– (tákṣan–) (*m*) *a wood–cutter, carpenter* 5.4.95.

takṣa–śilā *f. N. of a city of the Gandhāras* (*modern Taxila*) 4.3.93.

takṣa–śilādi– (*mn*) *a word–class beginning with the expression* takṣa–śilā; *abl.pl.* ⁰ādibhyaḥ 4.3.93.

taṅ[1] *personal endings of the middle voice from* –ta *up to* –*mahi*ṅ (3.4.77); 1.4.100.

taṅ[2] *ending* ta of 2. *pl. act.* 6.3.133.

tacchīla– (*mfn*) *accustomed to that* 3.2.134.

{**°tat**} *ifc.* parī–tat– (*mfn*) *embracing, surrounding* <pari–tan– 6.3.116.

tatakṣus 3.*pl. perf. of* √ takṣ–(*q.v.*); *loc.pl.* tatakṣuḥṣu 8.3.103.

{**tatamá–**} (*mfn*) *that one* (*of many*) 5.3.93.

{**tatará–**} (*mfn*) *that one* (*of two*) 5.3.92.

tatas (**tátas**) *ind. thence, from that place* 4.3.74.

{**tat–kara–**} *mf*(°rī)*n. doing that* 3.2.21.

tat–kāla– (*mfn*) *of that duration*; *gen. sg.* °kālasya. 1.1.70.

tat–kṛtārtha– (*mfn*) *whose notion is determined by it* (*i.e. the inst. case*); *inst. sg.* °arthena 2.1.30.

tat–puruṣa– *m. a class of compounds in which the last member is qualified by the first without losing its grammatical independence*; *nom. sg.* tatpuruṣaḥ 1.2.42; 2.1.22; 4.19; *abl. sg.* tatpuruṣāt 5.1.121; 4.71; *gen. sg.* tatpuruṣasya 5.4.86; *gen. du.* °tatpuruṣayoḥ 2.4.26; *loc.sg.* tatpuruṣe 6.1.13; 2.2,123,193; 3.14,101.

tat–prakṛta–vacana– (*n*) *signifying 'consisting of that'*; *loc. sg.* °vacane 5.4.21.

tat–pratyaya– (*mfn*) *terminating in that suffix*; *abl. sg.* °pratyayāt 4.3.155; *gen. sg.* °pratyayasya 7.3.29.

{**tat–prathamá–**} (*mfn*) *doing that for the first time* 6.2.162.

tat–prayojaka– (*mfn*) *instigator of that*; *nom. sg.* °kaḥ 1.4.55.

tatra (**tátra–**) *ind. in that place, there* 2.1.46; 2.27; 3.9; 3.1.92; 4.2.14; 3.25,53; 4.69,98; 5.1.43,96,116; 2.63.

tatra–jāta– (*mfn*) *born there*; *nom. sg.* °jātaḥ 4.3.25; *v. s. vv* tatra–bhava, prāya–bhava–.

tatra–niyukta– (*mfn*) *appointed there*; *nom. sg.* °yuktaḥ 4.4.69.

tatra–bhava– (*mfn*) *staying there*; *nom. sg.* °bhavaḥ 4.3.53.

tatra–vidita– (*mfn*) *known there*; *nom. sg.* °viditaḥ 5.1.43.

tat–sādhu–kārin– (*mfn*) *clever in that*; *loc. pl.* °kāriṣu 3.2.134.

tat–stha– (*mfn*) *being on or in that*; *abl. du.* °sthayoḥ 4.2.134.

tathā (táthā) *ind. in that manner, so, thus*; 1.4.50; 3.4.28; 5.3.23; *loc. du.* °tathayoḥ 3.4.28.

{**tathā–kāram**} *ind. thus*. 3.4.28.

tathā–yukta– (*mfn*) *similarly employed or connected* 1.4.50.

tad– (*mfn*) *pron. m. he, f. she, n. it* 3.2.21; 8.3.103, *n. nom. sg.* tad 1.1.73; 2.53; 4.2.57,67; 3.52; 4.51,66; 5.1.16,47,57; 104; 2,36,45,82,94; *n. acc. sg.* tad 4.2.59; 3.85; 4.28,76; 5.1.50,63, 84; 2.7; *n. nom. pl.* tāni 1.4.102; *m. nom. sg.* sa(ḥ) 1.3.67; 4.32.52; 2.4.17; 5.2.78; {7.2.106.} so' 4.2.55; 3.89; 5.1.56; *m. nom. du.* {tau} 7.2.102; *m. nom. pl.* te 4.1.80,174; *m. acc. sg.* tam 5.1.80; *f. nom. sg.* sā 1.3.55; 2.3.48; 4.2.21,24,58; *mn. inst. sg.* tena 2.2.27, 28; 4.62; 4.2.1,68; 3.101,112; 4.2; 5.1.37,79,93,98,115; 2.26; *mn. dat. sg.* tasmai 5.1.5, 101; *abl. sg.* tasmāt 1.1.67; 6.1.103; 3.74: 7.4.71; *abl. du.* tābhyām 3.4.75; 7.3.3; *gen. sg.* tasya 1.2.32; 3.9; 4.1.92; 2.37,69; 3.66,120,134; 4.47,51; 5.1.38,42,45,95,116,119; 2.24,48; 8.1.2. te 8.1.22; *gen. du.* tayoḥ 3.4.70; 5.3.20; 8.2.108; *loc. sg.* tasmin 1.1.66; 4.3.2; — *abl. sg.* tadaḥ 5.3.15, 19,92; *abl. du.* °tadoḥ 6.1.132; *abl. pl.* °tadbhyaḥ 6.2.162.

tad–adhīna– (*mfn*) = tad–āyatta–, tat–svāmika– (Kāś.): *subject to or ruled over by* 5.4.54; tad–adhīna–vacana– (*mfn*) *implying a master or lord* 5.4.54.

tad–anta– (*mfn*) *coming to an end by that, ending in that*; *gen. sg.* °antasya 1.1.72.

tad–abhāva– (*m*) *absence of that*; *loc. sg.* °abhāve 1.2.55.

tad-artha- (*mfn*) *intended for that* 2.1.36; *n. nom. sg.* ^{0}artham 5.1.12; *gen. sg.* ^{0}arthasya 2.3.58: *loc. sg.* ^{0}arthe 6.1.82; 2.43; *loc. pl.* ^{0}artheṣu 6.2.71.

tad-arha- (*mfn*) *deserving that*; *n. nom. sg.* tadarham 5.1.117.

tad-avadhi- (*m*) *a limit of that*; *abl. du.* ^{0}avadhyoḥ 4.2.124.

tad-aveta- (*mfn*) = tat-prāptam taj-jño vā (Kāś.): *one who has obtained that*; *loc. pl.* ^{0}aveteṣu 5.1.134.

{**tadā́**} *ind.* *then, at that time* 5.3.15,19,21.

tad-ādi- (*mfn*) *having that as initial or beginning*; *n.nom.sg.* tadādi 1.4.13.

tad-ādy-ācikhyāsā *f.* *desire for expressing its commencement*; *loc. sg.* ^{0}sāyām 2.4.21.

{**tadā́nīm**} *ind.* *at that time, then* 5.3.19.

{**tad́-dvitīya-**} (*mfn*) *doing that for the second time* 6.2.162.

tad-dharma- (*mfn*) *practising that* 3.2.134.

taddhita- *m.* *a suffix added to nominal stems, finite verbal forms or indeclinables to build up nominal stems, or indeclinables* 1.2.46; 8.1.57; *nom. sg.* taddhitaḥ 1.1.38; 4.1.17,76; *nom. pl.* taddhitāḥ 6.2.155; *gen. sg.* taddhitasya 6.1.164; 3.39; 4.150; *loc. sg.* taddhite 6.1.61; 3.63; 4.144,151; 8.3.101; *loc. pl.* taddhiteṣu 7.2.117; —*ifc.* a-^{0} 1.3.8.

taddhitaluk (*mn*) *elision of the taddhita affix*; *loc. sg.* ^{0}lu*k*i 1.2.49; 4.1.22; —*ifc.* a-^{0} 5.4.92.

taddhitārtha- (*m*) *sense of a taddhita affix* 2.1.51.

tad-yukta (*mfn*) *joined with that*; *abl. sg.* ^{0}yuktāt 5.3.77. 4.36.

tad-rāja- *m.* *an affix added to the N. of a race for forming the N. of its chief*; *nom. pl.* tad-rājāḥ 4.1.174; 5.3.119; *gen. sg.* ^{0}rājasya 2.4.62.

{**tadry–añc–**} (*mfn*) *extending thither* 6.3.92.

tad–vat– (*mfn*) *having or containing that*; *m. nom. sg.* tad–vān 4.4.125.

tad–viṣaya– (*mfn*) *belonging to that category*; *n. nom. pl.* °viṣayāṇi 4.2.66; *abl. sg.* °viṣayāt 5.3.106.

√tan–[1] *the verbal base* tánù vistāre VIII 1; 2.4.79; {atata, ataniṣṭa; atathāḥ ataniṣṭhāḥ} 2.4.79; {tanóti} 3.1.79; {titāṁsati, titaṁsati} 6.4.17; {atata, atathāḥ} 6.4.37; {tanyáte, tāyáte} 6.4.44; {tantanyate, tantanīti} 7.4.85.

tan–[2] *in* tan–drālú– (*q. v.*) 3.2.158.

tana[1] *substitute morpheme for* 2. *pl. imp. act. for* ta 7.1.45.

tana[2] *taddhita suffix* –tana– 6.3.17.

tanap *personal ending* –tana– *of* 2. *pl. imp. as substitute morpheme for* –ta– 7.1.45. *v. s. v. tana*[1].

tan–ādi– (*mn*) *a verb–class beginning with* tánù vistāre VIII 1; *abl. pl.* °ādibhyaḥ 2.4.79; 3.1.79.

√tanI– *v. s. v.* tan–[1]; 6.4.99; *loc. pl.* °tanIṣu 6.3.116.

tanutva– (*n*) *thinness, tenuity, littleness* 5.3.91.

tanū (**tanū́**) *f. the body, person, self*; *loc, du.* °tanvoḥ 4-4.128.

tanū–karaṇa– (*n*) *attenuation, making thin*; *loc. sg.* °karaṇe 3.1.76.

√tanoti 3. *sg. pres. act. of* √tan–[1] (*q, v.*); *gen. sg.* tanoteḥ 6.4.17,44.

tanoty–ādi– (*mn*) *a verb–class beginning with* √tanoti; *gen. pl.* °ādīnām 6.4.37.

tanti– *f. a cord, line, string* 6.2.78; {tantíḥ} 6.4.39.

{**tánti–pāla–**} (*m*) *a guardian of* (*the calves tethered together by*) *a* tanti 6.2.78.

tantra– (**tántra–**) (*n*) *a loom*; *abl. sg.* tantrāt 5.2.70; —*ifc.* sva–⁰ 1.4-54.

{**tántraka–**} (*mfn*) = tantrād acirāpahṛta: *recently from the loom, new and unbleached* 5.2.70.

tantrī *f. wire or string of a lute*; *gen. du.* ⁰tantryoḥ 5.4.159.

tan–drā *f. lassitude, laziness, exhaustion* 3.2.158.

{**tan–drālú–**} (*mfn*) *tired, weary, sleepy* 3.2.158.

tan–nāman– (*mfn*) *having or containing that name*; *loc. sg.* ⁰nāmni 4.2.67.

tan–nāmikā *f. named thus*; *abl. pl.* ⁰kābhyaḥ 4.1.113.

tan–nimitta– (*mfn*) *caused by that*; *gen. sg.* ⁰nimittasya 6.1.80.

√**tap–¹** *the verbal base* tapá saṁtāpe I 1034: *to give out heat, shine, be hot*; *abl. sg.* tapaḥ 1.3.27; 3.1.65; *gen. sg.* tapaḥ 3.1.88; *loc. du.* ⁰tapoḥ 3.2.36; {ut–tapate, vi–tapate = dīpyati, *but* uttapati suvarṇam, vitapati pṛṣṭham} 1.3.27; {atapta tapas tāpasaḥ} 3.1.65; {tapyate, atapta} 3.1.88; {nis–tapati suvarṇam suvarṇakāraḥ = punaḥ punar agnim sparśayati} 8.3.102; {niṣ–ṭapati suvarṇam = sakṛd agnim sparśayati} 8.3.102.

ta*p*–² *personal ending* ta *of* 2. *pl. imp. act.* 7.1.45.

{**–´tapá–**} (*ifc*) *distressing, tormenting. consuming by heat*; —*ifc.* {dviṣaṁ–⁰, paraṁ–⁰} 3.2.39; {śatruṁ–⁰} 3.2.46.

tapaḥ–karmaka– (*mfn*) *object of the verbal base* tap–¹; *gen. sg.* ⁰karmakasya 3.1.88.

√**tapati** 3. *sg. pres. act. of* √ tap–¹ (*q. v.*); *loc. sg.* tapatau 8.3.102.

tA–para– (*mfn*) *followed or preceded by the phoneme* t; *m.nom.sg.* tA–paraḥ 1.1.70.

tapas– (**tápas–**) (*n*) *warmth, heat*; *austerity, penance*; 3.1.88; 5.2.102; *abl. du.* ⁰tapobhyām 3.1.15.

√{**tapasyá–**} *to undergo religious austerities*; {tapasyáti = tapaś carati} 3.1.15.

{**tapasvín-**} (*mfn*) tapo' syāsmin vā: *practising austerities, an ascetic* 5.2.102.

√**tapI-** = √tap-[1] (*q. v.*) 3.2.46.

tapta- (**taptá-**) (*mfn*) *heated, inflamed, hot*; *abl. sg.* °taptāt 5.4.81.

{**tapta-rahasá-**} (*n*) *a top secret* 5.4.81.

tam[1] *substitute morpheme for* 2. *du. act.* thas 3.4.101.

√**tam**[2] *v. s. v.* √tamI- 3.2.141.

{**tama**[1]**-, tamaka-**} *v. s. v.* √tamI.

tama[2] = tamaṭ *q. v.*

tama[3] = tamap *q. v.*

tamaṭ *taddhita suffix* -tama *of superlative* (*f.* tamī) 5.2.56.

tamap *taddhita suffix* -tama- (*superlative*) *constituting GHA*; *nom. du.* °tamapau 1.1.22; 5.3.55.

tamas- (**támas-**) (*n*) *darkness, gloom* 7.2.18; *abl. sg.* tamasaḥ 5.4.79; 6.3.3; *gen. sg.* {tamasas pāram} 8.3.53. *gen. du.* °tamasoḥ 3.2.50.

{°**tamasá-**} = *prec.* (*ifc.*); —*ifc.* {andha-°, ava-°, sam-°} 5.4.79.

√**tamI-** *the verbal base* támú kāṅkṣāyām IV 93: *to gasp for breath, choke*; *to desire*; 3.4.16; {tāntvā, tamitvā} 7.2.56; {atami, tamakaḥ, tamaḥ} 7.3.34; {tāmyati} 7.3.74.

{**támitos**} *ind.* *to suffocate*; *to desire* 3.4.16.

{**tamín-**} (*mfn*) *oppressing* 3.2.141.

tamisrā *f.* *a dark night* 5.2.114.

{**tamo'pahá-**} (*mfn*) *removing darkness* 3.2.50.

taya- *v. s. v.* tayap 1.1.33; *gen. sg.* tayasya 5.2.43.

tayap *taddhita suffix* -taya- 4.1.15; 5.2.42.

{-- **tará-**} (*mfn*) (*ifc*) *crossing*; —*ifc.* rathaṁ-° 3.2.46.

tará[1] = ṣṭarác *q. v.*

tara[2] = tara*p* *q. v.*

√tarati 3. *sg. pres. act. of* √tṝ –4.4.5.

tara*p* *taddhita suffix* –tara– (*comparative*) *constituting GHA* 1.1.22. 5.3.57.

{**taritṛ–, tarītṛ–**} (*mfn*) *one who crosses* (*a river etc.*) *or who carries over;* {taritā, tarītā} 7.2.38; {taritāram, tarītāram} 7.2.39.

taritrataḥ (**táritrataḥ**) *gen. sg. of* taritrat– *redup.pres.part. of* √tṝ– 7.4.65.

°**taruṇa**– (**táruṇa**–) (*mfn*) *young, tender, juvenile;* — *ifc* a–° *in loc. sg.* a–taruṇeṣu 1.2.34.

tarutṛ– (**tarutṛ́**–) (*m*) *a conqueror* 7.2.34.

tarūtṛ– (*m*) *v.* s. *v. prec.* 7.2.34.

[**tarpitṛ–, tarptṛ–, traptṛ–**] (*mfn*) *satisfying* 6.1.59.

{**tarṣam**} *ind. thirsty;* {dvy–aham tarṣam *or* dvy–aha–tarṣam gāḥ pāyayati} 3.4.57.

{**tárhi**} *ind. at that time, then* 5.3.20,21.

tal *taddhita suffix* – ́ ta (*f.* tā) 4.2.43; 5.4.27; *nom. du.* °ta*l*au 5.1.119.

tA–lopa– (*m*) *elision of* t; *nom. sg.* °lopaḥ 4.3.22.

tal–lakṣaṇa– (*mfn*) *his, hers or its or their mark; nom.sg.* °lakṣaṇaḥ 1.2.65.

táva *substitute morpheme for* yuṣmad– *in gen. sg.* 7.2.96.

tavaka– *a grammatical base formed for* tāvaka–, tāvakīna– 4.3.3.

– = **tavat** = *k*tavat*u* *q. v.*

– = **tave**[1] = tave*ṅ* *q. v.*

́ –**tave**[2] = tave*n*.

taveṅ *kṛt suffix* –= tave (*of infinitive*) 3.4.9.

taven *kṛt suffix* – – tave (*of infinitive*) 3.4.9.

tavai *kṛt suffix* tavai (*of infinitive*) 3.4.9,14; 6.1.200; 2.51.

tavya *kṛt* (*kṛtya*) *suffix* -tavya– 2.2.11; 3.1.96.

tavyat *kṛt* (*kṛtya*) *suffix* -ṭavyà– 3.1.96.

{**taṣṭá–, taṣṭavat–**} *mfn. pared, hewn, made thin; partt. of* √takṣ– 8.2.29.

tas[1] *personal ending of* 3. *du. act.* 3.4.78,101.

tas[2] *taddhita suffix* –tas; *nom. du.* °tasau; *gen. du.* °tasoḥ 2.4.33.

– ∸ **tas**[3] = tasɪ*l q. v.*

tasɪ *taddhita suffix* –tas; *nom. sg.* tasɪḥ 4.3.13; 5.4.44; *gen. sg.* tasᴇḥ 5.3.8.

tasɪl *taddhita and vibhakti suffix* – ∸ tas 5.3.7.

tasɪl–ādi– (*mn*) *suffix–class beginning with* –tasɪ*l*; *loc. pl.* °ādiṣu 6.3.35.

{**tasthivas–**} (**tasthivás**) *mfn. standing, stationary* 7.2.67.

tas–[2]**pratyaya–** (*m*) *the suffix* –tas–[2]; *loc. sg.* °pratyaye 3.4.61.

tā[1] 3. *sg. periph. fut.* = tās (tāsɪ) + *ḍ*ā.

– ∸ **tā**[2] = ta*l q. v.*

{**tā́kṣa–śila–**} *mfn. coming from* Takṣaśilā 4.3.93.

tācchīlya– (*n*) *the being accustomed to that* 3.2.20,129; *loc. sg.* tācchīlye 3.2.11,78; 6.4.172.

tāḍaghá– *m. a kind of artificer or forger*; *nom. du.* °tāḍaghau 3.2.55.

tāt[1] *personal ending of* 2. *pl. imp.* 7.1.44.

tāt[2] = tātᴀṅ *q. v.*

tātAṅ *personal ending* tāt *of* 2. 3. *sg. imp. as substitute morpheme for* tu *and* hi 7.1.35.

-tati = tātil *q. v.*

tātil *taddhita suffix* - tāti 4.4.142; *nom. du.* °tātilau 5.4.41.

tādarthya- (*n*) *the being intended for that; loc. sg.* tādarthye 5.4.24.

tādi- (*mfn*) = takārādi: *beginning with the phoneme* t; *loc. sg.* tādau 6.2.50; 8.3.101.

{**tādṛś-, tādṛśa-**} *mfn. such like, such a one* 6.3.91.

tānta- (*mfn*) *terminating in the phoneme* t; *abl.sg.* °tāntāt 7.3.51.

{**tāpa-**} *m.* (*ifc*) {dviṣatī-°} 3.2.39.

{**tāpasá-**} *mfn.* = tapo'syāsmin vā: *a practiser of religious austerities, an ascetic* 5.2.103.

√**tāpi-** *the verbal base* tapa dāhe X 275, tapá saṁtāpe I 1034 (*in caus.*): *to make warm or hot; to undergo penance; abl. sg.* tāpeḥ 3.2.39; {dvīṣantam tāpayati} 3.2.39.

tām *substitute morpheme for personal ending* -tas *of* 3. *du. act.* 3.4.101.

tāyana- (*n*) *proceeding well, successful progress; loc. pl.* tāyaneṣu 1.3.35.

√**tāyI** *the verbal base* táyṛ saṁtāna-pālanayoḥ I 518: *to spread, proceed in a continuous stream or line; to protect;* {atāyi, atāyiṣṭa} 3.1.61.

tārakā (**tárakā**) *f. a star* 5.2.36.

tārakādi- (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* tārakā; *abl. pl.* °ādibhyaḥ 5.2.36.

{**tārakita-**} *mfn. star-spangled* 5.2.36.

tāras 3. *pl. periph. fut.* = tās (tāsI + ras.)

tārau 3. *du. periph. fut.* = tās (tāsI) + rau.

tārya- (*mfn*) *to be crossed* 4.4.91.

tāla–[1] (*m*) *the palmyra tree or fan–palm* 4.3.152.

tālá–[2] (*mfn*) *made from the palm–tree*; {tālám dhanuḥ} 4.3.152.

tālādi– (*mn*) *a word- class beginning with the expression* tāla–; *abl. pl.* °ādibhyaḥ 4.3.152.

{**tāvaká–, tā́vakīna–, tvadīya–**} *mfn. thy, thine* 4.3.3.

{**tā́vat**} *mfn. so great, so large, so much, so far, so long so many* 5.2.39; 6.3.91.

tāvatitha– *mfn. the so-manieth*; *n. nom. sg.* °titham 5.2.77; *m. nom. sg.* °tithaḥ 5.3.53.

°tāvā *ifc. for* tāvat (*q. v.*); —*ifc.* tris–°, dvis–° 5.4.84.

tās *the marker of the Periphrastic Future* (*ārdhadh.*) 7.2.60, 4.50.

tāsI = tās *q. v.* 6.1.186; *nom. du.* °tāsī 3.1.33; *loc. pl.* °tāsIṣu 6.4.62.

tāsvat– (*mfn*) *containing the marker* tās 7.2.61.

tI[1] *the phoneme* t 3.4.107; 7.2.104.

ti[2] *the syllable* ti 6.4.142; —*ifc.* a–° 5.1.22.

ti[3] *the personal ending of* 3. *sg. pres.* = ti*p* 6.1.68.

ti[4] *kṛt suffix* ti 7.2.9; *v. s. vv. ktíc and ktin.*

ti[5] *taddhita suffix* ti 5.2.138; *nom. sg.* tiḥ 4.1.77; 5.2.25.

– ∸ **ti**[6] = ti*l q. v.*

tika–[1] (*m*) *N. of a man* 4.1.154.

∸ – **tika**[2] = tika*n q. v.*

tika–kitava– (*m*) Tika *and* Kitava 2.4.68.

tika–kitavādi– (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* tika–kitava–; *abl. pl.* °ādibhyaḥ 2.4.68; *m. pl.* {tika–kitavāḥ} *descendants of* Tika *and* Kitava 2.4.68.

tikan *taddhita suffix* ∸ –tika 5.4.39.

tiṅ *personal endings, act. and med.* 3.4.113; 8.1.28,68; 2.96,104; *abl. sg.* tiṅaḥ 5.3.56; 8.1.27; *gen. sg.* tiṅaḥ 1.4.101; 6.3.135; *loc. sg,* tiṅi 7.3.88; 8.1.71; —*ifc.* a–⁰ 2.2.19.

tiṅ–anta– (*mfn*) *terminating in personal endings, finite verbal forms*; *n. nom. sg.* ⁰antam 1.4.14.

tiṅ–GHA (*m*) *a GHA following a* tiṅ; *abl. sg.* ⁰GHĀt 5.4.11.

√tij– *the verbal base* tij*a* niśāne I 1020, X 110 : *to sharpen, become sharp*; {títikṣate} 3.1.5; {tetikta} 7.4.65.

tIT (*mfn*) *containing the phoneme* t *as exponential marker* 6.1.185; *v. s. vv.* a*t*–⁶ ḍya*t*, ṇya*t*, tavya*t*, ya*t*, vya*t*.

titikṣā *f. endurance, forbearence, patience*; *loc. sg.* titikṣāyām 1.1.20.

tittiri– (**tittíri–**) (*m*) *N. of a pupil of Yāska* (*first teacher of the Taittirīya school*) 4.3.102.

tithUk *the augment* tith *added at word-final position* 5.2.52.

tip *personal ending of* 3. *sg. act.* 3.4.78; *loc. sg.* ti*p*i 8.2.73.

tiras (**tirás**) *ind. through, across, beyond*; *used as GATI* 1.4.71; *gen. sg.* tirasaḥ 6.3.94; 8.3.42; {tirobhūya, tiro bhūtvā} 1.4.71; {tiraḥ–kartṛ–, tiras–kartṛ–; tiraḥ kartum, tiras–kartum; tiraḥ–kartavya–, tiras–kartavya–} 8.3.42.

tiri *substitute morpheme for* tiras 6.3.94.

{**tiryak–kāram**} *ind. having laid aside the work being done* 3.4.60.

tiry–añc– (**tiry–áñc–**) (*mfn*) *oblique, transverse, horizontal*; *loc. sg.* tiryaci 3.4.60; {tiryañc–} 6.3.94; {tiryak–kṛtya, tiryak–kṛtvā} 3.4.60.

til *taddhita suffix* – ́ti 5.4.41.

tila– (*m*) *sesamum indicum* 4.3.149; 5.1.7; 2.4; *gen.sg.* tilasya 6.3.71.

{**tila–pálala–**} *n. a kind of sweetmeat made of sesamum and sugar* 6.2.135.

{**tilamáya–**} *mfn. containing sesamum seeds* 4.3.149; *v. s. v.* taila–.

{**tílya–**[1]} *mfn.* = tilāya hita–: *suitable for sesamum cultivation; grown with sesamum* 5.1.7.

{**tilya–**[2]} *n. a sesamum field* = tilānām bhavanam kṣetram 5.2.4; *v. s. v.* tailīna–.

tiṣṭha– *substitute morpheme for the verbal base* √sthā 7.3.78.

tiṣṭhad–gu– *ind. after sunset when the cows stand to be milked* 2.1.17.

tiṣṭhadgu–prabhṛti– (*mn*) *a word–class beginning with the expression* tiṣṭhadgu–; *n.nom.pl.* °prabhṛtīni 2.1.17.

√tiṣṭhati 3. *sg. pres. act. of* √sthā; *gen. sg.* tiṣṭhateḥ 7.4.5.

tiṣya– (**tiṣyà–**) *m. N. of an asterism* 4.3.34; 6.4.149.

tiṣya–punarvasu– (*m. du.*) *the asterisms of* Tiṣya *and* Punarvasu; *gen.* °punarvasvoḥ 1.2.63; {tiṣya–punarvasū} 1.2.63.

tisṛ– *substitute morpheme for* tri– *in fem.* 6.4.4; 7.2.99; *inst. pl.* {tisṛbhiḥ} 6.1.180,181; *abl. pl.* tisṛbhyaḥ 6.1.166; *gen.pl.* {tisṛṇām} 6.4.4,5; {tisṝṇām} 6.4.5; *nom. acc. pl.* {tisraḥ} *inst.pl.* {tisṛbhiḥ} 7.2.99; —*ifc.* priya–° 7.2.99.

[**tisṛkā**] *f. N. of a village* 7.2.99.

tīkṣṇa– (**tīkṣṇá–**) (*mfn*) *sharp, hot, pungent, fiery, acid* 6.2.161; —*ifc.* a–° (á–tīkṣṇa–, a–tīkṣṇá–) 6.2.161.

tīya– *taddhita suffix* –tīya–; *nom. sg.* tīyaḥ 5.2.54; *abl. sg.* tīyāt 5.3.48.

tīra (*n*) *shore, bank* 6.2.121; —*ifc.* {kā̀ka–°, pā̀lvala–°} 4.2.106.

{–°**tīram**} *ind.* (*ifc*) *forming an avyayībhāva cmpd.* —*ifc.* {upa–°, pari–°} 6.2.121.

{**tīrottarapada–**} *mfn. containing the expression* –tīra *as a final member* (*of a cmpd.*) 4.2.106.

tīrtha– (**tīrthá**) (*n*) *a ford, bathing place*; *loc. sg.* tīrthe 6.3.87; —*ifc.* samāna–° 4.4.107.

tu[1] = ta-varga–, *phonemes of the dental class* 1.3.4; *gen. sg.* to*ḥ* 8.4.43, 60; —*ifc.* ṣ–⁰ 8.4.41; 8.4.40.

tu[2] (tú) *ind. but* 1.2.37; 2.4.83; 4.1.163; 5.3.68; 6.1.99; 3.133; 7.3.3,26; 8.1.39; 2.98: 3.2; {ākhyāsyā́mi tu te} 8.1.56.

tu[3] *personal ending of* 3. *sg. imp. act.* 3.4.86; 7.1.35.

tu[4] *uṇādi suffix* {saktuḥ} 7.2.9; —*ifc.* a–⁰ 6.2.50.

tu[5] *taddhita suffix* {kántuḥ, śántuḥ} 5.2.138.

√**tu**[6] *the verbal base,* tu vṛddhy-arthaḥ II 25: *to be strong, have authority* 7.3.95 {ut–tauti, ut–tavīti} 7.3.95.

tuk *augment* t *at word-final position* 6.1.71; 8.3.31; *loc. du.* ⁰tu*k*oḥ 6.1.86.

tugra– (**túgra–**) *m. N. of Bhujyu's father*; *abl. sg.* tugrāt 4.4.115.

{**tugriya–**} *m.* = tugre bhavaḥ: *patr. of Bhujyu* 4.4.115.

túg–vidhi– (*m*) *rule or operation pertaining to the augment* tU*k*; *loc. pl.* ⁰vidhiṣu 8.2.2.

√**tuj** *the verbal base* tujá hiṁsāyām I 263: *to strike, hit, push* 6.1.7.

tujādi– (*mn*) *a sub-class of verbs beginning with* √tuj–; *gen. pl.* ⁰ādīnām 6.1.7; {tūtujānaḥ} 6.1.7.

tUṭ *augment* t *prefixed* 4.3.15, 23.

√**tud–** *the verbal base* tudá vyathane VI 1: *to push, strike, goad, bruise, sting, vex*; *abl. sg.* tudaḥ 3.2.35,182; {tudáti} 3.1.77.

{⁰**tuda–**} *mfn. striking*; —*ifc.* {aruṁ–⁰, vidhuṁ–⁰} 3.2.25.

tud–ādi– (*mn*) *a verb-class beginning with* √tud–; *abl. pl.* ⁰ādibhyaḥ 3.1.77.

tunda– (*n*) *a protuberant belly* 3.2.5.

{**tunda-parimṛja–**} *mfn. stroking the stomach* 3.2.5.

tunda–vat– (*mfn*) *corpulent; nom. sg.* {tundavān} 5.2.117.

tundādi– (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* tunda–; *abl. pl.* °ādibhyaḥ 5.2.117.

tundi (*mfn*) = tundir iti vṛddhā nābhir ucyate (Kāś) : *corpulent* 5.2.139.

{**túndika–**} *mfn. corpulent* 5.2.117.

{**tundín–**} *mfn. corpulent* 5.2.117.

{**tundibhá–**} *mfn. corpulent* 5.2.139.

{**tundilá–**} *mfn. corpulent* 5.2.117.

tu–para– (*mfn*) *followed by* tu^2 (*q. v.*) 8.1.56.

tubhya– *substitute morpheme for* yuṣmad– *in dat. sg.* {tubhyam} 7.2.95.

tum = tumUn (*q.v.*).

tum–artha– (*m*) *significance of the infinitive*; *abl.sg.* °arthāt 2.3.15; *loc.sg.* °arthe 3.4.9.

tumUn *kṛt suffix* – tum (*infinitive*) 3.3.10,158,167; 4.65.

{**tur–**} (**túr–**) *mfn. running a race*; *conquering* {tūḥ,turau, turaḥ; tūrtiḥ} < √tvar– 6.4.20,21; {tūrṇa–, tūrṇavat–} 6.4.21.

turāyaṇa– (*n*) *N. of a sacrifice* 5.1.72.

{**turīya–**} (**turī́ya–**) *mfn.* = turya– (*q. v.*) 2.2.3; —*ifc.* {bhikṣā–°} 2.2.3.

turya– (*mfn*) *forming a fourth part* 2.2.3.

tulā (**tulā́**) *f. a balance, weight*; *abl. pl.* °tulābhyaḥ 4.4.91.

tulya– (*mfn*) *similar, comparable, of the same kind, class, number or value, like* 1.1.9; 4.4.92; *n. nom. sg.* tulyam 1.2.57; 5.1.115; {túlyam = tulayā saṁmitam} 4.4.91.

tulya–kriya– (*mfn*) *having the same or similar action*; *m. nom. sg.* °kriyaḥ 3.1.87.

tulya–yoga– (*mfn*) *having the same effect*; *loc. sg.* °yoge 2.2.8.

tulyākhya– (*mfn*) *synonymous with the expression* tulya–; *m. nom. pl.* °ākhyāḥ 2.1.68.

tulyārtha– (*mfn*) *having the same or similar meaning* 6.2.2; *inst. pl.* °arthaiḥ 2.3.72.

tulyāsya–prayatna– (*mfn*) *having the same articulation and effort*; *n. nom. sg.* °prayatnam 1.1.9.

tuṣa– (**túṣa–**) (*m*) *the chaff of grain, corn or rice* 6.2.82.

{**túṣaja–**} *mfn. produced from chaff* 6.2.82.

tūdī *f. N. of a district* 4.3.94.

{**tūrṇa–**} *mfn. quick, expeditious; v.s.v.* tvarita– 7.2.28.

tūrya– (*n*) *a musical instrument* 2.4.2.

{**tūryāṅga–**} *n. part of a musical instrument* 2.4.2.

√**tūlá–**[1] *the verbal base* tūlá niṣkarṣe I 560: *to draw out, extract* 3.1.25; {tulayáti} 3.1.25.

tūla–[2] (**tū́la–**) (*n*) *a tuft of grass or reeds* 6.2.121; 3.65; —*ifc.* iṣīka–° 6.3.65.

tūṣṇīm (**tūṣṇī́m**) *ind. silently, quickly; loc. sg.* tūṣṇīmi 3.4.63.

{**tūṣṇīṁ–bhā́vam**} *ind. silently* 3.4.63.

tūsta– (*n*) *dust; abl. pl.* °tūstebhyaḥ 3.1.21.

√{**tūstayá–**} *to cause dust*; {tūstayáti} 3.1.21.

tṛ[1] *substitute phoneme* t *for* n *of* arvan– 6.4.127.

tṛ[2] *the affixes* tṛ̥c, tṛ̥n (*q. vv.*) *abl. sg.* tuḥ 5.3.59; *gen. sg.* tuḥ 6.4.154.

tṛ́[3] = tṛ̥́c *q. v.*

∸ –**tṛ**[4] = tṛ̥n *q. v.*

tṛ́c *kṛt suffix* –tṛ̥́– 2.2.15; 6.4.11; *nom. du.* °tṛ̥cau 3.1.133; *nom. pl.* °tṛ̥caḥ 3.3.169.

tṛ́j–vat– *ind. like* tṛ̥c 7.1.95.

tṛṇa- (**tṛ́ṇa-**) (*n*) *grass, herb* 2.4.12; 4.2.80; 5.4.125; *loc. sg.* tṛṇe 6.3.103;—*ifc.* kad-⁰ 6.3.103.

{**tṛṇa-jambhán-**} *mfn.* = tṛṇa iva jambho'sya: *graminivorous or having teeth like grass* 5.4.125.

{**tṛṇasá-**} *mfn. rich in grass, containing grass, grassy* 4.2.80.

√**tṛṇah-** *the verbal base* tṛhá hiṁsāyām VII 18: *to crush, bruise; gen.sg.* tṛṇahaḥ 7.3.92;{tṛṇeḍhi, tṛṇekṣi, tṛṇehmi, atṛṇet} 7.3.92.

tṛṇādi- (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* tṛṇa- 4.2.80.

tṛtī́ya-[1] (*mfn*) *the third* {5.2.55;3,48}; 5.4.58; *abl. sg.* tṛtiyāt 5.3.84.

tṛtīya-[2] (*mfn*) *forming the third part, one third* 2.2.3; {tṛ́tīyo bhāgaḥ} 5.3.48.

tṛtīyā[1] *f. endings of the instrumental case; the instrumental case;* 2.1.30; 3.3,6,18,27,32,44,72; 4.84; 6.2.2,48; *abl. sg.* tṛtīyāyāḥ 6.3.3; *loc. sg.* tṛtīyāyām 3.4.47.

tṛtīyā[2] *f. the expression* tṛtīyā; *abl. du.* tṛtīyābhyām 7.3.115; {tṛtīyasyai, tṛtīyāyai; tṛtīyasyāḥ, tṛtīyāyāḥ} 7.3.115.

√{**tṛtīyā-kṛ-**} *to plough for the third time;* {tṛtīyā-karoti = tṛtīyaṁ karṣaṇaṁ karoti} 5.4.58.

tṛtīyādi- (*mfn*) *beginning with the inst. case; nom. sg.* ⁰ādiḥ 6.1.168; *loc. sg.* ⁰ādau 2.4.32; *loc. pl.* ⁰ādiṣu 7.1.74,97.

tṛtīyā-prabhṛti- (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with* tṛtīyā *n. nom. pl.* ⁰prabhṛtīni 2.2.21.

tṛtīyā-yukta- (*mfn*) *used or employed with the inst. case; abl. sg.* ⁰yuktāt 1.3.54.

tṛtīyārtha- (*mfn*) *signifyiug the inst. case; loc. sg.* ⁰arthe 1.4.85.

tṛtīyā-samāsa- (*m*) *a compound of which the first membr; is to be construed in the inst. case; loc. sg.* ⁰samāse 1.1.30.

√**tṛd** *the verbal base* u*tṛdir* hiṁsānādarayoḥ VII 9: *to cleave, pierce* 7.2.57; *gen. du.* tṛdoḥ 3.4.17; {purā jatrubhya ātṛdaḥ} 3.4.17; {tardiṣyati, tartsyati; titardiṣati, titṛtsati} 7.2.57 {ātṛdas} *inf.* 3.4.17.

{°**tṛdas**} (*inf*) {ā–tṛdas} 3.4.17.

tṛn *kṛt suffix* – –tṛ–; *nom. sg.* tṛ*n* 3.2.135; 6.2.161; 4.11. *gen. pl.* °tṛ*n*ām 2.3.69.

√{**tṛp–**} *the verbal base* tṛp*á* tṛptau VI 24, prīṇane IV 86; {tratpā, tarptā, tarpitā} 7.2.45.

tṛpra– (tṛprá–) (*mfn*) = ghṛtá– 6.4.157.

√**tṛṣ–** *the verbal base* *ñi*–tṛ́ṣ–*á* pipāsāyām IV 118: *to be thirsty*; *gen. du.* tṛṣoḥ 3.2.172; 4.57; {°tarṣam} 3.4.57.

√**tṛṣI** *v. s.v.* √tṛṣ–; {tṛṣitvā, tarṣitvā} 1.2.25.

{**tṛṣṇáj–**} *mfn. thirsty* 3.2.172.

√**tṝ–** *the verbal base* tṝ plavana-taraṇayoḥ I 1018: *to pass across or over, cross over; to float, swim* 3.2.46; 3.120; 6.4.122; 3. *sg. pres. act.* tarati 4.4.5; {teratuḥ, teruḥ; teritha} 6.4.122; {taturiḥ} 7.1.103; {atāriṣṭām} 7.2.40; {titariṣati, titarīṣati, titīrṣati} 7.2.41.

te *dat. gen. sg. of* yuṣmad– 8.1.22.

√**tetikte** 3. *sg. pres. of the frequentative base fr.* √tij– (*q.v.*) 7.4.65.

{**taikāyani–**} *mfn. patr. fr.* Tika: *a descendant of* Tika 4.1.154.

{**taitila–**} (*m*) = titilino' patyam chātro vā 6.2.42; *m. nom. pl.* {taitilāḥ} *pupils of* Taitili (*q. v.*) 6.4.144.

taitilá-kadrū (*m*) = taitilānām kadrū 6.2.42.

[**taitili–**] *m.* 1. *N. of teacher*; 2. *a text composed by* Taitili; { taitili–jājalī nāma ācāryau, tat–kṛto grantha upacārāt taitilijājali–śabdābhyām abhidhīyate; tam grantham adhīyate taitilāḥ Kāś.} 6.4.144.

{**taittirīya–**} *m. pl.* °yāḥ *pupils of* Tittiri 4.3.102.

{**taila-**} *n. oil; v. s. v.* {tilamaya-} 4.3.149.

{**tailampātā-**} *f. an action in which oil is poured in fire* = tailapāto'syām vartate 4.2.58; 6.3.71.

{**tailīna-**} *n. a field of sesamum* 5.2.4; *v. s. v.* {tilya-}.

{**taiṣa-**} *mfn. relating to the asterism* Tiṣya 6.4.149.

topadha- (*mfn*) *containing the phoneme* t *as pernultimate; abl. sg.* topadhāt 4.1.39.

´-tos = tosUn *q. v.*

tosUn *kṛt suffix* ´-tos 1.1.40; 3.4.13,16.

{**taútra-**} *n. a goad for driving cattle or an elephant* 3.2.182.

{**taudeyá-**} *mfn. patr. fr.* Tuda; *N. of a family* 4.3.94.

{**taúrāyaṇika-**} *mfn.* = turāyaṇam vartayati : *performing the* Turāyaṇa *sacrifice* 5.1.72.

taulvali- (*m*) *N. of a teacher; abl. pl.* taulvalibhyaḥ 2.4.61.

{**taulvalāyaná**} *mfn. patr. fr.* Taulvali 2.4.61.

{**tmán-**} *m. the vital breath, spirit, soul; inst. sg.* {tmánā} 6.4.141.

tya[1] *the word-final of* pati- *when* i>y; *abl. sg.* °tyāt 6.1.112.

tya[2] = tya*p* *q. v.*

±**-tyá**[3] = tya*k* *q. v.*

tyak *taddhita suffix* ± - tyá 4.2.98.

´-tyaka = tyakan *q. v.*

tyakan *taddhita suffix* ´ - tyaka 5.2.34.

√tyaja- *the verbal base* tyajá hānau I 1035 : *to leave, abandon, quit* 3.2.142; tityāja *Vedic for* tatyāja 6.1.36.

tyad- *that* (*in* tyad-ādi- *q. v.*) 1.1.74.

tyad-ādi (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with* tyad-; *n. nom. pl.* °ādīni 1.1.74; 2.72; *gen. pl.* °ādīnām 7.2.102; *loc. pl.* °ādiṣu 3.2.60.

tyap *taddhita suffix* tya 4.2.104.

tyāga– (**tyāgá–**) *m. leaving, abandoning, forsaking, quitting* 6.1.216; {tyā́ga–, tyāgá– } 6.1.216.

{**tyāgín–**} *mfn. one who abandons* 3.2.142.

{**tyādṛ́ś–, tyādṛ́śa–**} *mfn. such a one as that* 3.2.60.

tra[1] *kṛt suffix–* tra 7.2.9.

tra[2] *taddhita suffix* –tra– 4.2.51.

– ˊ **tra**[3] *v. s. v.* tra*l*; 2.4.33; 6.3.133.

ˊ –**tra**[4] = √tr*an* *q. v.*

tran *uṇādi suffix* ˊ – tra[4] 6.4.97;

√**trap–**[1] *the verbal base* trápūṣ 1 ajjāyām I 399; *gen. sg.* trapaḥ 6.4.122; {trepe, trepāte, trepire} 6.4.122.

trap[2] *substitute morpheme for* tṛprá– 6.4.157; *v. s. vv.* {trapiṣṭha–, trapīyas–.}

√**trapI–** *v. s. v.* trap[1] 3.1.126.

{**trapiṣṭha–**} *mfn. most satiated; superlative of* tṛprá– 6.4.157.

{**trapīyas–**} *mfn. more satiated; comparative of* tṛprá– 6.4.157.

trapu– (**trápu–**) *n. tin* 4.3.138

{**trayá–**[1]} *mfn. triple, three-fold, consisting of three* 5.2.43.

traya–[2] *substitute morpheme for* tri– *before gen.* –ām 7.1.5.3.

trayas– *substitute morpheme for* tri *before SAMKHYĀ other than in bahuvrīhi and before* aśīti 6.3.48; {trayaḥ–catvāriṁśat, °–pañcāśat} 6.3.49; {trayastriṁśat} 6.3.48; {trayódaśan} 6.2.35; {trayodaśan, °–viṁśati} 6.3.48.

tral *taddhita suffix* – ˊ tra 5.3.10.

√**tras–** *the verbal base* trásī udvege IV 10 *to tremble, quiver,*

be afraid of 6.4.124; {tresatuḥ, tresuḥ, tresitha; tatrasatuḥ, tatrasuḥ tatrasitha} 6.4.124.

√trasI- *see prec.* 3.1.70; 2.140; {trasyati, trasati} 3.1.170.

°trasta- *mfn. quivering, trembling, frightened;* —*ifc.* apa–° 2.1.38.

trasnú- (*mfn*) *timid, fearful* 3.2.40.

√trā¹ *v. s. v.* √trai- 8.2.56.

trā² *taddhita suffix* trā 5.4.55.

°trāṇa- (*mfn*) *protected,* {trāṇá-} 8.2.56; —*ifc.* vāta-° 6.2.8. *v. s. v.* {trātá-}.

{**trātá-**} *mfn. protected* 8.2.56; *v. s. v.* trāṇa-.

{**trāpuṣa-**} *mfn. made of tin* 4.3.138.

{**trāpyà-**} *mfn. bashful* 3.1.126.

trārtha- (*mfn*) *having the significance of* √trā-; —*ifc.* bhī-° 1.4.25.

tri-¹ (**trí-**) (*mfn*) *three* 5.4.18; 6.1.179; 7.2.99; 8.3.97; *n. nom. pl.* trīṇi 1.4.101; *abl. du.* °tribhyām 5.2.43; 4.102, 115; 6.2.197; *gen. du.* °trayoḥ 5.3.45; *gen. sg.* treḥ 5.2.55; 6.3.48; 7.1.53; *gen. pl.* trayāṇām 7.4.75; {trayāṇā́m. tribhiḥ, tribhyáḥ} 6.1.179; {tisrás tiṣṭhanti} 6.1.168; {tisṛbhiḥ} 6.1.110; 7.2.99; {tisṛṇām} 6.4.4; {tisṛṇām, tisṝṇām} 6.4.5; {trayāṇām} 7.1.53; {tisraḥ} 7.2.100; [tribhiḥ] 8.3.105; [triḥ] 8.3.106.

tri² *kṛt suffix* tri (= ktri-); *abl. sg.* treḥ 4.4.20.

{**triṁśa**} *mfn. the thirtieth* 5.2.46; —*ifc.* eka-° 5.2.46.

{**tríṁśka-**} *mfn. consisting of* 30 *parts, bought for or worth* 30, 5.1.24.

triṁśat (**triṁśát**) *f. thirty* 5.1.59,62; *abl. du.* °triṁśad-bhyām 5.1.24.

{**triṁśatka-**} *m. thirty* 5.1.24.

{**tri-kakud-**} (**tri-kakúd-**) *mfn. having three peaks or points or horns* 5.4.147.

{**tri-khārīka-**} *mfn. consisting of* 3 khārīs 5.1.33.

trigarta-ṣaṣṭha- (*m. pl.*) °ṭhāḥ *collective name of six warrior tribes; abl. sg.* °ṣaṣṭhāt 5.3.116.

{**triguṇā-**}**karṇa--** (*mfn*) *whose ear-lobes are slit into hree divisions* 6.3.115.

{**trí-taya-**} *n. a triad* 5.2.43.

{**trí-dat-, tri-dát-**} *mfn. grown as old as to have or possess three teeth* 6.2.197.

{**tri-daśa-**} *mfn. thirty* 6.3.47,48.

{**tri-dhā́**} (**trídhā**) *ind. in three ways* 5.3.45.

{**tri-**}**nāvam** *n. sg. three boats* 5.4.99.

{**tri-niṣka-, tri-naiṣkika-**} *mfn. worth* 3 niṣkas 5.1.30.

{**tri-paṇya-**} (*mfn*) *worth* 3 paṇas 5.1.34.

{**tri-pād-**} *mfn. three-footed, three-legged* 5.4.140. {tripā́d-, trípād-} 6.2.197.

{**tripādya-**} *mfn. worth* 3 pādas 5.1.34.

tri-pūrva- (*mfn*) *preceded by three; abl. sg.* °pūrvāt 5.1.30,36; —*ifc.* dvi-°.

tri-prabhṛti- (*mn*) *beginning with* 3; *loc. pl.* °prabhṛtiṣu 8.4.50.

trima = *kṛt k*tri + ma*p q. vv.*

{**trimāṣya-**} *mfn. purchased for* 3 māṣas 5.1.34.

{**tri-mūrdhá**} *mfn. three-headed* 5.4.115.

{ **tri-mūrdhán-, trí-mūrdhan-** } *mfn. three-headed* 6.2.197.

[**tri-vatī**] *f. containing the expression* tri- 8.2.15.

{**tri-vārṣika-**} *mfn. three years old* 7.3.16.

{**triviṁśatika-, triviṁśatikīna-**} *mfn. consisting of* 23 5.1.32.

{**tri-vista-, tri-vaistika-**} *mfn. weighing* 3 vistas 5.1.31.

{**tri-śatya-**} *mfn. worth* 300 5.1.34.

{**tri-śas**} *ind. by threes* 5.4.43.

{**tri-śāṇa-, tri-śāṇya-**} *mfn. worth* 3 śāṇas 5.1.35.

{**tri-ṣandhi-, tri-sandhi-** } *mfn. having* 3 *joints* 8.3.106.

{**tri-ṣṭha-**} (**triṣṭhá-**) *mfn. having* 3 *seats* 8.3.97.

tris (**trís**) *ind. thrice, three times* 8.3.43; {trís} 5.4.18.

tristāvā *f.* (*a Vedi*) 3 *times as great* 5.4.84.

√**truṭI** *the verbal base* trúṭá chedane VI 82: *tobe torn or split, tear, break, fall asunder* 3.1.70; {trúṭyati, truṭáti} 3.1.70.

{**tredhā́**} *ind. three times, thrice* 5.3.46.

{**traiṁśa-**} *mfn. consisting of* 30 5.1.62.

traigarta- (*mfn*) *belonging to the* Trigartas; *loc. sg.* °garte 4.1.111.

{**trai-māsika-**} *mfn. three months old*; *lasting* 3 *months, quarterly*; 7.3.15.

{**trai-varṣika-**} *mfn. sufficient for* 3 *years* 7.3.16.

{**trai-śāṇá-**} *mfn. weighing* 3 śāṇas 5.1.36; tribhiḥ śāṇaiḥ krītaḥ 7.3.17.

√ [**trauk-**] *the verbal base* traúkṛ gaty-arthaḥ I 99 : *to go,* [tutrauke, tutraukiṣate] 7.4.59.

{**try-aṅgula-**} *n.* 3 *fingers' breadth* 5.4.86; {try-aṅgulam 5.4.114.

try-ac *mfn. containing* 3 *vowel phonemes* 6.2.90.

{**try-añjala-**} *n.* 3 *handfuls* = tisro'ñjalayaḥ samāhṛtāḥ 5.4.102.

{**try-aha-**} (**trẏ-ahá-**) *mfn. lasting* 3 *days* 6.4.145.

{**try-ahīna-**} *mfn. see prec.* 6.4.145.

try-āyuṣa- (**tryāyuṣá-**) (*n*) *three-fold life span: childhood, youth and old age*; 5.4.77.

tva[1] *substitute morpheme for* yuṣmad- *in. sg.* 7.2.94,97.

tva[2] *taddhita suffix* tva 5.1.119; *nom. sg.* tvaḥ 5.1.36; *abl. sg.* tvāt 5.1.120; *loc. sg.* tve 6.3.64.

-**-tva**[3] *kṛt* tva*n* *q. v.*

√**tváca** *the verbal base* tvácá saṁvarṇe VI 18: *to cover* 3.1.25; {tvacayati} 3.1.25.

{**tvat-tara-**} *mfn. more yours* 7.2.98.

{**tvat-putra-**} *mfn. having thee as a son* 7.2.98.

{**tvádīya-**} *mfn. thy, your, thine, yours* 4.3.3; 7.2.98.

√**tvad-ya-** *to wish thee* (*act.*), *to act like thee* (*med.*); {tvadyati = tvām icchati; tvadyate = tvam iva ācarati} 7.2.98.

tvan *kṛt suffix* - tva; *nom. pl.* °tva*naḥ* 3.4.14.

√**tvarA-** *the verbal base ñi*-tvar-ā saṁbhrame I 812: *to hurry, make haste* 6.4.20; 7.2.28; 4.95; {atatvarat} 7.4.95. {tūrṇa-} 7.2.28.

tvaṣṭṛ- (**tváṣṭṛ-**) (*m*) *a carpenter* 6.4.11; *nom.* {tvaṣṭā tvaṣṭārau, tvaṣṭāraḥ} 6.4.11.

tvā[1] *substitute morpheme for* yuṣmad- *in du.* 8.1.23.

tvā[2] = *k*tvā *q. v.*

√[**tsar-**] *the verbal base* tsárá chadmagatau I 586: *to go or approach stealthily, creep on, sneak*; [atsāḥ *for* *atsārs] 8.2.24.

TH

th *the phoneme* th; *gen. du.* °thoḥ 3.4.107; 7.1.87; 8.2.40; *loc. du.* °thoḥ 5.3.4; 8.2.38.

thA[1] *the phoneme* th 1.2.23; *nom. sg.* thAḥ 8.2.35.

tha[2] *personal ending of* 2. *pl. act.* 3.4.78,101 = tha*l* *q. v.*

tha[3] *uṇādi suffix* tha 6.2.144; 7.2.9.

tha[4] = tha*ṭ* *q. v.*

ˊ -**thaka** = thaka*n* *q. v.*

thakan *kṛt suffix* ˊ -thaka 3.1.146.

thaṭ *taddhita suffix* tha (*with fem. in* –ī) 5.2.50.

thana *personal ending of* 2. *pl. imp. act.* 7.1.45.

tha–phānta– (*mfn*) *ending in* –tha– *or* –pha: *abl. sg.* °antāt 1.2.23.

tham = thamU *q. v.*

thamU *taddhita and vibhakti suffix* –tham; *nom. sg.* thamuḥ 5.3.24.

thal *personal ending* – ˊ tha *of* 2. *sg in perf. and pres. act.* 3.4.82; *loc. sg.* tha*li* 6.1.196; 4.121; 7.2.61.

thas *personal ending* thas *of* 2. *du. act.* 3.4.78, 101.

thā[1] *taddhita and vibhakti suffix* 5.3.26.

thā[2] = thā*l* *q. v.*

{**thānta–**} (*mfn*) *terminating in* –tha–; 1.2.23; *v. s. v.* tha– phānta–.

thāl *taddhita suffix* – ´-thā 5.3.23,111.

thās *personal ending of* 2. *sg. mid.* 3.4.78; *gen. sg.* thāsaḥ 3.4.80; *loc. du.* °thāsoḥ 2.4.79.

thuk *augment* th *at word– final position* 5.2.51; 7.4.17.

´ **-thya** = thyan *q. v.*

thyan *taddhita suffix* ´-thya 5.1.8.

D

d *the phoneme* d; (*beginning with*) *the phoneme* d; *nom. pl.* (ndrāḥ) 6.1.3; *gen. sg.* daḥ 7.2.109;8.2.75,80; *gen. du.* doḥ 7.2.106 *loc. sg.* di 5.3.6.

dA[1] *the phoneme* d; *nom. sg.* dAḥ 5.3.72; 8.2.42,72; *abl. du.* °dĀbhyām 8.2.42.

{**da–**[2]} (*mfn*) *giving, yielding, offering* (*ifc*); *—ifc.* {pra–°} 3.2.6.

√{**daṁś–**} *the verbal base* danśá daśane I 1038: *to bite*; {dáśati} 6.4.25; {dandaśyate, dandaśīti} 7.4.86; {dandaśyate = garhitam daśati} 3.1.24.

√**daṁśá–** *v. s. v.* √daṁś– 6.4.25.

{**dáṁṣṭrā**} *f. a large tooth, tusk, fang* 3.2.182.

dakṣiṇa– (**dákṣiṇa–**) (*mfn*) *able, clever, dexterous, right* (*not left*), *south, southern*; 1.1.34; 5.3.28,34; *abl. sg.* dakṣiṇāt 5.3.36.

{**dakṣiṇatás**} *ind. from the right or south* 5.3.28,35.

{**dakṣiṇa–pāñcālaka–**} *mfn. belonging to or relating to southern Pañcāla region* 7.3.13.

dakṣiṇā[1] *f. fee of the officiating priest*; *nom. sg.* dakṣiṇāt 5.1.95; *abl. sg.* dakṣiṇāt 5.1.69.

dakṣiṇā[2] *ind. on the right or south* 4.2.98; {dakṣiṇā vasati} 5.3.36,37.

dakṣiṇāt *ind. on the right or south* 5.3.34;{35}.

{**dakṣiṇāhi**} *ind. far to the right or south* 5.3.37.

{**dakṣiṇīya–**} *mfn. worthy of the sacrificial fee* 5.1.69.

{**dákṣiṇena**} *ind. on the right or south* 5.3.35.

{**dakṣiṇerma–**} *mfn. broken on the right side (as a cart)*; {dakṣiṇermam śakaṭam (a–lubdha–yoge)} 5.4.106.

dakṣiṇerman– (*mfn*) *wounded on the right side (as an animal)* *nom. sg.* °ermā 5.4.126.

{**dakṣiṇyà–**} *mfn. worthy or fit for a sacrificial fee* 5.1.69.

daṇḍa– (daṇḍá–) (*mn*) *a stick, staff, rod, pole, cudge, club*; 5.1.66 (daṇḍādi–); *loc. du.* °daṇḍayoḥ 5.1.110; (*m*) = damanam: *control, restraint, punishment* 5.4.2.

daṇḍa–māṇava– (*m*) *'staff–pupil', a young scholar* 5.3.130.

daṇḍājina– (*n*) = dambhaḥ (Kāś): *hypocrisy, deceit; staff and dress of skin as mere outward signs of devotion*; *abl. du.* °ajinābhyām 5.2.76.

daṇḍādi– (*mn*) *a word–class beginning with the expression* daṇḍa–; *abl. pl.* °ādibhyaḥ 5.1.66.

{**daṇḍyá–**} (*mfn*) = daṇḍam arhati: *to be punished* 5.1.66.

dat– *substitute morpheme for* danta–, 6.1.63; 2.197; {yā dato dhāvati} 6.1.171.

datṛ– *substitute morpheme for* danta–, *when indicating age* 5.4.141; —*ifc.* {catur–°, tri–°, dvi–°} 5.4.141.

datta– (dattá–) (*mfn*) *given, granted, presented, bestowed*; 6.2.148; *n. nom. sg.* dattam 4.4.119; *m. nom. sg.* {dattaḥ} 6.4.113; 7.4.46; —*ifc.* indra–° 5.2.93; {deva–°} 6.2.148.

{**dattavat–**} *v. s. v. prec.* 7.4.46.

{**datvāya**} *abs. of* √dā (*q. v.*) *having given* 7.1.47.

√**dad–** *substitute morpheme for* √dā *before NIṢṬHĀ* 7.4.46.

√**dáda–**[1] *the verbal base* dáda dāne I 17: *to give*; {dadade, dadadāte, dadadire} 6.4.126.

{**dádá–**[2]} (*mfn*) *giving*; 3.1.139; *v. s. v.* dāya–.

√dadāti 3. *sg. pres. act. of ḍu*–dā–*ñ* dāne III 9: *to give* 3.1.139.

√dadh– *the verbal base* dádh*a* dhāraṇe I 8: *to hold*; *gen. sg.* dadhaḥ 8.2.38.

√dadhāti 3. *sg. pres. act. of ḍu*–dhā–*ñ* dhāraṇa–poṣaṇayoḥ III 10; *gen. sg.* dadhāteḥ 7.4.42; *gen. du.* °dadhātyoḥ 3.1.139.

{**dadhá–**} (*mfn*) *holding, bearing* 3.1.139; *v. s. v.* dhāya–

{**dadhánat**} dháná dhānye III 23 ity–asya pañcame lakāre. 6.1.192; 7.4.78.

dadhi– (dádhi–) *n. curds, coagulated milk, thick sourmilk* 7.1.75; *abl. sg.* dadhnaḥ 4.2.18; {dadhnā́, dadhné} 7.1.75; {dadhí, dadhíbhyām} 7.1.77.

dadhi–payas– (*n.du.*) °payasī *curds and milk* 2.4.14.

dadhi–paya–ādi (*mn*) *a word–class beginning with the expression* dadhi–payas–; *n. nom. pl.* °ādīni 2.4.14.

[**dadhī–vat–**] *mfn. prepared with curds;* [dadhīvāṁś caruḥ] 8.2.15.

dadhṛṣ– (*mfn*) *bold* 3.2.59: {*dádhṛṣ– > dadhṛ́ṣ–} 3.2.59.

dadhná = dadhnác *q. v.*

dadhnác *taddhita suffix* –dadhná– (*f.* –ī) 4.1.15; 5.2.37.

danta– (dánta–) (*m*) *a tooth* 4.1.55; 5.2.113; *nom. sg.* dantaḥ 5.2.106; *gen.sg.* dantasya 5.4.141; —*ifc.* rāja–° 2.2.31; *v.s.vv.* dat–, datṛ–.

{**dantāvalá–**} *mfn. having tusks;* (*m*) *an elephant*; {dantāvaló gajaḥ} 5.2.113; 6.3.118.

{**°dantā, °dantī**} *f.* (*ifc*) = danta– (*q. v.*); —*ifc.* {sama–°} 4.1.55.

{**danturá–**} *mfn. having projecting teeth* 5.2.106.

dantya– (*mfn*) *a dental*; *loc. sg.* dantye 7.3.73.

{**dandaśūka–**} *mfn. mordacious, malignant;* (*m*) *a snake* 3.2.166.

{**dandramaṇá–**} *n. roaming about* 3.2.150.

√**dandramya–** *intensive of* drámá gatau I 494: *to roam about, roam, wander* 3.2.150.

√**dam–** *the verbal base* dámú upaśame IV 94: *to tame subdue, conquer*; *abl. sg.* °damaḥ 3.2.46; {dámyati, adami} 7.3.74; {damayate} 1.3.87; {damitvā, dāntvā} 7.2.56.

{**dama–**} *m. a tamer, subduer, controller*; *nom. sg.* {damaḥ} 7.3.34; —*ifc.* {ariṁ–°} 3.2.46.

{**damaka–**} *mfn. taming*; (*ifc*) *a tamer* 7.3.34.

√**damI–** *v. s. v.* √dam–; 1.3.89.

{**damita–**} *mfn. tamed, subdued* 7.2.27; *v. s. v.* dānta–.

{**damín–**} *mfn. tamed*; *self-controlled* 3.2.41.

√**dambh–** *the verbal base* dánbhú dambhane V 23: *to hurt, injure, destroy*; *gen. sg.* dambhaḥ 7.4.56;

√**dánbhú** *see prec.* 7.2.49; {didambhiṣati, dhipsati, dhīpsati} 7.2.49; {dhipsati, dhīpsati} 7.4.56.

√**dáya–** *the verbal base* dáya dāna-gati-rakṣaṇa-hiṁsādāneṣu I 510; 2.3.53; 3.1.37; {dayāṁ cakre} 3.1.37.

√**dayati** 3. *sg. pres. act. of* dīṅ kṣaye IV 26: *to decay, perish gen. sg.* dayateḥ 7.4.9; {avadigye, avadigyāte, avadigyire} 7.4.9.

{**dayālú–**} *mfn. taking pity on, compassionate* 3.2.158.

√**dayI–** = daya– (*q. v.*) 3.2.158.

{**dára–**} *mfn. leaving, breaking, destroying*; —*ifc.* {puraṁ–°} 3.3.58.

√**dáridrā** *the verbal base* dáridrā durgatau II 64: *to be impoverished* 6.1.192; *m. gen. sg.* daridrasya 6.4.114; {daridrati} 6.1.6; {daridrāti} 6.1.192; {daridritaḥ, daridrithaḥ; daridrivaḥ, daridrimaḥ} 6.4.114.

{**darín–**} *mfn. timid* 3.2.157.

dardura– *n. a pot*; *acc. sg.* darduram 4.4.34.

√**dardharti** dhārayater dhṛño vā ŚlAU yaṅ-luki rug abhyāsasya nipātyate; 3 *sg.intens. of* √dhṛ- 7.4.65; *v. s. v.* dādharti.

√**dardharṣi** 2. *sg. intens. of* √dhṛ-; *see prec.* 7.4.65.

[**darpa-**] *m. pride, arrogance, haughtiness; inst. sg.* [darpeṇa] 8.4.2.

darbha- (*m*) 1. *N. of a man*; 2. *a kind of grass*; *abl. sg.* darbhāt 4.1.102.

{**darbha-kāṇḍa-**} *n. the stalk of grass* (*esp. kuśa*) 6.2.135.

{**darbha-kúṇḍa-**} *n. a jar of darbha grass* 6.2.136.

{**darbha-cīra-**} *n. cloth made of darbha grass* 6.2.135.

{**darbha-mūlī**} *f. N. of a plant* 4.1.64.

{**darbha-vāhana-**} *n. a carriage for transporting darbha grass* 8.4.8.

darśana- *mn. appearance*; *m. nom. sg.* darśanaḥ 5.2.6; —*ifc.* a-⁰ 1.1.60; 5.4.76.

{⁰**dárśam**} *ind.* (*ifc*) *so as to see*; —*ifc.* {kanyā-⁰} 3.4.29.

{**dava-**} *m. burning, heat*; —*ifc.* {pra-⁰} 3.1.142.

√**davidyutat** 3. *sg. intens. of* √dyut- (*Vedic*) 7.4.65.

davidhvataḥ *Vedic nom. pl. of pres. part. of intens. of* √dhū- *or* √dhvṛ- 7.4.65.

{**dáviṣṭha-**} *mfn. remotest* < dūra- 6.4.156.

{**dávīyas-**} *mfn. very long, very distant* < dūra- 6.4.156.

√**daś** = √daṁś- *q.v.*; *gen. pl.* ⁰daśām 3.2.166.

√**daśa-**[1] *v.s.v.* √daṁś-; 3.1.24; 2.182; 7.4.86; {dandaśyate = garhitam daśati} *to bite repeatedly* 3.1.24.

{⁰**daśá-**[2]} daśan (*ifc*); —*ifc.* {ekā-⁰, dvā-⁰} 5.2.45; {daśa} *ten* 7.1.22.

{**dáśaka-**} *mfn. consisting of ten*; {daśako vargaḥ = daśa parimāṇam asya} 5.1.60.

daśat– (daśát–) *mfn. consisting of ten; nom.du.* °daśatau 5.1.60.

{°**daśan–**} *derivatives from:* 5.2.45; *gen.pl.* {daśānām} 6.4.7; 7.1.55.

{**dáśama–, daśamá–**} *mfn. the tenth* 5.3.49.

daśānta– (*mfn*) *terminating in* –daśa–; *abl. sg.* °antāt 5.2.45.

daśaikādaśa– (*mfn*) *ten for eleven; abl.sg.* °daśāt 4.4.31.

{**daśaikādaśiká–**} *mf*(°kī)*n. lending money at* 10 *per cent* 4.4.31.

dasta– (*mfn*) *exhausted* 7.2.27; *v.s.v.* {dāsita–}.

[**dasyu–hantama–**] (**dasyu–hántama–**) *mfn. most destructive of the Dasyus* 8.2.17.

°**dah–** (*mfn. ifc*) *burning; —ifc.* {kāṣṭa–°} 8.2.32.

√**dahá–** *the verbal base* dahá bhasmī–karaṇe I 1040: *to burn, consume by fire, destroy by fire* 2.4.80; 3.1.24; 7.4.86; {dandahyate = garhitam dahati} 3.1.24; {dandahyate, dandahīti} 7.4.86; {dagdhṛ–, dagdhum, dagdhavya–} 8.2.32.

√**dā**[1] *verbal bases comprised by the technical term GHU: ḍu*–dā–*ñ* dāne III 9; dā*ṇ* dāne I 977; de*ṅ* rakṣaṇe I 1011; dai*p* śodhane I 971 *and* do avakhaṇḍane IV 40; 1.1.20; 3.2.159; *gen.sg.* daḥ 7.4.46; {adita} 1.2.17; deyāt 6.4.67.

dā[2] *the verbal base ḍu*–dā–*ñ* dāne III 9: *to give, bestow, grant;* 3.2.6; *abl. sg.* daḥ 1.3.20. *gen. sg.* daḥ 6.3.124; 3.*sg. pass.* dīyate 4.4.66; 5.1.47,96; {dehi} 6.4.119; {pratta–, avatta–, nītta–, parītta–} 7.4,47; {ditsati} 7.4.54; {pra– *or* pari–ṇi–dadāti} 8.4.17; {ādatte *but* vyā–dadāti} 1.3.20; {dádati, dádatu} 6.1.189; {dádāti} 6.1.190; 7.4.78; {dīyate} 6.4.66; {dedīyate} 6.4.55; {adāyi, dāyaka–} 7.3.33; {dāpayati} 7.3.36; {somo dadad gandharvāya} 7.3.70.

√**dā**[3] *the verbal base* dā*ṇ* dāne I 977, *replaced by the morpheme substitute* √yach– 7.3.78; *v.s.v.* √dā*ṇ*–.

√**dā**[4] = √dā*p* (*q.v.*)

dā[5] *taddhita and vibhakti affix* dā 5.3.15,19,20.

{**dākṣi-kanthīya-**} *mfn. relating to the village* Dākṣikantha 4.2.142.

{**dākṣi-grāmīya-**} *mfn. belonging to the village* Dākṣigrāma 4.2.142.

{**dākṣiṇātyá-**} *mfn. southerely, southern* 4.2.98.

{**dākṣi-paladīya-**} *mfn. belonging to the village* Dākṣipalada 4.2.142.

{**dākṣi-vāhana-**} *n. a conveyance owned by* Dākṣi 8.4.8.

{**dākṣi-hradīya-**} *mfn. relating to the place* Dākṣihrada 4.2.142.

[**dāḍimīvat-**] *mfn. planted with pomegranate trees* 4.4.37.

√**dāṇ** *the verbal base* dā*ṇ* dāne I 977; 7.3.78; *abl.sg.* dā*ṇ*aḥ 1.3.55; {yacchati} 7.3.78; {dāsyā samprayacchate} 1.3.55.

{**dāṇḍa-māthika-**} *mfn.* = daṇḍamātham dhāvati 4.4.37.

{**dā́ṇḍājinika-**} *mfn.* = daṇḍājinam anv-icchati dāmbhika ity arthaḥ: *carrying a staff and skin for outward show, cheat, rogue, hypocrite* 5.2.76.

dāṇḍināyana- (*m*) *patr.fr.* Daṇḍin- 6.4.174.

{**dāta-**} (*mfn*) 1. *cut off, mowed;* 2. *cleansed, purified;* —*ifc.* {ava-⁰} 7.4.46.

{**dātyauha-**} (**dātyauhá-**) *mn.* = dityaúha idam: *a gallinule* 7.3.1.

{**dā́tra-**} *n. a sort of sickle, crooked knife* 3.2.182; 8.4.52.

{**dātrākarṇa-**} *mfn. having the sickle emblem branded on the ear* (*as cattle*) 6.3.115.

dādi- (*mfn*) *beginning with the phoneme* d-; *abl.sg.* dādeḥ 8.2.32.

√**dādharti** *Vedic* 3. *sg. intens. of* √dhṛ- 7.4.65.

{**dādhiká-**} (*mfn*) *made with curds* 4.2.18.

√**dān**– *the verbal base* dānā́ khaṇḍane (Kāś.: avakhaṇḍane) I 1043: *to cut, cut off*; 3.1.6; {dīdāṁsate} *to be or make straight* 3.1.6;

{**dānā́**–} —*ifc.* {upā–⁰}: {īṣadupādānam iti *ghañ*–yucau bhavataḥ} *easy to be ruined* 6.1.50; < √dīṅ kṣaye IV 26; {upa–⁰} 6.4.63.

dānīm *taddhita and vibhakti suffix* –dānīm 5.3.18.

dānta–[1] **(dāntá–)** (*mfn*) *tamed, broken in, restrained* 7.2.27; {dānta–, damita–} 7.2.27.

{**dānta**–[2]} *mfn. terminating in* –d 5.4.106.

√**dāp**– *the verbal base* dāp lavane II 50: *to cut; v.s.v.* √dā[4]; 3.2.182; —*ifc.* a–⁰ 1.1.20.

⁰**dāman**– **(dā́man–)** (*n*) *string, cord, rope, fetter* 4.1.27.

{**dāmānta**–} *mfn. terminating in the expression* ⁰dāman– 4.1.27.

dāmani– (*m*) *patr. fr.* Damana; *N. of a warrior tribe*; 5.3.116.

dāmany-ādi– (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* dāmani–; 5.3.116.

{**dāmanīya**–} *m. a prince of the* Dāmanis; { dāmanīyaḥ, ⁰yav, dāmanayaḥ} 5.3.116.

{⁰**dāmnī**} (*ifc*) *f. tied with a rope;* —*ifc.* {tri–⁰, dvi–⁰} 4.1.27.

[**dāma-lih**–] *mfn. licking, or wishing to lick a rope nom.sg.* [⁰liṭ] 8.2.37.

{**dāyá**–[1]} *mfn. giving* 3.1.139; *v.s.v.* dada– < √dā[2].

{⁰**dāya**–[2]} (*ifc*) *decay, destruction*; —*ifc.* upa–⁰: {upadāyo vartate} < √dīṅ kṣaye IV 26; 6.1.50.

dāyāda– **(dāyādá–)** (*mfn*) *kinsman, heir* 2.3.39; *loc. sg.* dāyāde 6.2.5; —*ifc.* {dhana–⁰, parama–⁰, vidyā–.⁰}

dāyādya– *n. inheritance; nom. sg.* dāyādyam 6.2.5.

dāra-gavá– (*n*) = dārāś ca gāvaś ca: *wife and cows* 5.4.77.

√**dārī-** *v.s.v.* dṝ vidāraṇe IX 23 3.2.41.

dāru- (dā́ru-) (*mn*) *wood, timber* 3.2.159; *n.loc.sg.* dāruṇi 5.4.114.

{**dāru-kacchaka-**} *mfn. relating to the district of* Dāru-kaccha 4.2.126.

{**dārgha-sattra-**} *n.* = dīrghasattre bhavam: *arising in a long-continued Soma sacrifice* 7.3.1.

{**dā́rḍhya-**} *n. hardness, fixity, fixedness, stability, strength*; 5.1.123; *v.s.vv.* dṛḍhatva-, dṛḍhatā.

{**dā́rteya-**} *mfn. patr. fr.* Dṛti 4.3.56.

{**dārdurikā́-**} *m.* = kumbha-kāra-: *a potter* = darduram karoti 4.4.34.

{**dārbhāyaṇá-**} *m. patr. fr.* Dabrha *to indicate an Āgrāyaṇa* (*but* dārbhi- *elsewhere*) 4.1.102.

{**dārbhi-**} *see prec.* 4.1.102.

{**dāvá-**} *m.* dunoti iti- *a conflagration, forest fire; heat, distress*; 3.1.142; —*ifc.* {saṁ-⁰} 3.3.23.

{**dāvika-**} *mfn. coming from the river* Devikā (*as water*) 7.3.1.

{**dāvikā-kūla-**} *mfn. coming from the banks of the river* Devikā; {dāvikākūlāḥ śālayaḥ} 7.3.1.

dāśa- (*m*) *to whom something is given, a recipient* = dāśanti tasmai 3.4.73.

dāśvas- (dāśvás-) (*mfn*) *honouring, serving, devout, pious*; *m.nom.sg.* dāśvān 6.1.12.

{**dāsī-phalī**} *f. a kind of vegetable or medicinal plant* 4.1.64.

dāsī-bhāra- (*m*) *task imposed on a female slave, the burden of a female slave* = dāsyāḥ bhāraḥ; *gen.pl.* ⁰bhārāṇām 6.2.42.

{⁰**di-**} (*m*) *a gift, present*; —*ifc.* {pra-⁰} 3.3.92.

dik-chabda- (*m*) *a word denoting direction* 2.3.29; 6.2.168; *nom.pl.* °chabdāḥ 6.2.103; *abl.pl.* °chabdebhyaḥ 5.3.27; *v.s.v.* dik-śabda-.

dik-pūrvapada- (*mfn*) *preceded by the expressions indicating direction as prior members* (*of a cmpd.*); *abl.sg.* °padāt 4.1.60; 2.107; 3.6.

dik-śabda- *v.s.v.* dik-chabda-; 2.3.29; 5.3.27; 6.2.168.

dik-samāsa- (*m*) *a compound of which both members denote directions*; *loc.sg.* °samāse 1.1.28.

dig-ādi- (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* diś-; *abl.pl.* °ādibhyaḥ 4.3.54.

√digi *substitute morpheme for* dīṅ kṣaye IV 26 *in the Perfect* 7.4.9.

diṅ-nāman *n. a name of a direction*; *nom.pl.* °nāmāni 2.2.26.

diti- *f. N. of a deity, mother of Daityas* 4.1.85; —*ifc.* a-° 4.1.85.

ditya-vāh (*m*) *a two-year old steer* 7.3.1; {dityavāṭ} 3.2.64; {dityauhaḥ, dityauhā, dityauhe} 6.4.132.

didhiṣū *f. a widow remarried*; *an elder sister married after the younger* 6.2.19.

{**didhiṣū-patí-**} *m. the husband of a remarried widow* 6.2.19.

√div-[1] *the verbal base* divu krīḍā-vijigīṣā- etc. IV 1: *to play, gamble, sport* 3.1.69; *gen. sg.* divaḥ 1.4.43; 2.3.58; 8.2.49; 3.*sg. pres.* dīvyati {3.1.69}; 4.4.2; 8.2.77; {dideviṣati, dudyūṣati} 7.2.49; {akṣān / akṣair vā dīvyati} 1.4.43; {śatasya dīvyati *but* brāhmaṇam dīvyate} 2.3.58; {śatasya / śatam pradīvyati} 2.3.59; {dīvyeyuḥ} 2.3.60.

div-[2] (dív-) *m. heaven, the sky*; *abl. sg.* divaḥ 6.1.183; *abl. pl.* °dyubhyaḥ 6.1.171; *gen. sg.* divaḥ 6.1.13; 3.29; 7.1.84; *gen.pl.* °divām 6.3.15; {div} 4.2.101; {dyauḥ} 7.1.84; {divā́, divé, diváḥ}

6.1.171; {dyubhyām, dyubhiḥ *but* divā} 6.1.183; {divau, divaḥ} 6.1.101; {dyúbhyām, dyubhiḥ} 6.1.101,183; {dyúṣu} 6.1.183.

divas *gen. sg. of* div–[2] *as prior member of a cmpd.*; *gen.sg.* divasaḥ 6.3.30.

{**divas–payas–**} *n. heavenly water* 8.3.53.

{**divas–pari**} *ind. except heaven* 8.3.51.

{**divas–pātu**} *may he protect from heaven* 8.3.52.

{**divas–putra–**} *m. heavenly son*; *dat. sg.* {divasputrāya sūryāya} 8.3.53.

{**divas–pṛthivyau**} *f. du. heaven and earth* 6.3.30.

{**divas–pṛṣṭhe**} *ind. on the surface of heaven* 8.3.53.

divā (**divấ**) *ind. by day* 3.2.21.

{**divā–kara–**} *mf*(°rī) *n.* '*maker of day*', *the sun* 3.2.21.

div–ādi– (*mn*) *a verb–class beginning with the verbal base* √div[1]; *abl. pl.* °ādibhyaḥ 3.1.69.

divi (**diví**) *ind. loc. of* div–[2] *as prior member of a cmpd.*; 8.3.91.

{**divija–**} *mfn. celestial, heaven–born* 6.3.15.

{**divi–ṣṭha–**} *mfn. dwelling in heaven* 8.3.97.

{**divi–spṛś–**} *mfn. touching the heaven* 8.3.110.

{**dívya–**} (**divyá–**) *mfn. divine, celestial, heavenly* 4.2.101; 8.2.79.

diś–[1] (*f*) *quarter, region, direction, cardinal point* 2.1.50; 3.2.59; 4.3.112; 5.3.27; *abl.sg.* diśaḥ 5.3.1; 7.3.13; —*ifc.* a–° 5.4.8; eka–° 4.3.112.

diś–[2] (*f*) *the expression* diś– 3.2.59; 4.3.54 (dig–ādi–).

√**diśI–** *the verbal base* diśá atisarjane VI 3; —*ifc.* ā–° 3.4.58.

{**díśya–**} (*mfn*) *relating to the quarters of the sky or horizon* 4.3.51.

diṣṭa– (**diṣṭá–**) (*mfn*) *shown, appointed, pointed out, fixed, settled*; *n. nom. sg.* diṣṭam 4.4.60; —*ifc.* anv–ā–⁰ 6.2.190; nir–⁰ 1.1.66; prathamā–nir–⁰ 1.2.43; yathopa–⁰ 6.3.109.

diṣṭi– *f. a kind of measure of length* 6.2.31; —*ifc.* {pañca–⁰}.

√dihá *the varbal base* dihá upacaye II 5: *to anoint, smear, plaster*; *to increase, accumulate* 7.3.73; {adigdha, adhikṣata; adigdhāḥ, adhikṣathāḥ; adigdhvam, adhikṣadhvam; adihvahi, adhikṣāvahi} 7.3.73; {pra–⁰ *or* pari–ṇi–degdhi} 8.4.17; *v.s.v.* degdhi 8.4.17.

√dīkṣ– *the verbal base* dīkṣa mauṇḍejyopanayana–niyama–vrateṣu I 640: *to consecrate or dedicate one's self*; *abl. sg.* ⁰dīkṣaḥ 3.2.153.

{**dīkṣitṛ–**} *m. a consecrator* 3.2.153.

√dīṅ *the verbal base* dīṅ kṣaye IV 26: *to decay, perish*; *gen. pl.* ⁰dīṅām 6.1.50; *gen.sg.* dīṅaḥ 6.4.63; {upadidīye, ⁰didīyāte, ⁰didīyire; upadedīyate} 6.4.63; {upa–dātṛ–, ⁰dātum, ⁰–dātavya–} 6.1.50.

√dīdhī *the verbal base* dīdhiṅ dīpti–devanayoḥ II 67: *to shine, be bright* 1.1.6; 7.4.53; dīdhyate 6.1.6; {ādīdhya gataḥ, ādīdhyate, ādīdhitṛ–, ādīdhīta} 7.4.53.

√dīp– *the verbal base* dīpi dīptau IV 42: *to blaze, flare, shine, be luminous*; *abl. sg.* dīpaḥ 3.2.167.

√dīpA– *see prec.* 3.1.61; 2.153; 7.4.3; {adīpi, adīpiṣṭa} 3.1.61; {adīdipat, adidīpat} 7.4.3; {dīpayāmasi} 7.1.46.

{**dīpitṛ–**} *m. an illuminator, enlightener* 3.2.153.

{**dīprá–**} *mfn. flaming, shining, radiant* 3.2.167.

dīrgha– (**dīrghá–**) (*mfn*) *long, lofty, tall, deep*; *long* (*in prosody*); 1.1.58; 2.27; *n.nom.sg.* dīrgham 1.4.12; *m.nom.sg.* dīrghaḥ 3.1.6; 6.1.7,101; 3.111; 4.39,58, 93; 7.2.37; 3.74,101; 4.25,69,83,94; 8.2.76; *abl.sg.* dīrghāt 6.1.68,75,105; 7.3.23; 8.2.46; 3.9; 4.52. *terminating in a long vowel* 6.2.82.

√dīvyati 3.*sg.act. of* √div–¹ 4.4.2.

dīrgha–jihvī *f. a snake* 4.1.59.

dīrgha-{vidhi-} *m. a rule or operation pertaining to the lengthening (of vowel phonemes)* 1.1.58.

{dīrgha-saktha-} *mfn. having long thigh bones* 5.4.113.

{dīrgha-sakthi-} *mfn. having long shafts (as a cart)* 5.4.113.

dīrgha-sattra- (**dīrgha-sattrá-**) *n. a long-continued Soma sacrifice* 7.3.1.

dīvyat- *pres. part. of* √div-[1] (*q.v.*): *playing, sporting, gambling; abl. sg.* dīvyataḥ 4.1.83.

√du- *the verbal base*: *ṭu*-du upatāpe V 10: *to be burnt, be consumed with internal heat or sorrow* 3.1.142; 3.23; dunoti iti dāvaḥ *but* °davaḥ 3.1.142.

{duḥ-ṣama-} *mfn. very uneven, difficult to be even* 8.3.88.

{duḥ-ṣupta-} *mfn. badly slept* 8.3.88.

{duḥ-ṣūti-} *mfn. difficult delivery or parturition* 8.3.88.

{duḥ-sakthá-, duḥ-sakthi-} *mfn.* = durgatam sakthi asya : *having deformed thighs* 5.4.12.

duḥkha- (**duḥkhá-**) (*mfn*) *uneasy, uncomfortable, unpleasant, difficult;* (*n*) *misery, pain; abl. sg.* duḥkhāt 5.4.64.

√{duḥkhā-kṛ-} *to cause pain, afflict or distress;* {duḥkhā-karoti} 5.4.64.

√{duḥkhāya-} *to cause pain;* {duḥkhāyate} 7.4.25.

duk *augment* d *at word-final position* 6.3.99.

{°dúgha-} *mfn.* (*ifc*) *milking, yielding; —ifc.* {artha-°, kāma-°} 3.2.70.

dur *ind. bad, hard, difficult; abl. du.* °durbhyām 7.1.68.

durasyu- (**durasyú-**) (*mfn*) *wishing to do harm; m. nom. sg.* durasyuḥ 7.4.36.

[durahna-] *m. a bad day* 8.4.7.

{**dur-medhás-**} *mfn. dull-witted, stupid, ignorant* 5.4.122.

{**dur-labha-**} *mfn. difficult to be obtained or found, hard' scarce* 7.1.68.

{**dur-lābha-**} *v.s.v. prec.* 7.1.68.

{**dur-hala, dur-hali-**} *mfn.* = durgatā halir asya: *having a bad plough* 5.4.121.

dur-hṛd- (*mfn*) *bad-hearted, evil-hearted, wicked*; (*m*) *an enemy*; *nom.du.* °durhṛdau 5.4.140.

√**duṣ-** *the verbal base* duṣá vaikṛtye IV 76: *to become bad or corrupted, defiled or impure*; *to be ruined, perish* 3.2.142; {dūṣayati, dūṣayataḥ, dūṣayanti} 6.4.90; {cittaṁ prajñāṁ vā dūṣayati/doṣayati} 6.4.91.

duṣ-kula- (*n*) *a miserable lineage, a low family or race*; *abl.sg.* duṣkulāt 4.1.142.

{**duṣkulīna-**} *mfn. belonging to a low-class family or race* 4.1.142.

[**duṣ-kṛta-**] (**dúṣkṛta-** *mfn.*, **duṣkṛtá-** *n.*) *mfn. wrongly or wickedly done, improperly done*; *n. evil action, sin, guilt*; 8.3.41.

{**duṣ-pāna-**} *mfn. difficult to be drunk*; *m. non. sg.* {°pānaḥ} 3.3.128; *n.* {°pānam} 8.4.35.

[**duṣpīta-**] *mfn. badly drunk* 8.3.41.

{**duṣ-prajás-**} *mfn.* = durgatā prajā asya: *having bad offspring* 5.4.122.

{**duṣ-pra-lambha-**} *mfn. difficult to be deceived* 7.1.67,68.

dus *ind. implying evil, bad, difficult, hard* 3.3.126; 5.4.121; *abl.pl.* °durbhyaḥ 8.3.88.

√**duh-**[1] *the verbal base* duhá prapūraṇe II 4: *to milk*; *abl. sg.* duhaḥ 3.1.63; 2.70; *gen.pl.* °duhām 6.1.214.

{⁰**duh**–²} (*mfn*) (*ifc*) *milking, bestowing, granting*; —*ifc.* {go–⁰, pra–⁰} 3.2.61.

√**duhă**- *the verbal base* duhă prapūraṇe II 4; *v. s. v.* duh–¹. 3.1.89; 2.61,142; 7.3.73; {dugdhe *and* adugdha gauḥ svayam eva} 3.1.89; *aor.* {adohi, adugdha} 3.1.63; {aduhra, aduhrata} 7.1.8; {adhukṣātām, adhukṣāthām, adhukṣi} 7.3.72; {adhukṣat, adhukṣāmahi} 7.3.73; {adugdha, adhukṣata; adugdhāḥ, adhukṣathāḥ; adugdhvam, adhukṣadhvam; aduhvahi, adhukṣāvahi} 7.3.73; {dhokṣyate, adugdhvam, godhuk} 8.2.37; {dogdhṛ–, dogdhum, dogdhavya–, adugdha, adugdhāḥ} 8.2.40; {dogdhum} 8.4.53.

duhitṛ– *f. a daughter*; *abl.du.* ⁰duhitṛbhyām 1.2.68.

dūta– (**dūtá**–) (*m*) *a messenger, envoy, ambassador*; *gen.sg.* dūtasya 4.4.120; *loc.du.* ⁰dūtayoḥ 4.3.85.

{**dūtya**} (**dūtyà**) *n. the state or office of an ambassador* 4.4.120.

dūra– (**dūrá**–) (*mfn*) *distant, far, remote, long way* 2.3.35; 3.2.48; 6.4.156; *abl.sg.* dūrāt 1.2.33; 8.2.84; *loc.sg.* dūre 5.3.37; —*ifc.* a–⁰ 8.2.107; {dūrād–āgataḥ} 6.3.2.

{**dūragá**–} *mfn. going or being far, remote* 3.2.48.

⁰**dūra–bhava**– (*mfn*) *far, distant*; —*ifc.* a–⁰ 4.2.70.

{**dūrād–āgata**–} (*mfn*) *come from afar* 6.3.2.

dūrārtha– (*mfn*) *implying distance or remoteness* 2.1.39; 3.34,35.

{**dūrvā–vaṇa**–, **dūrvā–vana**–} *m. a thicket of* dūrvā *grass* 8.4.6.

√**dṛ**–¹ *the verbal base* dṝ vidāraṇe IX 23: *to burst, break asunder, split open* 3.1.59; {adarat (chandasi), adārīt (bhāṣāyām)} 3.1.59.

√**dṛ**–² *the verbal base* dṛṅ ādare VI 118: *to respect, honour*; 3.1.109; 2.157; 3.38; {didariṣate} 7.2.75.

dṛḍha– (**dṛḍhá**–) (*mfn*) *fixed, firm, hard, strong, solid, massive*; *m.nom.sg.* dṛḍhaḥ 7.2.20; 5.1.123 (dṛḍhādi– *q.v.*).

{ **dṛḍha-dhanus-, dṛḍha-dhanvan-** } (*mfn*) *having a strong bow, a good archer* 5.4.133.

dṛḍha-rūpā- *f.* —*ifc.* áślīla-⁰ 6.2.42.

dṛḍhādi- (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* dṛḍha-; *abl. pl.* ⁰ādibhyaḥ 5.1.123.

dṛti- (dṛ́ti-) (*m*) *a skin of leather; a leather bag for holding water and other fluids* 3.2.25; 4.3.56.

{**dṛti-hári-**} (*mfn*) *carrying a leather skin or bags* (*said of cattle*) 3.2.25; *see next.*

{**dṛti-hāra-**} (*mfn*) *see prec.* (*said of other than cattle*) 3.2.25.

{⁰**dṛ́tya-**} (*mfn*) *to be honoured or respected;* —*ifc.* ā-⁰ 3.1.109.

√**dṛp-** *the verbal base* dṛpá harṣa-mohanayoḥ IV 87: *to be mad or foolish, be proud or arrogant;* {draptā, darptā, darpitā} 6.1.59; 7.2.45.

√**dṛś-**[1] *the verbal base* dṛ́śir prekṣaṇe I 1037: *to see, perceive, behold, look at; abl.sg.* dṛśaḥ 3.1.47,137; 2.60; 7.4.16; *gen.du.* ⁰dṛśoḥ 6.1.58; 7.2.65; *gen.pl.* dṛśām 1.3.57; 6.4.62; 3. *sg.pres.act.* paśyati; 4.4.46; 3. *sg.pres.pass.* dṛśyate 3.2.101,178; 3.130; 6.3.137; 4.73; 7.1.76; 3. *pl.pres.pass.* dṛśyante 3.2.75; 3.2; 5.3.14; {adarśat, adrākṣīt} 3.1.47; {didṛkṣate} 1.3.57; {draṣṭṛ-, draṣṭum, draṣṭavya, adrākṣīt} 6.1.58; {drakṣyate, adrakṣyata, adrakṣātām, drakṣīṣṭa, draṣṭā} 6.4.62; {darśiṣyate, adarśiṣyat, adarśiśātām; darśiṣīṣṭa, darśitā. adarśi} 6.4.62; {dadarśita, dadṛṣṭa} 7.2.65; {adarśat, adarśatām, adarśan} 7.4.16; {paśyati} 7.3.78; {paśya, paśyata} 8.1.39; [darśśyate] 8.4.49.

dṛ́ś-[2] (*m*) *seeing, viewing, looking at, knowing, discussing* 6.3.89; 7.1.83.

dṛśa- (*m*) *look, appearance* 6.3.89; —*ifc.* {tyā-⁰, tā-⁰, yā-⁰, sa-⁰, anyā-⁰} 3.2.60.

√**dṛśI-** *v.s.v.* √dṛś-[1]; 3.2.36; 4.29; 7.3.78; *abl.sg.* dṛśEḥ 3.2.94.

dṛśe *inf. to see* 3.4.11.

dṛśya- (dṛ́śya-) (*mfn*) *visible, conspicuous*; *n.nom.sg.* dṛ́śyam 4.4.87.

{dṛ́śvan-} (*mfn*) *seeing, familiar with*; —*ifc.* {paraloka-⁰, meru-⁰} 3.2.94.

[dṛṣadvat-] (*mfn*) *rocky, stony*; [dṛṣadvān deśaḥ] 8.2.10.

dṛṣṭa- (dṛṣṭá-) (*mfn*) *seen, looked at, beheld, perceived, noticed, grasped*; *n.nom.sg.* dṛṣṭaṃ 4.2.7.

√dṝ- *the vorbal base* dṝ vidāraṇe IV 23; 7.4.12,95; {vidaratuḥ, vidadratuḥ} 7.4.12; {adadarat} 7.4.95; *v. s. v.* √dṛ-¹.

√degdhi 3. *sg.pres.act. of* dihà upacaye II 5 (*q.v.*); *loc. pl.* ⁰degdhiṣu 8.4.17.

deya- (déya-) (*mfn*) *to be given or presented, granted or shown*; *n.nom.sg.* deyam 4.3.47; *loc.sg.* deye 5.4.55.

deva- (devá-) (*mfn*) *divine, heavenly*; (*m*) *a deity, god*; 1.2.38; 5.4.56; 7.4.38; *abl.sg.* devāt 4.4.142; 5.4.27; *gen. du.* ⁰devayoḥ 6.3.92; {devāy iha} 8.3.17; —*ifc.* vāma-⁰ 4.2.9.

{⁰devaka-} (*mfn*) *divine, celestial*; (*m*) *one who sports or plays*; —*ifc.* {ā-⁰, pari-⁰} 3.2.147.

{deva-cchandasá-} *n. a divine metre*; *nom. pl.* {devacchandasāni} 5.4.103.

devatā (devátā) *f. godhead, divinity* 4.2.24; deva eva = devátā 5.4.27; *loc.du.* ⁰devatayoḥ 3.2.186.

{deva-tāti-} (devátāti-) *f. divine service* 4.4.142.

devatā-dvaṁdva- (*n*) *a cmpd. whose members are two or more names of deities*; *loc.sg.* ⁰dvaṁdve 6.2.141; 3.26,31.

devatānta- (*mfn*) *terminating in the name of a deity*; *abl.sg.* ⁰antāt 5.4.24.

devatā-sampradāna- (*mfn*) *deity as recipient*; *loc. sg.* ⁰dāne 2.3.61.

{°**devatyà-**} (*mfn. ifc*) *having as one's deity, sacred to a deity*; —*ifc.* {agni-°, pitṛ-°} 5.4.24.

{**devatrā́-**} *ind. among or to the gods*; {devatrā́ gacchati = devān gacchati} 5.4.56; {devatrā́ vasati = deveṣu vasati} 5.4.56.

{**devadatta-**} (*m*) *N.pr. of a person*; *voc.* {dévadatta} 8.1.72.

{**devadryañc-**} (**devadryàñc-**) (*mfn*) *turned towards the gods* 6.3.92.

deva-patha- (*m*) *heaven*; *N. of a place of pilgrimage* 5.3.100.

devapathādi- (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* devapatha-; *abl. pl.* °ādibhyaḥ 5.3.100.

{**deva-brahman-**} (*m*) '*a brahmin among the gods*', *N. of Nārada*; {devabrahmā = nāradaḥ} 5.4.104.

deva-yajyā (**devayajyā́**) *f. worship of the gods, a sacrifice* 3.1.123.

deva-hūya- (**devahū́ya-**) (*n*) *invocation of the gods* 3.1.123.

{**devāgārika-**} (*mfn*) *employed in the temple* = devāgāre niyuktaḥ 4.4.70.

{**devāyá-**} *to love or serve the gods, be religious*; *pres. part. nom.pl.* {devāyanto yajamānāya} 7.4.38.

√**devī-** *the verbal base* dévṝ devane I 529: *to lament, wail* 3.2.147; —*ifc.* {pari-°} 3.2.142.

{°**devin-**} (*mfn. ifc*) *lamenting, wailing*; —*ifc.* {pari-°} 3.2.142.

devikā (**dévikā**) *f. N. of a river or country* 7.3.1; —*ifc.* {pūrva-°; pūrvadevikā nāma prācām grāmaḥ} 7.3.1.

deśa- (**déśa-**) *m. point, region, spot, place, province, country*, 5.3.27; *nom.sg.* deśaḥ 2.4.7; *loc.sg.* deśe 1.1.75; 3.3.78; 4.2.52,67, 119; 5.2.105,135; 6.3.98; 8.4.9; —*ifc.* a-° 8.4.24; eka-° 3.3.79.

⁰deśin– (*mfn*) *of or belonging to a region or place*; —*ifc.* eka–⁰ 2.2.1 (ekadeśinā).

deśīya– (*mfn*) *resembling, almost, nearly*; *v.s.v. taddhita suffix* deśī́yar 6.3.42.

deśī́yar *taddhita suffix* deśī́ya; *m.nom.pl.* deśī́yaraḥ 5.3.67.

deśya *taddhita suffix* –deśya– 5.3.67.

{**daityá–**} *m. son of Diti, a demon* 4.1.85.

dainya– (*n*) *wretchedness, affliction, depression, misery loc.du.* ⁰dainyayoḥ 6.4.61.

daíva–yajñi– (*m*) *a descendant of* Deva–yajña 4.1.81; *f.* daivayajñyā daívayajñī 4.1.81.

{**daiṣṭiká–**} *mfn. fated, predestined*; (*m*) *a fatalist* = diṣṭam matir asya 4.4.60.

doṣ– *v.s.v.* duṣ–; *gen.sg.* doṣaḥ 6.4.90.

doṣan (**doṣán–**) (*n*) *substitute morpheme for* dos– *in case forms beginning with the acc.pl.*; *the forearm, the lower part of the forefoot of an animal* 6.1.63; *v.s.v.* dos–.

{**doṣín–**} *mfn. faulty, defiled, contaminated* 3.2.142.

{**dos**} *v.s.v.* doṣan– 6.1.63.

{**dohín–**} *mfn. milking, granting, bestowing* 3.2.142.

{**dóhya–**} *mfn. to be milked, milkable* 6.1.214.

{**daurbhāgineya–**} *mfn.* = durbhagāyā apatyam: *son of a woman disliked by her husband* 7.3.19.

{**daurbhāgya–**} *n. ill–luck, mis–fortune* 7.3.19.

{**dauvārika–**} *m. a door–keeper, warder, porter* = dvāre niyuktaḥ 7.3.4.

{**dauṣkuleyá–**} *mfn. sprung from a bad or low family* 4.1.142.

√**dyati** 3. *sg.pres.act. of* do avakhaṇḍane IV 40: *to cut, divide, mow, reap* 7.4.40; {avadyate} 7.3.71; {nirditaḥ, nirditavān} 7.4.40.

dyāvā (**dyā́vā**) *nom.du. of* div-²/dyu- *'heaven and earth'* 6.3.29.

{**dyāvā-kṣamā**} *f. du. heaven and earth* 6.3.24.

dyāvā-pṛthivī (**dyā́va-pṛthivī́**) *f. du. heaven and earth* 4.2.32; {dyā́vā-pṛthivyaú} 6.3.30.

{**dyā́vā-pṛthivī́ya-, dyā́vā-pṛthivyà-**} (*mfn*) *connected with heaven and earth* 4.2.32.

{**dyā́vā-bhūmī**} *f.du. heaven and earth* 6.3.29.

dyu- (**dyú-**) (*m*) *heaven* 4.2.101; 5.2.108; —*ifc.* {vimala-⁰} 6.1.101.

{**dyu-kāma-**} *m.* = divi kāmo yasya: *N. of a man* 6.1.101.

√**dyút-**¹ *the verbal base* dyút*a* dīptau I 777: *to shine, be bright; abl.pl.* dyudbhyaḥ 1.3.91; {vyadyutat *or* vyadyotiṣṭa} 1.3.91; { adyutat } 3.1.55; { vididyute, vyadidyatat, videdyutyate, vididyotiṣate vididyutiṣate } 7.4.67.

{⁰**dyut-**²} (**dyút-**) *f. shining, splendour, ray of light;* —*ifc.* {vi-⁰} 3.2.177.

√**dyút*a*-** *v.s.v.* √dyút-¹ 3.2.177.

dyutādi- (*mn*) *a verb-class beginning with the verbal base* dyút-¹ 3.1.55.

√**dyútI-** *v.s.v.* √dyút-¹ 7.4.67.

{**dyumá-**} *mfn. bright* 5.2.108.

{**dyumat-**} (**dyumát-**) *mfn. bright, brilliant, splendid, excellent* 6.1.101.

{⁰**dyū-**} *mfn. playing, sporting with, delighting in;* —*ifc.* {akṣa-⁰} 6.1.131; {akṣadyūḥ} 7.1.84; {akṣadyūbhyām, akṣadyūbhiḥ} 6.1.131; {akṣadyuvā, akṣadyuve} 6.1.171.

dyūta- (**dyūtá-**) (*n*) *gambling, gaming* 3.3.37; {dyūtam vartate (vijigīṣāyām); ādyūnaḥ, pari-dyūnaḥ (avijigīṣāyām)} 8.2.49; —*ifc.* akṣa-⁰ 4.4.19.

{°**dyūná–**} *mfn. playing, sportful;* —*ifc.* {ā–°, pari–°} 8.2.49; *v.s.v.* dyūta–.

{**draḍhimán–**} *m. firm place, stronghold, firmness, resolution* 5.1.123.

√{**dram–**} *the verbal base* drâmá gatau I 494; *v.s.v.* dandramyá– 3.2.150.

{**drava–**} (**dravá–**) *mfn. flowing, fluid, dropping, dripping* 3.3.27.

√**dravati** 3. *sg.pres.act. of* √dru– *q.v.* 7.4.81.

drava–mūrti– *f.* = drava–kāṭhinya–: *fluid condition* 6.1.24.

draviṇasyu– (**draviṇasyú–**) (*mfn*) *desiring or bestowing goods*; *nom. sg.* draviṇasyuḥ 7.4.36.

drávya– *n. substance, thing, object; nom. sg.* drâvyam {4.3.161}; 5.3.104; *abl.du.* °dravyābhyām 5.1.51.

{**drávyaka–**} *m.* = dravyam harati, vahati *etc.* : *a carrier or taker of anything* 5.1.51.

°**dravya–prakarṣa–** *m. the excellence of a matter or substance;* —*ifc.* a–° 5.4.11.

draṣṭṛ– (**draṣṭṛ́–**) *m· one who sees* (*well*); *loc. sg.* draṣṭari 5.2.91.

√**drā** *the verbal base* drā kutsāyām gatau II 45 : *to run hither and thither;* 3.*sg.pres.act.* drāti 8.4.17; —*ifc.* ni–° 3.2.158.

drāghī– *substitute morpheme for* dīrgha– *before comparative and superlative suffixes* (*designated GHA*) *and* – iman 6.4.157.

{**drāghimán–**} *m. length* 6.4.157.

{**drâghiṣṭha–**} (*mfn*) *longest* 6.4.157.

{**drâghīyas–**} (*mfn*) *longer* 6.4.157.

[**drāṇa–**] (*mfn*) *distressed;* —*ifc.* [pra–°] 8.2.43.

√**drāti** 3. *sg. pres. act. of* √drā– (*q.v*) 8.4.17; {pra–° *or* pari–ṇi–drāti} 8.4.17.

{**drāva**–} *m. going quickly, flight;* —*ifc.* {ud–⁰} 3.3.49; {pra–⁰} 3.3.27; {saṁ–⁰} 3.3.23.

√**dru**–¹ *the verbal base* dru gatau I 992*: to run, hasten, flee* 1.3.86; 3.1.48; 3.23,27; 7.2.13; *abl. sg.* druvaḥ 3.3.49; {drāvayati} 1.3.86; {adudruvat} 3.1.48; {didrāvayiṣati, dudrāvayiṣati} 7.4.81; {dudruva, dudruma} 7.2.13; {adidravat, adudravat} 7.4.93,94.

dru–² (**drú**–) *mn. wood; any wooden implement; abl. du·* ⁰drubhyām 5.2.108; *abl. sg.* droḥ 4.3.161; *loc. sg.* ⁰druṣu 3.3.82.

{**dru-ghaṇa**–} (**drughaṇá**–) *m. a wooden mace* 3.3.82.

{**dru-ghana**–} *m. see prec.* 3.3.82.

{**dru-ṇasa**–} *mfn. large-nosed* 5.4.118; 8.4.3.

{**drumá**–} *m. a tree* 5.2.108.

{**druváya**–} (*mn*) *a wooden measure* 4.3.162.

√**drúh**–¹ *the verbal base* drúhá jighāṁsāyām IV 88*: to hurt, seek to harm, be hostile to; gen. du.* ⁰druhoḥ 1.4.38.

{**druh**–²} (**drúh**–) (*mfn*) *injuring, hurtful, hostile to;* –*ifc.* {pra–⁰, mitra–⁰} 3.2.61

√**drúhá**– *v.s.v.* √drúh–¹; 1.4.37; 3.2.61,142; 8.2.33; {drogdhā, droḍhā} 7.2.45; 8.2.33; {drohitā} 7.2.45; {drogdhum, droḍhum; drogdhavya–, droḍhavya–; mitra-dhruk, mitra–dhruṭ} 8.2.33.

{**druhārtha**–} (*mfn*) *having the significance of the verbal base* drúh–¹ (*q.v.*) 1.4.37.

droṇa– (**dróṇa**–) *n. a wooden vessel, bucket, trough* 4.1.103.

{**drohín**–} *mfn. hurting, harming, hostile to* 3.2.142.

{**drauṇāyaná**–, **draúṇi**–} *m. patr. of Aśvatthāman* 4.1.103.

{**dvake, dvike**} *f. du. two by two, two-fold* 7.3.47.

dvaṁdva– (**dvaṁdvá**–) *m. a copulative compound* 2.4.26; 4.3.88; 5.1.133; 2.128; *m. nom. sg.* dvaṁdvaḥ 2.2.9; 4.2; *n. nom. sg.* dvaṁdvam 8.1.15; *abl. sg.* dvaṁdvāt 4.2.6; 3.125; 5.4.106; *loc. sg.*

dvaṁdve 1.1.31; 2.2.32; 6.3.25; —*ifc.* devatā–⁰ 6.2.141; 3.26; 7.3.21; nakṣatra–⁰ 1.2.63.

{**dvayá–**} *mfn. two-fold, double* 5.2.43.

dvayasá = dvayasác *q. v.*

dvayasác *taddhita suffix* –dvayasá– 4.1.15; 5.2.37.

dvā *substitute morpheme for* dvi– *in composition before other numerals* 7.3.47; { dvā–catvāriṁśat, dvā–pañcāśat } 6.3.49. {dvādaśan, dvāviṁśatiḥ, dvātriṁśat} 6.3.47; {dvādaśan} 6.2.35.

dvāra– (**dvā́ra–**) *n. door, gate, passage, entrance*; *nom. sg.* dvāram 4.3.86; 7.3.4 (dvārādi–).

dvārādi– (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* dvāra–; *gen. pl.* ⁰ādīnām 7.3.4.

dvi– (*mfn*) *two* 1.4.22; 5.2.43; 3.45; 4.18,102,115; 6.2.197; 3.47,97; 8.3.97; *n. du.* dve 6.1.1; 8.1.1; 4.46; *gen. sg.* dveḥ 5.2.54; *gen. du.* dvayoḥ 1.2.59; 5.3.92.

{**dvi–kara–**} *mf* (⁰rī)*n. doing two things* 3.2.2.

{**dvi–kulija–, dvi–kulijika–**} *mfn. containing two* kulijas 5.1.55.

{**dvi–kulijīna–**} *mfn. v. s. v. prec.* 5.1.55.

{**dvi–kauḍavika–**} *mfn. containing two* kuḍavas 7.3.17.

{**dvi–khāram, dvi–khāri**} *n. containing or worth two* khārīs 5.4.101.

{**dvi–khārīka–**} *mfn. worth two* khārīs 5.1.33.

dvigu– *m. N. of a tatpuruṣa cmpd. in which the first member is a numeral*; *nom. sg.* dviguḥ 2.1.23,52; 4.1; *abl. sg.* dvigoḥ 4.1.21,88; 5.1.28,54,82,86; 4.99; *loc. sg.* dvigau 6.2.12,29,97,122.

{**dviguṇā–karṇa–**} *mfn. having an ear divided by a slit* (*of cattle*) 6.3.115.

√{**dviguṇā–kṛ–**} *to plough twice*; {dviguṇākaroti kṣetram = dviguṇam vilekhanam karoti kṣetrasya}; *to do twice* 5.4.59.

{**dvítaya-**} *mfn. consisting of two, two-fold, double* 5.2.43; *v.s.v.* {dvayá-}.

dvitīya-[1] (dvitī́ya-) (*mfn*) *second* 5.4.58; *m. abl. sg.* dvitīyāt 5.3.83; *gen. sg.* dvitīyasya 6.1.2; *loc. sg.* dvitīye 6.3.80; {dvitī́yaḥ} 5.2.54; *f.* {dvitīyasyai, dvitīyāyai;} 7.3.115.

dvitīya-[2] (*n*) *the half* (*at beginning or end of cmpds.*) 2.2.3; {dvitīyo bhāgaḥ} 5.3.48.

dvitiyā[1] *f. case endings of the accusative; the accusative case;* 1.2.23; 2.3.2,8,12,31,35,60; 4.34; 5.4.56; 6.2.2,47; *inst. sg.* dvitīyayā 2.2.4; *gen. sg.* dvitīyāyāḥ 8.1.23; *loc.sg.* dvitīyā́yām 3.4.53; 7.2.87.

dvitīyā-[2] *f. the expression* dvitīyā 7.3.115.

√{**dvitīyā́-kṛ-**} *to repeat an action; to plough twice;* {dvitīyā́-karoti = dvitīyam karṣaṇam karoti} 5.4.58.

dvitīyā-stha- (*mfn*) *occupying the accusative case; gen.du.* °sthayoḥ 8.1.20.

{**dvi-tra-**} *m.pl.* {dvitrāḥ} 2 *or* 3 6.3.47.

dvi-daṇḍí *ind. with a stick against stick, with* 2 *sticks* 5.4.128.

dvidaṇḍy-ādi- (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* dvidaṇḍi-; *abl.pl.* °ādibhyaḥ 5.4.128.

{**dvidát, dvídat-**} (*mfn*) *having only* 2 *teeth* (*as a mark or sign of age* : vayasi) 6.2.197.

{**dvi-danta-**} *m. an elephant* {dvidantaḥ kuñjaraḥ (a-vayasi)} 5.4.141.

{**dvidhā́**} (**dvídhā**) *ind. in* 2 *ways or parts, two-fold, divided* 5.3.45; *v.s.v.* {dvaídham}; {dvidhākṛtya} *having divided* 7.1.37.

{**dvi-niṣka-, dvi-naiṣkika-** } (*mfn*) *worth* 2 niṣkas 5.1.30; {dvinaiṣkika-} 7.3.17.

{**dvi-paṇya-**} (*mfn*) *worth* 2 paṇas 5.1.34.

{**dvipád–, dvípad–**} *mfn. biped, two-footed;* {dvipadaḥ, dvipadā, dvipade, dvipadikā} 6.4.130.

{**dvipā́d–, dvípād–**} *mfn. see prec.* 6.2.197.

{**dvipādya–**} *mfn. worth or amounting to double* 5.1.34.

{**dvi–pūrva–**} *mfn. preceded by the expression* dvi– 5.1.30,36.

{**dvi–māṣya–**} *mfn. weighing or worth* 2 māṣas 5.1.34.

{**dvi–mūrdha–**} *mfn. 2–headed* 5.4.115.

{**dvi–mūrdhán–, dvímūrdhan–**} (**dvímūrdhan;**) *mfn. 2–headed* 6.2.197.

{**dvi–rātrīṇa–**} *mfn. to be accomplished in* 2 *nights* 5.1.87; *v.s.v.* {dvai–rātrika–}.

dvir–vacana– (*n*) *reduplication; repetition; gemination;* 1.1.58; *loc.sg.* °vacane 1.1.59.

dvirvacana– {**vidhi–**} (*m*) *a rule or operation pertaining to reduplication* 1.1.58.

dvi–vacana– *n. the dual and its endings* (*declensional as well as verbal*) 1.4.22,102; 5.3.57; *nom.sg.* dvivacanam 1.1.11; 2.63; *loc.sg.* dvivacane 7.1.77; 2.88,92.

{**dvi–varṣa–**} *mfn.* 2 *years old;* {dvivarṣo dārakaḥ} 5.1.88,89.

{**dvi–varṣīṇa–, dvi–vārṣika–**} *mfn.* 2 *years old* 5.1.88. {dvivārṣikaḥ} 7.3.16.

{**dvi–viṁśatika–**} *mfn. consisting of* 40 *or two score* 5.1.32.

{**dviviṁśatikī́na–**} *mfn. worth* 2 × 20 5.1.32.

{**dvi–vista–, dvi–vaistika–**} *mfn. worth* 2 vistas 5.1.33.

{**dvi–śatya–**} *mfn. worth* 200 5.1.34.

{**dvi–śāṇa–, dvi–śāṇya–**} *mfn. worth* 2 śāṇas 5.1.35.

√dviṣ–[1] *the verbal base* dviṣá aprītau II 3: *to hate, be hostile or unfriendly to*; *abl. sg.* dviṣaḥ 3.2.131; 4.112.

{dviṣ–[2]} (*mfn. ifc*) *hating, being hostile to; —ifc.* {pra–⁰, mitra–⁰} 3.2.61.

√dviṣá– *v. s. v.* √dviṣ–[1] 3.2.61,142; {adviṣuḥ, adviṣan} 3.4.112.

divṣát– (*mfn*) *hating, hostile, detesting* 3.2.39; {3.2.131}; 6.3.67.

{dviṣaṁ–tapá–} *mfn. vexing an enemy, retaliating, revenging* 3.2.39.

{dvi–ṣandhi–, dvi–sandhi–} *mfn. composed of* 2 *parts; admitting a two-fold sandhi* 8.3.106.

{dvi–ṣāṣṭika–} *mfn. consisting of or worth* 62 7.3.15.

{dvi–ṣāhasra, dvi–sāhasra–} *mfn. worth* 200 8.3.106.

{dviṣ–kṛ–, dviḥ–kṛ–} *to do twice*; {dviṣkaroti, dviḥkaroti} 8.3.43.

{dviṣṭha–} *mfn. staying in* 2 *places* 8.3.97.

{dviṣ–pac–, dviḥ–pac–} *to cook twice*; {dviṣpacati, dviḥ-pacati} 8.3.43.

dvis (dvís) *ind. twice* 8.3.43; {dvís} 5.4.18.

{dvi–samīna–} *mfn. two years old* 5.1.86; *v. s. v.* {dvaisamika–}.

{dvi–sāṁvatsarika–} *mfn. accomplished in* 2 *years* 7.3.15.

{dvi–sāptatika–} *mfn. consisting of or worth* 2×7 7.3.15.

{dvi–sauvarṇika–} *mfn. worth* 2 suvarṇas 7.3.17.

{dvi–staná, dvístanā} *f. having* 2 *udders or* 2 *pegs* 6.2.164.

dvistāvā *f. twice as large* (*of a Vedi*) 5.4.84.

dvi–hAl (*mfn*) *containing* 2 *consonants; abl. sg.* dvihAlaḥ 7 4.71.

dvīpa– (**dvīpá–**) (*mn*) *an island*; *nom. sg.* dvīpaḥ 6.3.97; *abl. sg.* dvīpāt 4.3.10.

{**dvedhā**} (**dvedhā́**) *ind. in* 2 *parts or ways*; *twice* 5.3.46.

{**dveṣín–**} *mfn. hating, disliking, hostile* 3.2.142.

{**dvaídham**} *ind. in* 2 *ways or parts, two-fold, divided* 5.3.45; *v. s. v.* {dvidhā́}

dvaipa–[1] *mfn. belonging to a tiger or panther* 4.2.12.

{**dvaipá–**[2]} *mfn.* (*a car*) *upholstered with a panther's skin* {dvaipó rathaḥ} 4.2.12.

{**dvaipa–**[3]} *mfn. an islander, being or living or happening in an island* 4.3.10.

{**dvaipaka–**} *mfn. living on an island, islander* 4.3.10.

{**dvaipya–**} *mfn. of or belonging to an island, islander* 4.3.10.

{**dvaimātura–**} *mfn. having* 2 *mothers* 4.1.115.

{**dvaimāsika–**} *mfn.* 2 *months old* 7.3.15.

{**dvairātrika–**} *mfn. to be accomplished in* 2 *nights* 5.1.87 *v. s. v.* {dvairātrīṇa}.

{**dvaivārṣika–**} *mfu.* 2 *years old* 7.3.16.

{**dvaiśāṇa–**} *mfn. worth* 2 śāṇas 5.1.36; 7.3.17.

{**dvaisamika–**} *mfn.* 2 *years old* 5.1.86; *v. s. v.* {dvisamīna–}.

{**dvaihāyana–**} *n. period of* 2 *years* 5.1.130.

{**dvy–aṅgula–**} (**dvyaṅgulá–**) *mfn.* 2 *fingers broad*; *n.* 2 *fingers' breadth* 5.4.114.

{**dvyaṅgula-śṛṅga–**} *mfn. having horns of* 2 *fingers' breadth* (*said to denote age of horned animal*) 6.2.115.

{**dvyaṅgulā-karṇa–**} *mfn. having ears of* 2 *fingers' breadth* 6.3.115.

dvy–ac– (*mfn*) *containing* 2 *vowels* 4.1.170; 3.72; 6.1.205;

2.90,119,194; *abl. sg.* dvyacaḥ 4.1.121,156; 2.113; 3.150; 4.7; 5.1.39; *gen. sg.* dvyacaḥ 6.3.135.

dvyaj-avarārdha- (*mfn*) *the latter half of which contains* 2 *vowels*; *abl. sg.* °ardhāt 5.4.57.

{**dvy-añjala-**} *n.* 2 *handfuls* 5.4.102.

{**dvy-añjali-**} *mfn.* 1. dvābhyām añjalibhyām krītaḥ; (*m*) 2. dvayor añjaliḥ 5.4.102.

{**dvy-aśīti-**} *f. eighty-two* 6.3.47.

{**dvy-aha-**} (**dvyahá-**) *m. a period of* 2 *days* 5.4.89; 6.4.145.

{**dvyàhīna-**} *mfn. to be accomplished in* 2 *days* 6.4.145. 5.1.87.

dvy-āyuṣá- (*n*) *a double life; two lives* 5.4.77.

°**dvy-upasarga-** (*m*) *two prepositions*; —*ifc.* a-° 6.4.96.

DH

dh *the phoneme* dh; (*beginning with*) *the phoneme* dh; *loc.sg.* dhe 8.2.25; *abl. sg.* dhaḥ 8.3.78.

dhA *the phoneme* dh 6.1.120; *nom. sg.* dhAḥ 8.2.34,40.

√dhánă-[1] *the verbal base* dhánă dhānye III 23: *to cause to run or move quickly; to bear fruit* 6.1.192.

dhana-[2] (**dhána-**) (*n*) *prize, booty, money, treasure* 1.1.35; 4.4.84; 5.2.65; *loc. sg.* dhane 6.2.55.

{**dhánaka-**} *m. avarice, covetousness* = dhane kāmaḥ 5.2.65.

dhanākhyā *f. having the significance of* dhana-; *loc. sg.* ⁰ākhyāyām 1.1.35.

√dhanāyá- *to wish for wealth or money*; {dhanāyati (*gardhe*), dhanīyati (*anyatra*)} 7.4.34.

{**dhanīyá-**} *see prec.* 7.4.34.

[**dhanuṣ-kapāla-**] *n. a cover for the bow* 8.3.45.

{**dhanuṣ-kara-**} *mf*(⁰rī)*n. a bow-maker* 3.2.21.

{**dhanuṣ-phala-**} *the fruit of Buchanania Latifolia n.* 8.3.45.

dhanus- (**dhánus-**) (*n*) *a bow* 3.2.21; *gen. sg.* dhanuṣaḥ 5.4.132; —*ifc.* a-⁰ 4.4.83; {dṛḍha-⁰, śata-⁰} 5.4.133.

{**dhányа-**} *mfn.* = dhanaṁ labdhā : *opulent, rich, fortunate* 4.4.84.

{±-**dhanvaka**} *mfn.* —*ifc.* {pāre-⁰} 4.2.121.

dhanvan-[1] (**dhánvan**) (*n*)*a desert, waste-land*: dhanva-śabdo' tra marudeśa-vacanaḥ (Kāś.) 4.2.121.

{⁰**dhanvan-**[2]} *n. a bow*; —*ifc.* {adhijya-⁰, gāṇḍīva-⁰, puṣpa-⁰, śārṅga-⁰} 5.4.132; {dṛḍha-⁰, śata-⁰} 5.4.133.

dhA-para- (*mfn*) *followed by the phoneme* dh-; *—ifc.* k*u*-⁰ 6.1.120.

±′ - **dham** = dhamUñ *q. v.*

√**dhama-**[1] *substitute morpheme for* √dhmā śabdāgnisaṁyogayoḥ I 947: *to blow, blow into, fan* 7.3.78.

{**dhama-**[2]} *m. blowing* 3.1.137.

dhamUñ *taddhita suffix* ±′ - dham 5.3.45.

{**dhaya-**} *mfn. sucking, sipping, drinking*; *—ifc.* {ud-⁰, vi-⁰} 3.1.137; {nāsikaṁ-⁰, stanaṁ-⁰} 3.2.27.

{- ∸ **dhará-**} *mfn. bearing, supporting; —ifc.* {yugaṁ-⁰, vasuṁ-⁰} 3.2.46.

dharma- (**dhárma-**) (*m*) *conduct, duty, right, morality, religion* 4.4.91,92; *acc. sg.* dharmam 4.4.41; *abl.sg.* dharmāt 5.4.124; *—ifc.* tad-⁰ 3.2.134.

{⁰**dharman-**} *ifc. mfn. bearer, supporter*; *—ifc.* {kalyāṇa-⁰, priya-⁰} 5.4.124.

dharma-vat *ind. like* dharma 4.2.46.

{**dharmānta-**} *mfn. terminating in the expression* dharma- 5.2.132.

{⁰**dharmín-**} *mfn. faithful to duty or law*; *—ifc.* brāhmaṇa-⁰} 5.2.132.

dharmya- *mfn. suitable*; *n.nom.sg.* dharmyam 4.4.47; *loc.sg.* dharmye 6.2.65; {dhármyaḥ = dharmeṇa prāpyaḥ} 4.4.91; {dhármyaḥ = dharmād anapetaḥ} 4.4.92.

{**dharṣita-**, **dharṣitavat-**} *mfn. overpowered, violated, ill-treated*; {dharṣitaḥ (avaiyātye)} 7.2.19;- *ifc.* {pra-⁰} 1.2.19.

{**dhavitṛ-**} *mfn. shaking, trembling* 7.244; *v. s. v.* {dhotṛ-}.

{**dhavítra-**} *n. a fan* 3.2.184.

√**dhā́-**[1] *the verbal bases* 1. *ḍu*-dhāñ dhāraṇa-poṣaṇayoḥ III 10, *and* 2. dheṭ pāne I 951, *constituting part of GHU* 1.1.20; 3.2.81; {adhita} 1.2.17.

√**dhā**[2] *the verbal base ḍu*-dhā-*ñ* dhāraṇa-poṣaṇayoḥ II 10; 3.*sg.pres.act.* dadhāti (*abl.du.* dadhātyoḥ) 3.1.139; {dádhati, dádhatu} 6.1.189; {dádhāti} 6.1.190; {dedhīyate} 6.4.66; {dhīyate} 6.4.66; {dhehi} 6.4.119; {pari-dhāpayitvā} 7.1.38; {adhāyi, dhāya-, dhāyaka-} 7.3.33; {dhāpayati} 7.3.36; {dhitsati} 7.4.54; {dhatte, dhatsva, dhaddhvam, dhattaḥ dhatthaḥ} 8.2.38; {dhattaḥ, dhatthaḥ} 8.2.40; {dhattaḥ} 6.4.113; {adhāt} 2.4.77; {dheyāt} 6.4.67; {dadad ratnā dāśuṣe} 7.3.70; {pradhāya} 6.4.69; {pra-⁰ *or* pari-ṇi-dadhāti} 8.4.17.

dhā[3] *taddhita suffix* dhā 5.3.42; 4.20; *gen.sg.* dhaḥ 5.3.44.

dhātu- *m. a verbal base* 2.4.71; *nom. pl.* dhātavaḥ 1.3.1; 3.1.32; *abl.sg.* dhātoḥ 1.4.80; 3.1.7,22,91; 2.14; 8.2.43; *gen.sg.* dhātoḥ 6.1.8,80,162; 4.140; 7.1.100; 8.2.32,64,74; *gen.du.* ⁰dhātvoḥ 6.1.175; *loc.sg.* dhātau 3.3.155; 6.1.91; —*ifc.* a-⁰ 6.4.14.

dhātulopa- (*m*) *elision of a verbal base*; *loc.sg.* ⁰lope 1.1.4.

dhātu-saṁbandha- (*m*) *connection with or relation to the verbal bases*; *loc. sg.* ⁰bandhe 3.4.1.

dhātu-stha- (*mfn*) *forming part or connected with a verbal base* 8.4.27.

{**dhātrī**} *f. a wet nurse* 3.2.181.

dhātv-ādi - (*m*) *initial of the verbal base*; *gen. sg.* ⁰ādeḥ 6.1.6.

dhānya- (**dhānyà-**) *n. corn, grain* 2.4.12; *gen. pl.* dhānyānām 5.3.1; *loc. sg.* dhānye 3.3.30,48.

{**dhāyá-**} *mfn. having, possessing* 3.1.139.

{**dhāyaka-**} (*mfn*) *see prec.* 7.3.33.

dhāyyā (**dhāyyà**) *f. an additional verse inserted in certain hymns* 3.1.129.

{**dhārayá-**} *mfn.* dhārayatīti dhārayaḥ : *holding, bearing* 3.1.138.

√**dhāri-** *caus. of verbal base* dhṛñ dhāraṇe I 948: *to bear, uphold, support* 3.1.138; 2.46; *gen. sg.* dhāreḥ 1.4.35; *abl. du.* °dhāryoḥ 3.2.130; {dhārayat} 3.2.130.

{**dhārú-**} *mfn.* = pānaśīla: *thirsty* 3.2.159.

{**dhārtarājñá-**} *m. patr. fr.* Dhṛtarājan 6.4.135.

dhārtha-pratyaya- (*m*) *a suffix having the significance of* dhā³; —*ifc.* nā-° 3.4.62 (*loc.* °pratyaye).

{**dhārmika-**} *mfn.* = dharmam carati: *righteous, virtuous pious, just* 4.4.41.

√**dhāv-**¹ *the verbal base* dhāvú gati-śuddhyoḥ I 632: *to run, flow, move;* 3.*sg. pres. act.* dhāvati 4.4.37; 7.3.78.

√**dhāv-**² *substitute morpheme for the verbal base* √sṛ- (sṛ gatau I 982; III 17) 7.3.78; {paśya mṛgo dhāvati} 8.1.39.

dhi-¹ (*m*) *receptacle*; *loc. pl.* °dhiṣu 6.3.58; —*ifc.* {uda-°} 6.3 58; {antar-°, pra-°} 3.3.92; {jala-°} 3.3.93.

dhi² *substitute morpheme for personal ending* hi *of* 2. *sg. imp.*; *nom. sg.* dhiḥ 6.4.101.

°**dhita-** (*mfn*) *put, placed, bestowed*; —*ifc.* nema-°, vasu-°, su-° 7.4.45.

√**dhinvi-** *the verbal base* dhívi prīṇanārthaḥ I 624: *to nourish, satiate, satisfy* 3.1.80; {dhinóti} 3.1.80.

√**dhiṣīya** 1. *sg. bened. med. of* √dhā² 7.4.45.

√**dhiṣva** 2. *sg. imp. med. of* √dhā² 7.4.45.

dhuṭ *augment* dh *at the beginning* 8.3.29.

dhur (**dhúr-**) *f. a yoke, burden, load* 5.4.74; {dhūḥ, dhurau, dhuraḥ} 3.2.177; 6.4.21; {dhūrṇa-, dhūrṇavat-, dhūrtiḥ} 6.4.21; {dhūḥ} 8.2.76.

{°**dhurá-**} *mfn. ifc. yoke, pole, burden, peg*; —*ifc. f.* {°dhurā: mahā-°, rāja-°} 5.4.74.

{**dhúrya–**} *mfn. fit to be harnessed, able to draw or bear* = dhuram vahati 4.4.77; 8.2.79; *v.s. v.* {dhaureya–}.

√**dhurvī–** *the verbal base* dhūrvī hiṁsārthaḥ I 604 : *to hurt, injure* 3.2.177.

√**dhū–** *the verbal base* dhūñ kampane V 9: *to shake, agitate, tremble* 3.2.184; 7.2.44; *abl. pl.* °dhūñbhyaḥ 7.2.72. {adhāvīt, adhoṣṭa, adhaviṣṭa} 7.2.72.

√**dhūpa–** *the verbal base* dhūpa saṁtāpe I 423: *to fumigate, perfume with incense* 3.1,28; {dhūpāyáti} 3.1.28.

dhūma– (dhūmá–) (*m*) *smoke, vapour, mist* 4.2.127.

dhūmādi– (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* dhūma–; *abl. pl.* °ādibhyaḥ 4.2.127.

dhūrta– (*mfn*) *cunning, crafty, fraudulent, subtle, mischievous*; *inst. pl.* dhūrtaiḥ 2.1.65; —*ifc.* {kaṭha–°} 2.1.65.

[**dhūrvat–**] (*mfn*) *hurting, injuring* 8.2.15.

{**dhūrvitṛ–**} (*mfn*) *damaging* 8.2.78.

√{**dhṛṅ**} *the verbal base* dhṛṅ avasthāne VI 119 : *to preserve, keep, place or fix*; {didhariṣate} 7.2.75; {ādhriyate} 7.4.28.

dhṛta–rājan– (*m*) *N. of a man; gen. pl.* °rājñām 6.4.135.

√**dhṛṣ–** *the verbal base ñi*-dhṛṣ-ā prāgalbhye V 22: *to be bold or courageous*; *abl. sg.* dhṛṣaḥ 1.2.19.

√**dhṛṣA–** *see prec.* 3.4.65.

√**dhṛṣI–** *see* √dhṛṣ- 3.2.140; 7.2.19.

dhṛṣṭa– (**dhṛṣṭá–**) (*mfn*) *bold, daring, confident*; *m. nom. du.* dhṛṣṭau 6.1.206; {dhṛṣṭo'yam (vaiyātye)} 7.2.19; —*ifc.* a–° 5.2.20.

dhṛṣṇú– (*mfn*) *clever* 3.2.140.

√**dheṭ** *the verbal base* dheṭ pāne I 915 : *to suck, drink* 2.4.78; 3.1.49,137; 2.159; *abl. du.* °dheṭaḥ 3.2.29 {adadhat, adhāt, adhāsīt} 3.1.49; {adhāt, adhāsīt} 2.4.78.

dhenu- (**dhenú-**) *f. a cow* 2.1.65; *abl.sg.* dhenoḥ 4.2.47; *loc.sg.* dhenvām 7.3.117; dhenau 7.3.119; —*ifc.* {go-⁰} 2.1.65; {viśva-⁰} 7.3.25.

{**dhenu-goduha**} *n.sg. cow and milker* 5.4.106.

dhenuṣyā *f. a cow whose milk has been pledged* 4.4.89.

dhenv-anaḍuha- (**dhenv-anaḍuhá-**) (*n.sg. or m.du.*) *milch-cow and bull;* {dhenv-anaḍuham *or* ⁰anaḍuhau} 5.4.77.

{**dhenv-anta-**} *mfn. terminating in the expression* dhenu- 7.3.25.

{± **-dhainava-**} *mfn. pertaining to a cow;* —*ifc.* {vaiśva-⁰} 7.3.25.

{**dhainuka-**} *n. a herd of cows* 4.2.47.

dhaivatya- (*n*) *skilfulness, cleverness* 6.4.174.

√**dhau-** *substitute morpheme for* √sṛ- 7.3.78; *v.s.v.* dhāv-.

{**dhaumaka-**} *m. N. of a district* 4.2.127.

{**dhaureyá-**} *mfn. fit to be harnessed for a burden* 4.4.77.

√**dhmā-** *the verbal base* dhmā śabdāgnisaṁyogayoḥ I 974: *to blow, fan* 3.1.137; 2.29; 7.3.78; 4.34; *v.s.v.* dham-; {dhamati} 7.3.78; {dedhmīyate} 7.4.31.

±′ - **dhyam** = dhyamUñ *q.v.*

dhyamUñ *taddhita suffix* ±′-dhyam 5.3.44.

√**dhyā** *the verbal base* dhyai cintāyām I 957: *to meditate, contemplate* 8.2.57.

{**dhyātá-**} *mfn. contemplated, meditated on* 8.2.57.

dhruva- (**dhruvá-**) (*mfn*) *fixed, firm, immovable, constant*; *n.nom.sg.* dhruvam 1.4.24; 6.2.177; —*ifc.* a-⁶ 3.4.54.

dhrauvya- (*n*) *fixedness, firmness, immovableness* 3.4.76;

{**dhrauvyārtha-**} *mfn. implying firmness* 3.4.76.

dhvA *the consonant nexus* dh+v; *loc.du.* s-dhvoḥ 8.2.37.

√dhváṁsu *the verbal base* dhvânsu avasraṁsane I 791: *to fall to pieces, decay* 7.4.84; 8.2.72; {danīdhvasyate, danīdhvaṁsīti} 7.4.84.

√dhvanayati 3. *sg. pres. act. of* dhvana śabde X 33: *to allude to, hint at, suggest* 3.1.51; {dhvanayīt} 3.1.51.

dhvam *personal ending of* 2. *pl. med.* 3.4.2,78; *gen. sg.* dhvamaḥ 7.1.42.

dhvarya- (*mfn*) *to be bent or thrown down* 3.1.123.

dhvāṅkṣa- (**dhvā́ṅkṣa-**) (*m*) *a crow*; *inst. sg.* dhvāṅkṣeṇa 2.1.42; —*ifc.* {tīrtha-⁰} 2.1.42.

dhvāt *substitute morpheme in Vedic for* dhvam *of* 2. *pl. med.* 7.2.18.

dhvānta- (**dhvāntá-**) (*mfn*) *covered, veiled, dark*; (*n*) *darkness* 7.2.18.

√{dhvṛ-} *the verbal base* dhvṝ hūrchane I 986: *to bend, cause to fall, hurt, injure*; {dadhvaratuḥ, dadhvaruḥ *but* dadhvāra} 7.4.10; {adhvariṣātām, adhvṝṣātām, adhvārṣīt} 7.2.43; {dhvariṣīṣṭa, dhvṝṣīṣṭa} 7.2.43; {dādhvaryate} 7.4.30.

dhve *personal ending of* 2. *pl. med.* {3.4.79}; 7.2.78.

N

n *the phoneme* n 6.1.3 (ndrāḥ); *abl. sg.* naḥ 8.3.30; *gen sg.* naḥ 6.4.144; 8.3.7,24; 4.1.

na[1] (**ná**) *ind.* *not, no, nor, neither* 1.1.4,10,29,44,58,63; 2.18,23 (nopadha-),37; 3.4,15,58,89; 4.4; 2.2.10; 3.61,69; 4.14,61,67,83; 3.1.47,51,64,89; 2.23,113; 3.130,151; 5.1.121; 2.27; 4.5.69,89,155; 6.1.3,30,37,46,99,104,115,175,182; 2.19,91,101,133, 142,168,176,181; 3.19,37; 4.4,30,39,69,74,85,126,137,170; 7.1.11, 26,62,68,78; 2.4,8,39,59; 3.3,6,22,27,34,45,59,87; 4.2,14,35,63; 8.1.24,29,37,43 (nanu), 51,73; 2.3,8,57,79; 3.110; 4.34,42,48,67.

nA[2] (*mfn*) (*ending in*) *the phoneme* n; *nom. sg.* nAḥ 1.4.15; 4.1.33,39; 6.1.65,103; 7.1.29; 8.2.64; 3.27; *abl. sg.* nĀt 8.2.17; *abl. pl.* °nEbhyaḥ 4.1.5; *loc. sg.* nE 8.2.3; *loc. pl.* °nEṣu 7.3.54; nA-lopaḥ *elision of the phoneme* n 6.3.73; 4.23; 8.2.2,7.

na[3] *the syllable* na; na-lopaḥ 5.1.125.

na[4] *taddhita suffix* -na- 5.2.100.

na[5] *v. s. v.* śna*m*.

– = **na**[6] *v. s. v.* na*ṅ*.

∸ -**na**[7] *v. s. v.* na*n*.

±′ -**na**[8] *v. s. v.* na*ñ*.

nakula- (**nakulá-**) (*m*) *a mungoose or Viverra Ichneumon* 6.3.75.

naktaṁdivam *ind. by night and day* 5.4.77; {naktaṁdivám} 5.4.77.

nakra- (*m*) *a crocodile, alligator* 6.3.75.

nakṣatra- (**nákṣatra-**) (*n*) *a star or heavenly body* 6.3.75; *inst. sg.* nakṣatreṇa 4.2.3; *abl. sg.* nakṣatrāt 4.4.141; 8.3.100;

abl. pl. nakṣatrebhyaḥ 4.3.16,37; *loc. sg.* nakṣatre 1.2.60; 2.3.45; 3.1.116.

nakṣatra–dvaṁdva– (*n*) *N of cmpd. both members of which are names of heavenly bodies* 1.2.63.

{**nakṣatríya–**} *mfn. relating to the heavenly bodies* 4.4. 141.

nakha– (nakhá–) (*mn*) *a finger– or toe–nail; claw, talon* 6.3.75; 4.1.58; *loc. sg.* nakhe 3.2.34.

{**nakhaṁ–pacá–**} *mfn. scalding the nails* 3.2.34.

naga–(ná–ga–) *n. not moving, a mountain; a tree; nom. sg.* nagaḥ 6.3.77.

nagara– (nágara–) (*n*) *a town, city* 4.2.142; *abl. sg.* nagarāt 4.2.128; *gen. pl.* °nagarāṇām 7.3.14; *loc. sg.* °nagare 6.1. 155; 2.89; —*ifc.* {madra–°, suhma–°} 7.3.24.

nagarānta– (*mfn*) *terminating in the expression* nagara– *loc. sg.* °ānte 7.3.24.

{**°nagarīya–**} (*mfn*) *belonging to a town or township*; —*ifc.* {dākṣi–°, māhaki–°} 4.2.142.

nagna– (nagná–) (*mfn*) *naked, bare, desolate* 3.2.56.

{**nagnaṁ–káraṇa–**} *n. making naked* 3.2.56.

{**nagnaṁ–bhaviṣṇú–, nagnaṁ–bhāvuka–**} *mfn. becoming naked* 3.2.57.

naṅ *kṛt suffix* – = na 3.3.90.

na–cet *ind. if not* 8.1.51.

– = **naj** *v. s. v.* najIṅ.

najIṅ *kṛt suffix* = naj 3.2.172.

nañ[1] *the negative or privative particle* na[1] 2.1.60; 2.6; 5.4. 121; 6.2.172; *abl. sg.* nañaḥ 5.4.71; 6.2.116; *abl. du.* nañbhyām 5.2.27; *gen. sg.* nañaḥ 6.3.73; *loc. sg.* nañi 3.3.112; —*ifc.* a–° 2.1.60.

nañ[2] *taddhita suffix* ±′ –na 4.1.87.

nañ-pūrva- (*mfn*) *preceded by* nañ; *abl. sg.* °pūrvāt 4.1.57; 5.1.121; *gen. pl.* °pūrvāṇām 7.3.47.

nañvat *ind.* *like* nañ 6.2.175.

nañ-viśiṣṭa- (*mfn*) *qualified by* nañ; *inst. sg.* °viśiṣṭena 2.1.60.

nañ-samāsa- (*m*) *a negative compound*; —*ifc.* a-° 6.1.32.

√naṭ- *the verbal base* náṭá nṛttau I 818, nṛtau I 332 : *to dance*; *v. s. v.* nāṭa.

naṭa- (*m*) *an actor, dancer* 4.3.129.

naṭasūtra- (*n*) *N. of a work attributed to Silālin*; *loc. du.* °sūtrayoḥ 4.3.110.

naḍa (**naḍá-**) (*m*) *a species of reed* 4.1.99; 2.78,88,91.

{**naḍakīya-**} (*mfn*) *abounding in reeds* 4.2.91.

naḍādi-[1] *mn.* *a word-class beginning with the expression* naḍa-; *abl. pl.* °ādibhyaḥ 4.1.99 (No. 125 *of* Böht.).

naḍādi-[2] (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* naḍa-; *gen. pl.* °ādīnām 4.2.91. (No. 126 *of* Böht.).

{**náḍvat-**} *mfn.* *covered with reeds* 4.2.87.

{**naḍvalá**} *mfn.* *see prec.*; (*n*) *a quantity of reeds*, *a reedbed* 4.2.88.

nata- (**natá-**) (*mfn*) *bent, bowed, curved, inclined*; *loc. sg.* nate 5.2.31.

√nádá-[1] *the verbal base* ṇádá śabde I 55 : *to sound, thunder, roar*; 3.3.64; 8.4.17; {pra-° *or* pari-ṇi-nadati} 8.4.17.

nada-[2] (**nadá-**) (*m*) *a river*; *loc. sg.* nade 3.1.115.

NADĪ[1] *technical term for designating fem. endings* -ī *and* -ū 1.4.3; 5.4.153; 6.1.173; 2.109; 7.1.54; 3.116; *gen. sg.* NADYĀḤ 6.3.44; 7.3.112; *gen. du.* °NADYOḤ 7.3.107; *loc. du.* NADYOḤ 7.1.80.

nadī[2] *f. a river* 2.4.7; 4.1.113; *inst. pl.* nadībhiḥ 2.1.20; *abl. pl.* (nadyādibhyaḥ) 4.2.97; *loc. sg.* nadyām 4.2.85.

nadī[3] (**nadī́**) *f. the expression* nadī́ 5.4.110; *abl. du.* °nadībhyām 4.4.11; 8.3.89.

{**nadī-kū́la-**} *n. the bank of a river* 6.2.135.

{**nadīṣṇa-**} *mfn. skilful, experienced, clever* 8.3.89.

{**nadī-snāta-**} *mfn.* nadyām snāta-: *bathed in a river* 8.3.89.

{**naddhrī**} *f. a strip of leather* 3.2.182.

nady-ādi (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* nadī; *abl. pl.* °ādibhyaḥ 4.2.97.

nan *kṛt suffix* ◌́ -na 3.3.91.

nanu (**nanú**) *ind. not, not at all, never* 8.1.43; *loc. sg.* nanau 3.2.120; {nanu gácchati bhoḥ} 8.1.43.

{**nándana-**} *mfn. gladdening*; (*m*) *a son* 3.1.134.

{**nanda-putrá-**} *m.* Nanda's *son* 6.2.133

√**nandI-** *the verbal base ṭu*-nád-*ĭ́* samṛddhau I 67 : *to rejoice, delight, be glad* 3.1.134; nanditum 8.4.58.

nA-para- (*mfn*) *followed by the phoneme* n; *loc. sg.* nA-pare 8.3.27.

napāt (**nápāt**) (*m*) *v. s. v.* nāptṛ; *descendant, offspring* 6.3.75.

napuṁsaka- *n. neuter gender* 6.3.75; *nom. sg.* napuṁsakam 1.2.69: 2.2.2; 4.17,30; *inst. sg.* anapuṁsakena 1.2.69; *abl. sg.* napuṁsakāt 1.1.43 (a-°); 5.4.103,109; 7.1.19,23; *gen. sg.* napuṁsakasya 7.1.72,79; *loc. sg.* napuṁsake 1.2.47; 3.3.114; 6.2.14,98,123; *-ifc.* a-° 1.1.43; 2.69.

naptṛ- (**náptṛ-**) (*m*) *descendant, offspring* 6.4.11; {naptā, naptārau, naptāraḥ} 6.4.11; *v. s. v.* nápāt.

na-bhrāj- (*m*) *N. of a divine Soma keeper* 6.3.75.

√**nam-** *the verbal base* ṇamá prahvatve śabde ca I 867,1030 : *to bend or bow*; *gen. pl.* °namām 3.1.89, {namate *or* anaṁsta daṇḍaḥ

syayam eva} 3.1.89; {anaṁsta} 7.2.73; {anaṁsīt, anaṁsiṣṭām, anaṁsiṣuḥ} 7.2.73; {pra–⁰ *or* pari–ṇamate} 8.4.14.

√**namá–** *v. s. v. prec.* 7.2.73.

namas (**námas**) *ind. bow, obeisance, reverential salutation*; 2.3.16; 3.1.19; 8.3.40; {namo–yoga–} *m. employment of the expression* namas 2.3.16.

√{**namas–kṛ–**} *to pay homage, worship, adore*; {namaskartṛ–, namaskartum, namaskartavya–} 8.3.40.

√{**namasyá–**} *to pay homage, worship*; {namasyáti} 3.1.19.

√**namI–** *v. s. v.* √nam– 3.2.167.

namuci– (*m*) *N. of a demon slain by Indra and the Aśvins* 6.3.75.

{**namrá–**} *mfn. bowing, inclining, submissive, reverential, humble* 3.2.167.

nara– (**nára–**) (*m*) *a man, human being*; *loc. sg.* nare 6.3.129; *–ifc.* viśvā–⁰ 6.3.129.

nA–lopa–[1] (*m*) *elision of the phoneme* n; *nom. sg.* nAlopaḥ 6.3.73; 4.23; 8.2.2.7.

na–lopa–[2] (*m*) *elision of the syllable* na; *nom. sg.* ⁰lopaḥ 5.1.125.

nava– (**náva–**) (*mfn*) *new, fresh, recent, young, modern* 9.1.49

navati– *f. ninety* 5.1.59.

{**navan–**} (**návan–**) *pl. nine* 7.1.22; *gen.* navānām 6.4.7; 7.1.55.

{**nava–nagara–**} *n.* '*new town*'; *N. of a town* 6.2.89.

{**návama–, navamá–**} (**navamá–**) *mfn. the ninth* 5.3.49.

navedás (**návedas–**) (*mfn*) *observing, cognisant* 6.3.75.

√**naś–**[1] *the verbal base* ṇáśá adarśane IV 85; *to disappear, perish*; *gen. pl.* ⁰naśām 6.4.32; {nāśayati} 1.3.86; {naśitā} 7.1.60.

{⁰**naś–**[2]} (*mfn*) *perishing –ifc.* {jīva–⁰} 8.2.63.

√naśa– *v. s. v.* √naś–¹ 1.3.86; 2.4.80; 3.2.163.

√naśI– *v. s. v.* √naś–¹ 3.4.43; *gen. sg.* naśEḥ 7.1.60; 8.2.63; 4.36; {naṁṣṭvā, naṣṭvā} 6.4.32; {naṁṣṭā, naṁṣṭum, naṁṣṭavya–} 7.1.60; {pra–⁰ *or* pari–ṇaśyati} 8.4.36.

{**⁰nāśam**} *ind. destroying; –ifc.* {jīva–⁰} 3.4.43.

{**nāśvara–**} *mfn. perishing, perishable, transitory* 3.2.163.

{**naṣṭá–**} *mfn. lost, perished, destroyed; –ifc.* {pari–⁰, pra–⁰} 8.4.36.

nas¹ *morpheme substitute for* yuṣmad– *in pl. of gen. dat. acc. cases* 8.1.21; 4.27.

nas–² *morpheme substitute for* nāsikā 6.1.63; *inst. sg.* {sūkaras tv:akhanat nasā} 6.1.63.

⁰nasa– (*ifc. mfn.*) *the nose* 5.4.118; *–ifc.* {khara–⁰, khura–⁰, go–⁰, dru–⁰ *and* vaddhri–⁰}.

nasatta– *Vedic for* na–sanna– 8.2.61.

nasaha *ind.* nasaheti prakṛti–viśeṣaṇam asahārthe (Kāś.) 5.2.27.

√nah– *the verbal base* ṇahȧ bandhane IV 57: *to bind, tie, fasten* 3.2.182; *abl. sg.* nahaḥ 3.2.182.

naha– *ind.* na+ha *indicating prohibition* 8.1.31.

√nahI– = √nah– *q. v.* 6.3.116.

nā¹ *taddhita suffix* nā 5.2.27.

nā² *substitute morpheme for case ending* –ṭā 7.3.75.

nā³ *v. s. v.* śnā.

±' **–nā⁴** *v. s. v.* nāñ.

nā⁵ *a suffix implying a negative sense; v. s. vv.* vinā, nānā 3.4.62.

nāka– (**nāka–**) (*n*) *the vault of heaven, firmament, sky* 6.3.75.

nāga– (**nāgá–**) (*m*) *a snake* 2.1.62; 4.142; *f.* {nāgī (sthaulye), nāgā (*elsewhere*)} 4.1.42.

{±–**nāgara**–} *ifc. a citizen*; —*ifc.* {pauṇḍra–⁰, sauhma–⁰} 7.3.24.

{**nāgaraka**–} *mfn. living in the town, a citizen* 4.2.128.

nāñ *taddhita suffix* ±–nā 5.2.27.

√**nāṭa**–[1] *caus. of verbal base* √naṭ– (*q. v.*) 2.3.56; {unnāṭayati} 2.3.56.

nāṭá[2] *v. s. v.* nāṭác.

nāṭác *taddhita suffix* nāṭá– 5.2.31.

{**nāṭya**–} *n. dancing, dance* 4.3.129.

{**nāḍāyaná**–} *m. a more remote descendant of* Naḍa 4.1.99.

{⁰**nāḍi**–} *ifc. for* nāḍī (*q. v.*); —*ifc.* {bahu–⁰} 5.4.159.

{**nāḍiṁ–dhamá**–} *mfn. swelling the veins, causing a quicker pulse* 3.2.30.

{**nāḍiṁ–dhayá**–} *mfn. drinking or sucking through a reed, tube or straw* 3.2.30.

nāḍī (**nāḍī́**) *f. tubular stalk of any plant, a reed, straw, any pipe or tube* 3.2.30; 5.4.159.

{⁰**nāḍīka**–} (*ifc*) *for* nāḍī (*q. v.*); —*ifc.* {bahu–⁰} 5.4.159.

√**nāth**– *the verbal base* nāthṛ̊ yācñopatāpaiśvaryāśīḥṣu I 7: *to seek aid, approach with prayers*; *gen. sg.* nāthaḥ 2.3.55; *loc. du.* ⁰nāthayoḥ 3.2.25.

{**nātha–hári**–} *mfn. carrying a master* (*as cattle*) 3.2.25.

{**nātha–hāra**–} *mfn. one who carries the master* (apaśau) 3.2.25.

nādi– (*mfn*) *beginning with the phoneme* n–; *abl. pl.* ⁰nādibhyaḥ 4.1.172.

{**nādeyá**–} *mfn. coming from or belonging to a river* 4.2.97.

{**nādyá–**} *mfn. see prec.* 4.4.111.

nānā (**nā́nā**) *ind. differently, variously, distinctly, separately* 2.3.32; {nā́nā} 5.2.27; {nānā kṛtya} 7.1.37.

nānta– (*mfn*) *terminating in the phoneme* –n–; *abl. sg.* nāntāt 5.2.49.

nāndī *f. satisfaction, pleasure* 3.2.21.

{**nāndī-kará–**} *mf*(°rī)*n*- 1. *N. of a person*; 2. *the speaker of a prologue* (*in a drama*) 3.2.21.

{**nāndīpura–**} *n. N. of an eastern town* 5.4.74.

{**nāndīpuraka–**} *mfn. a resident of* Nāndīpura 4.2.122.

nābhi– (**nā́bhi–**) *f. the navel* 6.3.85; —*ifc.* {sa–°} 6.3.85.

nām *substitute morpheme for the gen. pl. ending* -ām 6.1.177; *loc. sg.* nāmi 6.4.3.

nāman– (**nā́man–**) (*n*) *name, appellation* 4.3.72; 6.2.187; 3.85; *loc. sg.* nāmni 3.4.58; —*ifc.* {apa–°} 6.2.187; kāra–° 6.3.10; kāla–° 6.3.17; chandas–° 3.3.34; 8.3.94; jāti–° 5.3.81; tad–° 4.2.67; diś–° 2.2.26; manuṣya–° 5.3.78; vyākhyā-tavya–° 4.3.66; {sa–°} 6.3.85; sarva–° 1.1.27; sīra–° 6.2.187.

nāmākhyāta– (*n- du.*) *nouns and verbs*; *abl. sg.* °ākhyātāt 4.3.72.

{**nāmākhyātiká–**} *mfn. relating to nouns and verbs* 4.3.72.

{**nāmiká**} *mfn. relating to a name or a noun* 4.3.72.

{**nāyá–**} *m.* {nayatīti nāyáḥ} *a leader, guide* 3.1.142; 3.24; —*ifc.* {ava–°} 3.3.26; {uḍ–°} 3.3.26; {pari–°} 3.3.37.

{°**nāva–**} *m. a boat, ship or vessel* (*ifc*); —*ifc.* {ardha–°} 5.4.100; {tri–°, dvi–°, pañca–°} 5.4.99.

{**nā́vika–**} *mfn. belonging to a ship or boat*; (*m*) *a helmsman, sailor, pilot* 4.4.7.

{**nāvyà–**} *mfn. navigable, accessible by boat or ship* 4.4.91; 6.1.213.

{^{0}**nāśam**} *ind.* (*ifc*) *destroying, annihilating*; —*ifc.* {jīva-^{0}} 3.4.43.

nāsatyā (**nā́satya-**) (*m. du.*) *N. of the Aśvins* 6.3.75.

{**nāsikaṁ-dhamá-**} *mfn. blowing through the nose* 3.2.29.

{^{0}**nāsika-**} *with fem. in* -ī *or* -ā; —*ifc.* {tuṅga-^{0}} 4.1.55.

nāsikā (**nā́sikā**) *f. a nostril, the nose* 3.2.29; 4.1.55; *gen. sg.* nāsikāyāḥ 5.2.31; 4.118; —*ifc.* mukha-^{0} 1.1.8; {tuṅga-^{0}} 4.1.55.

{^{0}**nāsikī**} *f. v. s. v. prec.*; -*ifc.* {tuṅga-^{0}} 4.1.55.

nāsti na+3. *sg. act. of* ásá bhuvi II 56 : *it is not, there is not* 4.4.60.

{**nāstiká-**} *mfn. atheistical, infidel; m. an athiest or unbeliever* 4.4.60.

ni^{1} (**ní**) *ind. down, back, in, into, within* 1.3.30; 3.3.63,72; 6.2.53,181; 7.2.24; 8.3.70,76,89,119; *abl. sg.* neḥ 1.3.17; 5.2.32; 6.2.192; 8.4.17; *abl. du.* ^{0}nyoḥ 3.3.29,45; *abl. pl.* ^{0}nibhyaḥ 8.3.72; *loc. sg.* nau 3.3.48,60,64.

ni^{2} *substitute morpheme for* 1. *sg.* mi *in the imp.*; *nom. sg.* niḥ 3.4.89.

√niṁsA- *the verbal base* ṇísi cumbane II 15: *to touch closely, kiss, salute* 8.4.33.

niḥ-śreyasa- (*mfn*) *having no better, best, most exeellent* 5.4.77.

nikaṭa- (*mn*) *nearness, proximity*; *loc. sg.* nikaṭe 4.4.73.

nikāya- (**nikāyá-**) (*m*) *a heap, assemblage, group, class, habitation, dwelling place*; *loc. du.* ^{0}nikāyayoḥ 6.2.94; -*ifc.* {cikhillí-^{0}, brāhmaṇa-^{0}, maunḍí-^{0}, śāpiṇḍí-^{0}} 6.2.95.

nikāyya- (*mn*) = nivāsa-: *a dwelling place, habitation* 3.1.129.

{**nikārá-**} *m. piling up or winnowing corn* 3.3.20.

{**nikvaṇá–, nikvāṇá–**} *m. sound* 3.3.65.

níkṣá– *the verbal base* níkṣá cumbane I 689: *to kiss* 8.4.33.

{**nigadá–, nigādá–**} *m. recitation* 3.3.64.

nigama– *m. the Veda or the Vedic text; nom. pl.* nigamāḥ 3.3.119; *loc. sg.* nigame 6.3.113; 4.9; 7.1.74; 2.64; 3.81; 4.74.

nigaraṇa– (*n*) *eating, swallowing* 1.3.87; nigaraṇārtha– (*mfn*) *having the sense of eating or swallowing* 1.3.87.

{**nigādá–**} *m. v. s. v.* {nigadá–} 3.3.64.

{**nigārá–**} *m. swallowing* 3.3.29.

nigṛhyānuyoga– (*m*) *repetition* (*by way of censure*) *after refutation; loc. sg.* °yoge 8.2.94.

nigha– (*mfn*) *equally distant* (*as trees*); *m. nom. sg.* nighaḥ = samāroha–pariṇāhaḥ 3.3.87.

nighasá– *m. eating, food* 3.3.60.

niṅ *substitute morpheme* ni *for word final* 5.4.134.

nicāyya– (*mfn*) *to be honoured or worshipped* 6.1.35.

√nij– *the verbal base* ṇijìr śauca–poṣaṇayoḥ III 11: *to wash, cleanse, purify; gen. pl.* nijām 7.4.75; {nenijāni, anenijam *but* nenekti} 7.3.87; {nenekti} 7.4.75.

***n*IT** (*mfn*) *containing the phoneme* n *as an exponential marker;* 6.1.197 (*ñ–n*–IT); *loc. sg. n*ITi 6.2.50; *—ifc. ñ–*°.

nitya– (**nítya–**) (*mfn*) *fixed, necessary, obligatory* 6.2.138; 8.1.4.

nityam *ind. regularly without exception* 1.2.63,72; 4.77; 2.2.17; 3.1.23; 3.66; 4.99; 4.1.29,35,46; 3.144; 4.20; 5.1.64,76,89; 2.44,57,118; 4.122; 6.1.57,100,125,197,210; 4.108; 7.1.8; 2.61; 4.8; 8.1.66; 3.3,32,45,77.

nitya–samāsa– (*m*) *obligatory compound; —ifc.* a–° 6.1.169.

nityārtha– (*mfn*) *having the significance of* nitya–; '*necessary, obligatory*'; *loc. sg.* °ārthe 6.2.61.

nidrā *to fall asleep, slumber* 3.2.158.

{**nidrālú–**} *mfn. sleepy, drowsy* 3.2.158.

{**ninadá–, ninādá–**} *m. sound, noise* 3.3.64.

√**nind–** *the verbal base* nid*i* kutsāyām I 66: *to blame, censure, abuse*; *gen. pl.* °nindām 8.4.33.

√**nindA–** *see prec.* 8.4.33.

{**níndaka–**} *mfn. blaming, censorious, abusive* 3.2.146.

{**nipaṭhá–, nipāṭhá–**} *m. recitation, study* 3.3.64.

√**nipatA–** *to fly, settle down, descend on, alight* = ni + pat*ḷ́* gatau I 898, X 74; 3.3.99.

{**nipatyā**} *f. a slippery ground; a battle-field* 3.3.99.

nipāta– (*mn*) *a particle*; *m. nom. sg.* nipātaḥ 1.1.14; *nom. pl.* nipātāḥ 1.4.56; *n. nom. sg.* °nipātam 1.1.37; *inst. pl.* nipātaiḥ 8.1.30; *gen. sg.* nipātasya 6.3.136; *loc. sg.* nipāte 1.2.44; *loc. du.* °nipātayoḥ 3.3.4; —*ifc.* apūrva–° 1.2.44.

nipāna– *n. a trough for watering cattle*; *nom. sg.* nipānam = āhāvaḥ 3.3.74.

nipuṇa– (*mfn*) *clever, adroit, skilful, sharp* 2.1.31; *abl. du.* °nipuṇābhyām 2.3.43; *gen. pl.* °nipuṇānām 7.3.30.

√**ni-pra-haṇá–** ni + pra + han*á* hiṁsā-gatyoḥ II 2 : *to hurt or destroy* {caurasya niprahanti} 2.3.56.

{**nibiḍá–**} *mfn. crooked-nosed* 5.2.32.

{**ni-birīsá**} *mfn. crooked-nosed* 5.2.32.

nimantraṇa– (*n*) = niyoga-karaṇa– : *summons, ordering, commanding* 3.3.161.

nimāna– (*n*) mūlya–: *price, value; loc. sg.* nimāne 5.2.47.

ni-mita– (*mfn*) *measured*; *n. nom. sg.* nimitam 3.3.87.

nimitta– *n. cause, reason, ground, motive*; *nom. sg.* nimittam 5.1.38; —*ifc.* ātmanepada–° 7.2.36; tad–° 6.1.80; l*iṅ*–° 3.3.139; vṛddhi–° 6.3.39.

{**nimūla-kāṣam**} *ind. down to the root* 3.4.34.

{**nimūlam**} *ind. down to the root;* nimūla-⁰ 3.4.34.

{**niyamá-, niyāmá-**} *m. rule, order, law* 3.3.63.

niyukta- (*mfn*) *appointed, directed, ordered, commissioned, charged, entrusted, instructed; n. nom. sg.* niyuktam 4.4.66; *m. nom. sg.* niyuktaḥ 4.4.69; *loc. sg.* niyukte 6.2.75.

{**niyogya-**} *m. a master* (aśakyārthe) 7.3.68.

niyojya- (*mfn*) *to be commissioned or instructed; m. nom. du.* ⁰niyojyau 7.3.68.

nir (*for* nis) *ind. out, forth, away* 3.2.28; *abl. sg.* niraḥ 7.2.46.

nir-ava-sita- (*mfn*) *expelled, rejected; —ifc.* a-⁰ 2.4.10.

{**nir-ahna-**} *m. an out of the way day* 8.4.7.

{**nirākariṣṇú-**} *mfn. rejecting, repudiating* 3.2.136.

√**nir+ā-kṛ-ñ** *to reject, refuse, spurn, oppose, contradic* 3.2.136.

[**nir-ā-ṇaddha-**] *mfn. unbound, untied* 8.4.2.

nir-udaká- (*mfn*) *waterless* 6.2.184.

nir-udakādi- (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* nirudaká-; *n. nom. pl.* ⁰ādīni 6.2.184.

nirodha- (*m*) *confinement, imprisonment; —ifc.* a-⁰ 3.1.101.

{**nir-dita-, nir-dita-vat-**} *mfn. fully divided* 7.4.40.

nir-diṣṭa- (*mfn*) *shown, indicated, pointed out; loc. sg.* nirdiṣṭe 1.1.66; *—ifc.* prathamā-⁰ 1.2.43.

nir-dhāraṇa- *n. certainty, ascertainment, particularising, defining; nom. sg.* nirdhāraṇam 2.3.41; *loc. sg.* nirdhāraṇe 2.2.10; 5.3.92.

nir-mita- (*mfn*) *constructed, built, fashioned, formed, created; loc. sg.* nirmite 4.4.93.

{**nir-vaṇa-**} *mn. a country without forests; loc. sg.* {nirvaṇe pratidhīyate} *used as ind. 'in the open country'* 8.4.5.

nir-vāṇa- *m. a sheltered place; nom. sg.* nirvāṇaḥ 8.2.50.

{**nir-vāta-**} *m. see prec.* 8.2.50.

nir-vṛtta- (*mfn*) *sprung forth, originated, grown out of; n. nom. sg.* ^{0}vṛttam 4.2.68; 5.1.79; *loc. sg.* ^{0}vṛtte 4.4.19.

nivacane *ind. obstructed speech* (*used as GATI*); {nivacane kṛtvā, nivacane-kṛtya 1.4.76.

^{0}**nivasat-** (*mfn*) *abiding, living in; —ifc.* a-^{0} 6.2.84.

nivāta- (**nivātá-**) (*mfn*) *sheltered from the wind; loc. sg.* nivāte 6.2.8.

nivāsa- *m. dwelling place, abode, house, habitation* 3.1.129; 3.41; *nom. sg.* nivāsaḥ 4.2.69; 3.89; *loc. sg.* nivāse 6.1.201.

√{**ni-viś-**} *to enter, alight, descend, come to rest, stay* 1.3.17.

niś- *substitute morpheme for* niśā 6.1.63.

niśā *f. night* 2.4.25; 3.2.21; 4.3.14.

{**niśā-kará-**} *mf* (^{0}rī) *n. the moon* 3.2.21.

{**niśāta-**} *mfn. v. s. v.* niśita- 7.4.41.

niśita- (**níśita-**) *mfn. sharpened, whetted, polished, stimulated, excited* (vrate); *v. s. v.* niśāta- 7.4.41.

{**niścayá-**} *m. ascertainment, certainty, conviction* 3.3.58.

√**niś-ci-** *to ascertain, settle, decide, resolve* < nis- + √ci- 3.3.58.

niṣatta- (**niṣattá-**, **níṣatta-**) (*mfn*) *sitting, seated* 8.2.61.

√**ni-ṣadA-** *to sit or lie down on or rest upon* = ni + ṣaḍ́ viśaraṇa- gaty-avasādaneṣu I 907, VI 133; 3.3.99.

{**niṣadyā**} *f. a small bed or couch* 3.3.99.

{**ni-ṣaya-**} *m. binding* 8.3.70.

{**ni-ṣita-**} *bound* 8.3.70.

niṣka– (**niṣká**–) *m*. *N. of a particular coin* 5.1.20 (niṣkādi); *abl. sg*. niṣkāt 5.1.30; 2.119.

niṣkādi– (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* niṣka–; *abl. pl*. °ādibhyaḥ 5.1.20.

niṣ–kula– (*mfn*) *without family, having no kindred*; *abl.sg*. °kulāt 5.4.62.

√{**niṣkulā–kṛ**–} *to shell, strip off, husk*; {niṣkulākaroti dāḍimam = niṣkuṣṇāti} 5.4.62.

{**niṣ–kuṣita**–, **niṣ–kuṣitavat**–} *mfn*. *torn off, stripped off, extracted, forced out* 7.2.47.

{**niṣ–kṛta**–} (**niṣkṛtá**–) *mfn*. *done away, removed, expelled, atoned, expiated* 8.3.41.

niṣ–koṣaṇa– (*n*) *extracting, husking, shelling*; *loc. sg*. °koṣaṇe 5.4.62.

{**niṣ–koṣitṛ**–, **niṣkoṣṭṛ**–} *mfn*. *injuring, hurting* 7.2.46.

√{**niṣ–ṭakṣ**–, **nis–takṣ**–} *to carve out, fashion, create*; *perf*. {niṣ–ṭatakṣuḥ, nis–tatakṣuḥ} 8.3.101.

niṣṭarkya– (**niṣṭarkyà**–) (*mfn*) *to be opened by unscrewing or loosened by untwisting* 3.1.123.

NIṢṬHĀ *f*. *technical term for participial suffixes* –ta *and* –tavat 1.1.26; 2.19,36; 3.69,102; 6.1.205; 2.110,169; *loc. sg*. NIṢṬHĀyām 6.1.22; 4.52,60,95; 7.2.14,47; *loc. du*. NIṢṬHAyoḥ 7.2.50.

NIṢṬHĀ–t *the* t *phoneme contained in* NIṢṬHĀ; *gen. sg*. °taḥ 8.2.42.

{**niṣṇāta**–} *mfn*. *clever, dexterous, expert* 8.3.89.

niṣpatra– (*mfn*) *leafless, unfeathered, featherless*; *abl. sg*. °patrāt 5.4.61.

{**niṣpatrā**} *ind*. *without feathers* 5.4.61; {niṣpatrākaroti = śarīrāc charam aparapārśve niṣkrāmayati} 5.4.61.

[**niṣpāna**–] *n*. *drinking out or up* 8.4.35.

{**niṣpāvá–**} *m. the wind caused by the winnowing sieve* 3.3.28.

{**niṣpīta–**} *mfn. drunk out or up* 8.3.41.

niṣpravāṇi– *mfn. fresh from the loom, quite new cloth; m. nom. sg.* niṣpravāṇiḥ 5.4.160.

nis *ind. out, forth, away* 8.3.76,88; 4.5; *abl. sg.* nisaḥ 8.3.102.

nistabdha– (*mfn*) *numbed, paralysed, stopped, fixed* 8.3.114.

{**nisnāta–**} *mfn.* akauśale 8.3.89.

{**nispṛham**} *ind. without desire; v. l.* niḥspṛham 8.3.110.

{**nisvaná–, nisvāná–**} *m. sound, noise, voice* 3.3.64.

√**nī**[1] *the verbal base* ṇīñ prāpaṇe I 950: *to lead, guide, conduct* 3.2.61,182; 3.4,37; *abl. sg.* niyaḥ 1.3.36; 3.3.26; *abl. du.* °nyoḥ 3.1.142; {nayate *in the senses described here, but* nayati *elsewhere*} 1.3.36; {°nayate (aśarīre karmaṇi nayati *elsewhere*} 1.3.37; {pra– *or* pari–ṇayati} 8.4.14.

nī[2] (*mfn*) *ending in* –nī; *abl. pl.* °nībhyaḥ 7.3.116.

{°**nī**[3]} *mfn. a leader; —ifc.* {pra–°, senā–°} 3.2.61.

nī[4] *v. s. v.* nī*k*.

nīk *the augment* nī *at word final position* 7.4.84.

nīcais (**nīcaís**) *ind. low, below, downwards, underneath* 1.2.30.

{**nīkāśa–**} *m. appearance, look, mien* 6.3.123.

nīti– *f. conduct, behaviour; loc. sg.* nītau 5.3.77.

{**nītta–**} *mfn.* = ni–datta– '*given*' 6.3.124.

{**nīpa–**} *mfn. situated low, deep* 6.3.97.

{**nīruc–**} *mfn. shining, bright* <ni+rúc*a* dīptau (I 781) +*k*vI*p* 6.3.116.

nīla– (**nī́la–**) (*mfn*) *of a dark colour, dark blue or black* 4.1.42.

{**nīlā**} *f. fem. of* nīla– *in senses other than* ācchādana 4.1.42.

{**nīlī**} *f. the indigo plant; a kind of antelope* 4.1.42.

{**nīvāra–**} (**nīvā́ra–**) *m. wild rice* 3.3.48.

{**nī–vṛt**} *mfn. turning back* <ni+vṛt+*k*vI*p* 6.3.133.

nu[1] (**nú**) *ind. now, still, just, at once, now then* 6.3.133; *gen. du.* ⁰nvoḥ 3.2.121.

√**nu**[2] *the verbal base* ṇu stutau II 26: *to praise*; {nauti, nauṣi, naumi} 7.3.89; {ava–nunāvayiṣati} 7.4.80.

nu[3] *v. s. v.* śnu.

– = **nu**[4] *v. s. v. k*nu.

nu*k* *augment* n *at the word final position* 4.1.32; 7.3.39; 4.85.

nU*ṭ* *augment* n *at the beginning* 6.3.74; 7.1.54,71: 8.2.16; *abl. du.* ⁰nuḍbhyām 6.1.176.

nuta– (*mfn*) *praised, commended*; —*ifc.* sa–⁰ 4.4.114.

nuttá–, **nunná–** (*mfn*) *pushed or driven away* 8.2.56.

√**nuda–** *the verbal base* nud*a* preraṇe VI 2,132: *to push, thrust* 8.2.56; *v. s. vv.* {nuttá, nunná–}.

nU*m* *infixed* n *after word–final vowel* 7.1.58,80; 8.4.11; —*ifc.* sa–⁰ 8.4.32.

nU*m*v–yavāya– (*m*) *intervention by* nU*m*; *loc. sg.* ⁰vyavāye 8.3.58; 4.2.

nṛ– (**nṛ́–**) (*m*) *a man* 6.1.184; 4.6; *acc. pl.* nṝn 8.3.10; {nṛ́bhyām, nṛbhyā́m; nṛ́bhiḥ, nṛbhíḥ; nṛ́bhyaḥ, nṛbhyáḥ; nṛ́ṣu, nṛṣú} 6.1.183; {nṝṇām, nṛṇām} 6.4.6; {nṝm̐ḥ pāhi} 8.3.10.

√**nṛt–** *the verbal base* nṛ́t*ī* gātra–vikṣepe IV 9: *to dance*; *abl. sg.* ⁰nṛtaḥ 7.2.57.

√nṛtī- *v. s. v.* √nṛt- *above* 1.3.89; {narnarti, narīnarti, narinarti} 7.4.66; {narnarti, narinarti} 7.4.91; {nartiṣyati, nartsyati; ninartiṣati, ninṛtsati} 7.2.57; {narīnṛtyate, narīnṛtīti} 7.4.90; {nartayate} 1.3.89.

[nṛ-maṇas-] (nṛmáṇas-) *mfn. mindful of or kind to men* 8.4.26.

{nétra-} *m. a leader, guide; n. the eye* 3.2.182.

neda- *substitute morpheme for* antika- 5.3.63.

{nediṣṭha-} (nédiṣṭha-) *mfn. nearest* 5.3.63.

nedīyas (nédīyas-) (*mfn*) *nearer, very near;* {nédīyas} 5.3.63; *loc. pl.* °nedīyassu 6.2.21.

ned-{yukta-} (*mfn*) (*used or employed with*) ned 8.1.30.

nema- (néma-) (*mfn*) *one, several* {neme, nemāḥ} 1.1.33.

nemadhita- (nemádhita-) (*mfn*) *apart, aside* 7.4.45.

neya- (*mfn*) *to be led or guided; loc. pl.* neyeṣu 5.2.9.

neṣṭṛ- (*mfn*) *one of the chief officiating priests at a Soma sacrifice;* {neṣṭā neṣṭārau, neṣṭāraḥ} 6.4.11; [neṣṭā] 3.2.125.

{naikaṭika-} *mfn. neighbourly; m. a neighbour* = nikaṭe vasati 4.4.73.

{naiyagrodha-} *mfn. belonging to or made of the Indian fig-tree* 7.3.5.

{naiśá-, naíśika-} *mfn. relating to or happening at night* 4.3.14.

{naiṣka-śatika-} *mfn. containing or worth* 100 niṣkas 5.2.119.

{naiṣkika-} *mfn. containing or worth one* niṣka 5.1.20.

nopadha- *mfn. containing the phoneme* n *as a penultimate; m. abl. sg.* nopadhāt 1.2.23; *f. abl. sg.* nopadhāyāḥ 6.4.7.

nau-[1] *substitute morpheme for* asmad- *in du. of gen. dat. acc.* 8.1.20.

nau–[2] (**naú–**) *f. a ship, boat, vessel* 4.4.7,91 *abl. sg.* nāvaḥ 5.4.99.

nthA *the consonant nexus* —nth–; *nom. sg.* nthAḥ 7.1.87.

ndrA– *the phonemes* n, d *and* r; *nom. pl.* ndrĀḥ 6.1.3.

{**nyakna–**} *mfn. bent down* 8.2.48.

nyagrodha– (**nyagródha–**) (*m*) *Ficus Indica, the Indian bunyan tree*; *gen. sg.* °ròdhasya 7.3.5.

{**nyagrodha–mūla–**} *n. the root system of Ficus Indica* 7.3.5.

nyaṅku– (*m*) *a particular part of a carriage* 7.3.53.

nyaṅkv–ādi– (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* nyaṅku–; *gen. pl.* °ādīnām 7.3.53.

{**ny–añc–**} *mfn bent down*; *m. nom.* {nyaṅ, nyañcau, nyañcaḥ} 6.2.54.

{**nyànta–**} *mn. proximity* 6.2.181.

{**nyaya–**} *m. going off, destruction, loss, waste*; < ni + iṇ + a*p* 3.3.37.

{**ny–arṇa–**} *mfn. waterless, arid* 7.2.24.

{**nyāgrodha–mūla–**} *n. v. s. v.* {nyagrodha–mūla–} 7.3.5.

nyāya– (**nyāyá–**) *m. standard, method, universal rule*; *fitness, propriety* 3.3.122; *abl. sg.* nyāyāt 4.4.92; {eṣo'tra nyāyaḥ (abhreṣe), *elsewhere* nyāyyaḥ} 3.3.37.

{**nyā́yya–**} *mfn. regular, customary, correct, right* 3.3.37; 4.4.92.

nyubja– (*mfn*) *turned or bent downwards*; (*m*) *a kind of disease* = upatāpa *or* roga 7.3.61.

nyūṅkha– (*m*) *the insertion of the sound* o *in the recitation of the hymns* 1.2.34

P

pA[1] *the phoneme* p; *nom. sg.* pAḥ 7.3.42; 8.3.10.

≍ pA[2] *the upadhmānīya; nom. du.* ≍ pAU 8.3.37.

pa–[3] *mf*(^{0}pā)*n.* (*ifc.*) *drinking*; —*ifc.* {kṣīra–^{0}} (f. ^{0}pā) 3.2.8; {śīdhu–^{0}, surā–^{0}} 3.2.8; *v s. v.* {^{0}pī} *f.*

^{0}pa–[4] *mf*(^{0}pā)*n.* (*ifc*) *protecting, guarding*; —*ifc.* {surā–^{0}} 3.2.8.

{**pákti–, paktí–**} *f. cooking, preparing food*; < √pac– + *k*tin *or k*tic 3.3.95.

pakva– (**pakvá–**) (*mfn*) *cooked, roasted, baked, boiled* 2.1.46; 6.2.32; {pakváḥ} 8.2.52.

pakṣa–[1] (**pakṣá–**) (*m*) *a wing, pinion, feather* 4.2.80;

pakṣa–[2] (**pakṣá–**) (*m*) *the half of a lunar month, a fortnight* 4.2.80.

{**pakṣādi–**} (*mn*) *a word–class beginning with the expression* pakṣa– 4.2.80; *abl. sg.* pakṣāt 5.2.25.

{**pakṣatí–**} *f. the root or pit of a bird's wing* 5.2.25.

pakṣin– (**pakṣín–**) (*mfn*) *winged* 4.4.35.

pakṣya– (**pakṣyà–**) (*mfn*) *being in or belonging to the wings*; *loc. pl.* pakṣyeṣu 3.1.119.

paṅkti– (*f*) *a row of five, a row, set or collection of five* 5.1.59.

paṅgu– (*mfn*) *lame, halt, crippled in the legs*; *abl. sg.* paṅgoḥ 4.1.68; *f.* {paṅgū} 4.1.68.

√**pac–**[1] *the verbal base ḍu*–pac–*aṣ* pāke I 1045: *to cook, bake, roast, boil*; *abl. sg.* pacaḥ 3.2.33; 8.2.52; *gen. pl.* ^{0}pacām 3.3.95;

3. *sg. pres. act.* pacati 5.1.52; 8.1.28,30,37,40,44,45,50,57,58,68,69,71; 4.66; 3. *pl. pres. pass.* pacyante 5.1.90; {pacāmi, pacāvaḥ, pacāmaḥ; pakṣyāmi, pakṣyāvaḥ; pakṣyāmaḥ; *but* pacataḥ, pacathaḥ} 7.3.101; {papāca} 7.4.60,79; {pāpaciṣyate} 7.4.79; {pāpacyate, pāpacīti} 7.4.83; {apīpacat} 7.4.93,94; {paktṛ–, paktum, paktavya–} 8.2.30; {praṇi– *or* prani–pacati} 8.4.18.

{°**pac–**[2]} (*mfn. ifc*) *cooking, baking; –ifc.* {odana–°} 8.2.30.

√**pacà–**[1] *v. s. v.* √pac–[1] 3.3.96.

paca–[2] (*mfn*) *cooking, baking;* (*m*) *act of cooking* 3.1.134; —*ifc.*{khāriṁ–°, droṇam–°, prastham–°} 3.2.33; {nakham–°, mitam–°} 3.2.39.

√**pacādi–** (*mn*) *a sub–class of verbs beginning with* √pac–[1]; *abl. pl.* °ādibhyaḥ 3.1.134.

{**pac–chabda–**} *m. the noise of feet or foot-steps* 6.2.56; *v. s. v.* {pāda–śabda–}.

{**pacchas**} *ind. foot by foot* 6.3.55.

°**pacya–** (*mfn. ifc*) *becoming ripe, ripening; —ifc.* kṛṣṭa–° 3.1.114.

pacyamāna– (*mfn*) *cooking, being cooked; loc. pl.* pacyamāneṣu 4.3.43.

{**pañcaka–**} *mfn. consisting of five a pentad* 5.1.60.

{**pañca-karṇa–**} *mfn. branded in the ear with the number* 5 (*as cattle*) 6.3.115.

pañcat– (*mfn*) *consisting of five* 5.1.60.

{**pañcatha–**} *mfn.* = pañcānām pūraṇaḥ: *the fifth* 5.2.50.

pañcan– (**páñcan–**) *five; abl. pl.* pañcabhyaḥ 7.1.25; 2.75; 3.98; *gen. pl.* pañcānām 3.4.84; {pañca} 7.1.22; {pañcábhiḥ} 6.1.180; {pañcānā́m} 6.1.179; 4.7; 7.1.55.

{**pañcamá–**[1]} *mfn. the fifth* 5.2.49.

{**páñcama–**[2]} *mfn. forming the fifth part, one fifth* 5.3.49.

pañcamī *f. endings of the fifth or ablative case* 2.1.37; 3.10, 24,28,42; 5.3.27; *nom. du.* °pañcamyau 2.3.7; *inst.sg.* pañcamyā 2.1. 12; *abl. sg.* pañcamyāḥ 5.3.7; 4.44; *gen. sg.* pañcamyāḥ 6.3.2; 7.1.37; 8.3.51; *loc. sg.* pañcamyām 3.2.98; —*ifc.* a–° 2.4.83; 5.3.35.

pañcāśat *f. fifty* 5.1.59.

{**paṭa–**} *mn. woven cloth, cloth, blanket, garment;* {lohitakaḥ paṭaḥ} 5.4.32.

paṭu–paṭú *mf*(°ṭvī)*n. very smart* 8.1.12.

√{**paṭū–kṛ–**} *to sharpen, stimulate, raise, increase;* {paṭū-karoti} 7.4.26.

√{**paṭū–bhū–**} *to become sharp;* {paṭū–bhavati, paṭū–syāt} 7.4.26.

√**páṭhá–** *the verbal base* páṭhá vyaktāyām vāci I 353: *to read or repeat aloud, to recite, rehearse* 3.3.64; {apīpaṭhat} 7.4.1.

√**páṇ–** *the verbal base* páṇa vyavahāre stutau ca I 466: *to barter, purchase, buy; to praise; abl. sg.* paṇaḥ 3.3.66; *abl. du.* °paṇoḥ 2.3.57.

paṇa– (*m*) *a weight of copper used as a coin* 5.1.34; {páṇaḥ parimāṇe, pāṇaḥ anyatrá} 3.3.66.

√**páṇI–** *v. s. v.* √páṇ–; 3.1.28; {paṇāyáti} *honours, praises* 3.1.28.

paṇitavya– (*mfn*) *vendible, negotiable* 3.1.101.

paṇin– *m. N. of a man; nom. pl.* °paṇinaḥ 6.4.165.

{**paṇḍita–paṇḍitá–**} (*m*) aparipūrṇaguṇa ity arthaḥ; pari-pūrṇaguṇena nyūnaguṇasya upamāne saty evam prayujyate: *apparently a scholar* 8.1.12.

páṇya– *n. an article of trade, a ware, commodity* 3.1.101: *nom. sg.*: paṇyam 4.4.51; 6.2.13; —*ifc.* a–° 5.3.99.

°**paṇyà–** (*mfn. ifc*) *worth so many* paṇas; —*ifc.* {adhy–ardha–°, tri–°, dvi–°} 5.1.34.

páṇya–kambala– *m.* 1. *N. pr.*; 2. *a blanket for sale; nom. sg.* °kambalaḥ 6.2.42.

√**pát–** *the verbal base* pát̥ gatau I 898, X 315: *to fly, soar, rush on, fall down, alight, descend; abl. sg.* pataḥ 7.4.19; {apaptat, apaptatām, apaptan} 7.4.19.

√**pátA–** *v. s. v.* √pát– 3.2.136 (utpatA–), 150,154,182; 7.4.54,84; 8.4.17; {pitsati, prapitsate} 7.4.54; {panīpatyate, panīpatīti} 7.4.84; {pra– *or* pari–ṇi–patati} 8.4.17.

{**patana̍–**} *mfn. who or what flies or falls* 3.2.150.

{**patayālú–**} *mfn. flying, falling, liable to fall* 3.2.158.

√**patI–**[1] *v. s. v.* √pát– 3.2.158; 4.56; *gen. du.* °patYoḥ 6.4.99.

pati–[2] (**páti–**) *m. lord, master, owner; a husband* 8.3.53; *nom. sg.* patiḥ 3.2.52; *gen. sg.* patyuḥ 4.1.33; *gen. du.* °patyoḥ 6.2.18; *loc. sg.* patyau 6.2.18; 7.3.118; *loc du.* patyoḥ 6.1.13; 3.24; {kṣetrasya pataye *or* patye} 1.4.9; {°patinā, °pataye 1.4.8; {patyuḥ svam} 6.1.112; —*ifc.* aśva–° 4.1.84; gṛha–° 4.4.90.

{**patighná–**} *mf*(°ghnī)*n.* 1. *a line on the palm that indicates the death of the husband, lord or master* {patighnī pāṇirekhā} 3.2.53; 2. *killing the husband* {patighnī vṛṣalī} 3.2.52.

patita– (**patitá–**) (*mfn*) *fallen, dropped, descended, alighted* 2.1.24,38.

{**patita–**}**jambha–** (*mfn*) *one whose teeth have fallen* 5.4.125.

pativat– (*mfn*) *possessed of a master, lord or husband; gen. loc. du.* pativatoḥ 4.1.32.

{**pativatnī**} *f. having a husband, a married woman* 4.1.32.

{**pat-kāṣin–**} *mfn. rubbing or galling the feet, walking painfully* 6.3.54.

pattra– (**páttra–**) = vāhana–°: *any vehicle, a chariot, car, horse, camel etc.* 4.3.123; 5.2.7; *nom. sg.* {páttram} 3.2.182; *loc. sg.* pattre 3.1.121.

pattra–pūrva– (*mfn*) *preceded by an expression indicating a vehicle; abl. sg.* °pūrvāt 4.3.122.

{⁰**pattrīṇa–**} *mfn. occupying the vehicle; —ifc.* {sarva–⁰} 5.2.7.

{**patnī**} (**pátnī**) *f. fem. of* pati–, *in the context of a sacrifice;* {patnī yajñasaṁyoge *but* grāmasya patir iyam} 4.1.33; {⁰pati–, ⁰patnī *f.* (*ifc*)} 4.1.34; —*ifc.* {vṛddha–⁰, sthūla–⁰} 4.1.34.

{±**–patyà–**} *n. —ifc.* {prājā–⁰, sainā–⁰} 4.1.85; 5.1.128; {gārha–⁰} 5.1.128.

paty–anta– (*mfn*) *terminating in the expression* pati–, *containing the expression* pati– *as a final member* (*in a cmpd.*) 5.1.128.

paty–uttara–pada– (*mfn*) *containing the expression* pati– *as a final member* (*in a cmpd.*); *abl. sg.* ⁰padāt 4.1.85.

{**patra–dat–**} *mfn. having teeth like a leaf* 5.4.142.

⁰**patha–** (*m. ifc*) *a way, path, road, course, reach; —ifc* a–⁰ 2.4.30; 5.4.72; {kava–⁰, kā–⁰, ku–⁰} 6.3.168; {jala–⁰} 5.4.74; uttara–⁰ 5.1.77; deva–⁰ 5.4.100.

{**páthaka–**} *mfn.* = pathi kuśalaḥ : *a guide, one who knows the way* 5.2.63.

{**páthika–**} *mf.* (⁰kī́) *n. knowing the way; going on a road; m. a traveller, way-farer, guide* 5.1.75.

pathin– *m. a way, path, road, course, reach* 4.3.85; 4.92,104; 5.2.7; 6.1.199; 3.104; 7.1.85; *abl. sg.* pathaḥ 5.1.75; 2.63; 4.72; *gen. sg.* pathaḥ 4.3.29; *gen. pl.* ⁰pathām 5.4.74; *loc. sg.* pathi 6.3.108; {pánthāḥ, pánthānau, pánthānaḥ} 6.1.199; 7.1.86,87; {panthāḥ} 7.1.85; {panthānam} 7.1.86,87; {pathaḥ, pathā, pathe} 7.1.89.

{**pathi–prajña–**} *mfn. acquainted with roads* 3.2.6.

{**páthya–**} *mfn. suitable, fit, proper, wholesome, salutary* 4.4.92.

√**pad–**¹ *v. s. v.* √pad*a*–¹; *abl. sg.* padaḥ 3.1.60; 2.150; *inst. sg.* ⁰padā 5.4.53; *gen. pl.* ⁰padām 7.4.54.

pad–² *morpheme substitute for* pāda– 6.1.63,171; 3.53; 4.130.

√**pada**–[1] *the verbal base* pad*a* gatau IV 60: *to go* 3.2.154; 3.16; 7.4.84; 8.4.17; {prapitsate} 7.4.54; {panīpadyate, panīpadīti} 7.4.84; {pra– *or* pari–ṇi–padyate} 8.4.17.

pada–[2] *n. a word-form terminating in either* s*up or* t*iṅ* 3.1.119; 2.1.1 (pada–vidhi–); 8.4.38 (pada–vyavāya–); *nom. sg.* padam 1.4.14; 6.1.158; *abl. sg.* padāt 8.1.17; *gen. sg.* padasya 8.1.16; *loc. sg.* pade 8.3.21; *loc. pl.* ⁰padeṣu 3.2.23; —*ifc.* uttara–⁰ 2.1.51; 3.29; 4.1.61; 6.2.105; 7.3.10; pūrva–⁰ 4.1.53; samāna–⁰ 8.4.1.

⁰**pada**–[3] *n.* = vyāja *or* apadeśa: *pretext; loc. sg.* pade 6.2.7; —*ifc.* {uccārá–⁰, mū́tra–⁰} *but* {viṣṇu–⁰} 6.2.7.

pada–[4] (**padá**–) *n. the expression* pada–; *nom. sg.* padam 4.4.39 (uttara–⁰), 87; 6.2.191; *loc. sg.* pade 8.3.47; —*ifc.* {adhas–⁰, śiras–⁰} 8.3.47.

pada–[5] (**páda**–) *n. foot, footstep; substitute morpheme for* pāda– *before* –āji, –āti *etc.* 6.2.52; 8.3.53; —*ifc.* {proṣṭha–⁰} 4.2.35; {śvā–⁰, śauvā–⁰} 7.3.9.

{**pada–kāra**–} *mf*(⁰rī)*n. author of the Padapā́ṭha* 3.2.23.

{**pada–ga**–} *mfn. going on foot; m. a footman, foot soldier* 6.3.52.

{**padaná**–} *mfn. who or what goes or moves* 3.2.150.

pada–vidhi *m. a rule or operation pertaining to a* pada–[2]. 2.1.1.

padavī (**padavī́**) *f. a road, path, way, track, reach, range* 4.4.37.

pada–vyavāya– *m. intervention by a* pada–[2]; *loc. sg.* ⁰vyavāye 8.4.38.

pad–aṣṭhīvá– (*n*) *feet and knees* 5.4.77.

{⁰**padā**} *f.* (*ifc*); —*ifc.* {catuṣ–⁰, tri–⁰, dvi–⁰} 4.1.9; *v. s. v.* ⁰pād.

{**pad–āji**–} *m. a footman, foot-soldier* 6.3.52.

{**pad–āti**–} *m. a footman, foot-soldier; a pedestrian* 6.2.52.

pad-ādi–^{1} (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* pad–^{2} (*i. e.* pad–, dat–, nas–, mās–, hṛt– *and* niś–) **6.1.171.**

padādi–^{2} (*m*) *the beginning of a* pada–^{2}; *loc. sg.* padādau 8.2.6; *gen. du.* ^{0}ādyoḥ 8.3.111; —*ifc.* a–^{0} 8.3.38.

padānta–^{1} (*m*) *the end of a* pada–^{2} 1.1.58; *abl. sg.* padāntāt 6.1.76,109; 8.4.35,42; *abl. du.* ^{0}antābhyām 7.3.3; *gen. sg.* ^{0}antasya 8.4.37, 59; —*ifc.* a–^{0} 6.1.96; 8.3.24,55.

padānta–^{2} (*mfn*) *ending in the expression* pada–; *gen. sg.* ^{0}antasya 7.3.9.

padārtha– (*m*) *thing, material, object* 1.4.96; —*ifc.* anya–^{0} 2.1.21; 2.24.

√padI– *v. s. v.* √pad– 3.4.56.

{± – **padika–**} (*mfn*) *pertaining to a* pada–^{2}; —*ifc.* {auttara–^{0}, paurva–^{0}} 4.4.39.

{ˊ – **padikā**} —*ifc.* {dví–^{0}} *in* {dvípadikām dadāti} 5.4.1; {dvípadikām daṇḍitaḥ} 5.4.2.

^{0}**padī** *f.* —*ifc.* kumbha–^{0} 5.4.139; {catuṣ–^{0}, tri–^{0}, dvi–^{0}} 4.1.8; {arva–^{0}, aṣṭā–^{0}, ārdra–^{0}, eka–^{0}, kalaśī–^{0}, kuṇa–^{0}, kṛṣṇa–^{0}, go–^{0}, godhā–^{0}, ghṛta–^{0}, *etc.* (*v. s. v.* Böht. Gaṇap. no. 57)} 5.4.139.

pade *ind. in the foot, used as GATI* 1.4.76; {pade-kṛtya, pade kṛtvā} 1.4.76.

padottara-pada– *n. the expression* pada– *forming the final member* (*of a cmpd.*) 4.4.39; *acc. sg.* ^{0}padam 4.4.39.

{**padopahata–**} *mfn. struck by the foot, kicked* 6.3.52.

{**pad-ghoṣa–**} (**padghoṣá–**) *m. the noise of feet or footsteps* 6.3.56.

{**paddhati–**} *f. a way, path, course, track* 6.3.54.

{**paddhima–**} *n. coldness of the feet* 6.3.54.

{**padma-gandhi–**} *mfn. smelling like a lotus* 5.4.50.

^{0}**padya–**^{1} *v. s. v.* pad–^{1}; —*ifc.* sam–^{0} 5.4.50.

{**pádya-²**} *mfn. hurting or coming in contact with the feet* {pādau vidhyanti pádyāḥ śarkarāḥ} 4.4.83; {padyāḥ śarkarāḥ *f.*, padyāḥ kaṇṭakāḥ *m.*} 6.3.53.

√**pánI-** *the verbal base* pán*a* stutau I 467 = *to admire, praise, acknowledge*; *abl. pl.* °panıbhyaḥ 3.1.28; {panāyáti} 3.1.28.

pantha- *m. a way, path, road* 4.3.29; 5.1.76. *v. s. v.* pāntha-.

{**pánthaka-**} *mfn. produced in or on the way* 4.3.29.

{**pan-miśra-**} *mfn. mixed with feet* 6.3.56.

{**papuri**}-(**pápuri-**) *mfn. bountiful, liberal, abundant* 7.1.103.

{**paptima**} 1. *pl. perf. of* √pat- *in Vedic for* petima 6.4.99.

{**papri-tama-**} (**pápritama-**) *mfn. giving, granting, bestowing* · 7.1.103.

payas- (**páyas-**) *n. milk; water, rain* 8.3.53; *nom. acc. pl.* payāṁsi 8.3.20; *gen. du.* °payasoḥ 4.3.160; *loc. pl.* payaḥsu 8.3.16.

[**payaska-**] *mfn. full of milk or water* 8.3.38.

[**payas-kaṁsa-**] *m. a cup of milk* 8.3.46.

[**payas-karṇī**] *f. 'milk-eared'* 8.3.46.

[**payas-kalpa-**] *mfn. milk-like* 8.3.38.

[**payas-kāma-**] *mfn. wishing for milk* 8.3.46.

√[**payas-kāmyati**] *wishes for milk* 8.3.38.

[**payas-kāra-**] *mfn. one who produces milk* 8.3.46.

[**payas-kumbha-**] *m. a pitcher of milk or for holding milk* 8.3.46.

[**payas-kuśā**] *f. a pitcher for holding milk* 8.3.46.

[**payas-pātra-**] *n. a milk bowl* 8.3.46.

[**payas-pāśa**] *m. bad milk* 8.3.38.

{**payasyà-**} (*mfn*) *made of milk* 4.3.160.

[**payasvat-**] (*mfn*) *juicy, succulent, full of sap* 8.2.9.

para-[1] (**pára-**) (*mfn*) *far, distant, remote* 1.1.34; 5.3.29; *n. nom. sg.* param 1.4 2; 2.2.31; 8.1.2; *m. nom. sg.* paraḥ 1.4.81; *gen. sg.* parasya 1.1.54; 6.1.112; 3.8; 7.3.22,27; 4.88; 8.3.118; *gen. du.* °parayoḥ 6.1.84; *loc. sg.* parasmin 1.1.57; 3.3.138; *loc. du.* °parayoḥ 3.2.39; —*ifc.* a°- 7.4.80; an-iti-° 1.4.62; an-ot-° 8.4.28; a*m*-° 8.3.6; a-vya-° 6.1.115; udātta-svarita-° 1.2.40; k*u*-dha-° 6.1.120; *can*-° 7.4.93; ta-° 1.1.70; tu-° 8.1.56; na-° 8.3.27; ma-° 8.3.26; ya*c*-° 8.3.87; yA*n*ādi-° 6.4.156; yad-° 8.1.56; ra-° 1.1.51; śA*r*-° · 8.3.35; hi-° 8.1.56.

para-[2] (**pára-**) (*mfn*) *highest point or degree, total*; *m. nom. sg.* paraḥ 1.4.109.

para-kṣetra- (*n*) *the body in another life* = janmāntara-śarīra- (Kāś.); *loc. sg.* °kṣetre 5.2.92.

{**paratás**} *ind. afterwards, behind* 5.3.29.

{**paraṁ-tapá-**} *mfn. chastiser of enemies or destroyer of foes* 3.2.39.

´ **para-**{**pūrva-**} (*mfn*) (*preceded by the expression*) para- *abl. sg.* °pūrvāt 4.3.5.

parama-(**paramá-**) (*mfn*) *remotest, most distant; chief, highest, most prominent* 2.1.61.

[**parama-dhanuḥ-kapāla-**] *n. the most prominent cover for a bow* 8.3.45.

{**parama-sakthi-**} *n. most prominent thigh bone* 5.4.113·

{**parama-sarpiḥ-kuṇḍikā**} *f. the chief butter jar* 8.3.45.

{**parama-sva-dharma-**} (*mfn*) *most exact in observing one's own duties* 5.4.124.

{**paramākṣi-**} *n. the most prominent eye* 5.4.113.

parame *loc. sg. of* parama- (*q. v.*) *in composition* 8.3.97

{**parame-ṣṭha-**} *mfn.* *standing at the top, supreme, superior* 8.3.97.

paraṁpara (*mfn*) *successive, repeated* 5.2.10.

{**paraṁparīṇa-**} *mfn.* *hereditory, traditional* 5.2.10.

para-{**yoga-**} *m.* (*use of*) *the expression* para-; *loc. sg.* °yoge 3.4.20.

para-rūpa- *n.* *the following or subsequent sound-form* 6.1.94.

paravat *ind.* *dependent on the following or succeeding* (*element*) 2.4.26.

paraśavya- (*mfn*) *coming from or belonging to the hatchet*; *gen. du.* paraśavyayoḥ 4.3.168.

paraśvadha- (*m*) *a hotchet, axe*; *abl. sg.* paraśvadhāt 4.4.58.

para-savarṇa- *mfn.* *homogeneous with a following* (*phoneme*); *nom. sg.* °savarṇaḥ 8.4.58.

{**parástāt**} *ind.* *further on, beyond, above* 5.3.29; *v. s. v.* {parataś}.

°**paraspara-** (*mfn*) *mutual, each other*; —*ifc.* a-° 6.1.144.

parasmai-pada- *n.* *the presonal endings of the active voice*; *nom. sg.* °padam 1.3.78; 4.99; 3.1.90; *gen. pl.* °padānām 3.4.82; *loc. pl.* °padeṣu 2.4.77; 3.1.55; 4.97,103; 7.2.1,40,72; 3.76.

parā (párā) *ind.* *away, off, aside, along, on*; *abl. du.* °parābhyām 1.3.19 (vi-°), 39 (upa-°), 79 (anu-°).

parāṅgavat *ind.* *forming a part of what follows, forming part of a subsequent* (*voc*) pada 2.1.2.

√**parā-ji-** *to be conquered, succumb, be overcome by*; *gen. sg.* parājeḥ 1.4.26.

{**parāṇ-**} *mfn.* *one who breathes*; *voc.* {he parāṇ} 8.4.20

parādi– *m. the initial (syllable) of the following (expression); nom. sg.* parādiḥ 6.2.199.

parāri *ind.* = pūrvatare saṁvatsare: *in the year before last* 5.3.22.

{**parārdhyà–**} *mfn. being on the more remote or opposite side or half* 4. 3. 5.

parā̀hṇa– (*m*) *the afternoon* 6.2.38; —*ifc.* a–⁰ 4.3.24,28.

pari– (**pári–**) *ind. round, around, about, round about, fully used as upasarga as well as GATI* 1.3.18; 4.90; 2.1.12; 5.3.9; 6.1.137, 2.33; 8.3.72; *nom. du.* ⁰parī 1.4.88,93; *inst. sg.* pariṇā 2.1.10; *inst. pl.* ⁰paribhiḥ 2.3.10; *abl. sg.* pareḥ 1.3.82; 6.1.44; 2.182; 8.1.5; 2.22; 3.74; *abl. pl.* ⁰paribhyaḥ 1.3.21,83; 8.3.96; *loc. sg.* parau 3.3.38,47,55,84; 8.3.51.

{**pari–kamana–**} *mfn. richly loving* 8.4.34.

{**pari–kopaṇa–, pari–kopana–**} *n. violent anger* 8.4.31.

pari–krayaṇa– (*n*) *hiring, engaging; loc. sg.* ⁰krayaṇe 1.4.44.

pari–kliśyamāna– (*mfn*) *suffering, feeling pain; loc. sg.* ⁰māne 3.4.55.

√**pari–kṣipa–** *to throw over or beyond* 3.2.142,146.

{**parikṣépaka–**} *mfn. hung with (ifc)* 3.2.146.

{**parikṣepín–**} *mfn. who or what scatters or distributes* 3.2.142.

parikhā *f. a moat, ditch, trench, etc. round a town or fort; abl. sg.* parikhāyāḥ 5.1.17.

parigraha– (**parigrahá–**) (*m*) *acquisition, possession, property* {parigraho devadattasya} 3.3.47; —*ifc.* a–⁰ 1.4.65; *v. s. v.* {parigrāha–}.

{**parigrāmam**} *ind. around the village* 4.3.61; *v. s. v.* {pārigrāmika–}.

{**parigrāhá–**} *m. the surrounding or fence round the Vedi;* {uttara–⁰ *or* adhara–parigrāhaḥ} 3.3.47.

{**parigha–**} *m. an iron bar or beam used for locking or shutting a gate* 3.3.83; 8.2.22; *v. s. v.* {paligha–}

paricāyya– (**paricāyyà–**) (*m*) *a sacrificial fire arranged in a circle* 3.1.131.

pari–jayya– (*mfn*) *to be conquered or mastered* 5 1.93.

pari–jāta– (**pári–jāta–**) (*mfn*) *begotten by, descended from; nom. sg.* °jātaḥ 5.2.68.

{**pariṇāyá–**} *m. a move at chess*; {pariṇāyena śarān hànti} 3.3.37.

{**pari–ṇāyaka–**} *m. a leader, guide; a husband* 8.4.14.

√{**pari–ṇī**} *v. s. v.* √pari–nī *below.*

{**parítas**} *ind. all around, everywhere* = sarvataḥ 5.3.9.

√**pari–daha–** *to burn round or through or entirely* 3.2.142.

{**pari–dāhín–**} *mfn. burning hot* 3.2.142.

√**pari–devI–** *to wail, lament, cry, bemoan, weep for* 3.2.142.

{**parí–devin–**} *mfn. lamenting, bewailing* 3.2.142.

√**pari–**{**nī–**} *to lead round; to marry* (*said of a bridegroom*) 3.3.37; *v. s. v.* √{parī–ṇī–}.

paripantham *ind. by or in the way* 4.4.36.

pari–panthín– (*mfn*) *standing in the way, hindering* 5.2.89.

{**pari pari**} *ind. outside of, except;* {pari pari trigartebhyo vṛṣṭo devaḥ} 8.1.5.

{**pariparín–**} *m. an antagonist, adversary; nom. du.* °paripariṇau 5.2.89.

{**pari–pavana–**} *n. cleaning or winnowing corn* 8.4.34.

pari–pūrva– (*mfn*) *preceded by* pari; *abl. sg.* °pūrvāt 4.3.61; —*ifc.* saṁ–° 5.1.92.

{**pari–pyāna–**} *mfn. swollen all round* 8.4.34.

pari-praśna- (*m*) *a question, inquiry, interrogation*; *loc. du.* °praśnayoḥ 3.3.110; —*ifc.* jāti-° 2.1.63; 5.3.93.

{**paribhavá-**[1], **paribhāvá-**} *m. humiliation, insult, injury, contempt* 3.3.55.

{**paribhavá-**[2]} *m.* = sarvato bhavanam : *surrounding, enclosure* 3.3.55.

{**paribhavana-**} *n. humiliation, degradation* 8.4.34.

{**pari-bhavín-**} *mfn. suffering disrespect* 3.2.157.

{**pari-bhāna-**} *n. excessive lustre* 8.4.34.

{**pari-bhāvá-**} *v. s. v.* {paribhavá-[1]} 3.3.55.

√**pari-bhū-** = avajñāne, asatkāre *to pass round or over, not heed, slight, despise, insult* 3.2.157.

{**pari-bhugna-**} *mfn. bowed, bent* 8.4.29,31.

{**pari-maṅgana-**} *n. going round, circling* 8.4.32.

{**pari-maṇḍalá-**} (*mfn*) *round, circular, globular* 6.2.182.

parimāṇa- (**parimā́ṇa-**) *n. a measure of any kind* 2.3.46; *nom. sg.* parimāṇam 5.1.57; 8.4.29; *abl. sg.* °māṇāt 4.3.156 *gen. sg.* °māṇasya 7.3.26; *loc. sg.* °māṇe 3.2.33; 3.66; 4.3.153 5.2.39; —*ifc.* a-° 4.1.22; saṁkhyā-° 5.2.41; hiraṇya-° 6.2.55.

parimāṇākhyā *f. name of a measure*; *indicating a measure*; *loc. sg.* °ākhyāyām 3.3.20.

parimāṇānta- (*mfn*) *ending in* (*an expression denoting*) *a measure*; *gen.sg.* °antasya 7.3.17.

parimāṇin- (*mfn*) *having measure, measured, measurable inst. sg.* parimāṇinā 2.2.5.

parimukham *ind. round or about the face* 4.4.29.

√**parimuha-** *to bewilder, perplex, entice, allure, trouble, disturb* 1.3.89; 3.2.142; {parimohayate} 1.3.89.

√**pari-mṛjA-**[1] *to wipe all round, wash, cleanse* 3.2.5.

{pari-mṛja-[2]} *mfn. washing, cleansing; —ifc.* tunda-° 3.2.5.

{pari-mohín-} *mfn. perplexed* 3.2.142.

[pariyāṇa-] *n. going about* 8.4.29.

[pariyāṇi-[1]} *f. walking about; —ifc.* a-° 8.4.29.

√[pariyāṇi-[2]] 1. *sg. imp. of* pari + √yā *'to go or travel about'* 8.4.16.

{pari-yāpaṇa-, pari-yāpana-} *n. causing to go round* 8.4.30.

[pari-yāyamāṇa-] *mfn. being made to go round* 8.4.29.

[pari-yāyin-] *mfn. going round;* [°yāyiṇau, °yāyiṇaḥ] 8.4.29.

√pari-raṭ*a*- *to cry or scream* 3.2.142,146.

{pari-rā́ṭaka-} *mfn. crying aloud, screaming* 3.2.146.

{pari-rāṭín-} *mfn. crying aloud, screaming* 3.2.142.

pari-vatsara- (parivatsará-) (*m*) *a full year* 5.1.92.

{parivatsarī́ṇa-, parivatsarī́ya-} *mfn. relating to a full year* 5.1.92.

√pari-vad*a*- *to speak out, speak of or about; speak ill of, revile, slander, accuse* 3.2.142.

{pari-vā́daka-} *m. a complainant, accuser, calumniator* 3.2.142.

√pari-vādi- *caus. of* √parivad*a*- (*q. v.*) 3.2.146.

{parivādín-} *mfn. speaking ill of, abusing, blaming* 3.2.142.

parivāpaṇa- (*n*) = muṇḍana-: *clipping, shearing* 5.4.67.

parivṛḍha- (pā́rivṛḍha-) *m. a superior, lord* 7.2.21.

parivṛta- (*mfn*) *covered with, veiled in, upholstered; m. nom. sg.* °vṛtaḥ 4.2.10.

{pari-vepana-} *n. trembling* 8.4.34.

{parivrāja} *m. a wandering mendicant, ascetic* 7.3.60.

parivrājaka- *m. a wandering ascetic or mendicant* 6.1.154.

{parivrājya-} *n. the state of mendicancy* 7.3.60.

pariṣad- (pariṣád-) *f. an assembly, meeting, group, circle, council; abl. sg.* pariṣadaḥ 4.3.123; 4.44,101, 5.2.112.

{pariṣadvalá-} *mfn. surrounded by a council* 5.2.112.

{pariṣṭhala-} *n. surrounding place or site* 8.3.96.

{parisarín-} *mfn. wandering or running about* 3.2.142.

√pari-sṛ- *to flow or go round, to circumambulate* 3.2.142.

pariskanda- *m. a servant (running by the side of a carriage); nom. sg.* °skandaḥ 8.3.75.

√{pari-haṇ-} *to be changed or altered; to cease, perish;* {parihaṇyate, parihaṇanam} 8.4.22.

{pari-haṇana-} *n. striking on all sides* 8.4.22.

√{pari-han-} *to extinguish;* {pary-aghāni} 8.4.22.

{parī-ṇah-} (parīṇáh-) *f. enclousre, a receptacle or box belonging to a carriage* 6.3.116.

{parī-tat} *mfn. stretching* 6.3.116.

{parītta-} (párītta-) *mfn. cut round, circumscribed, limited* 3.4.53.

parīpsā *f.* = tvarā: *haste, hurry; loc. sg.* parīpsāyām 3.4.52; 8.1.42.

{parīvṛt-} *mfn. revolving* 6.3.116.

parut *ind.* = pūrvasmin saṁvatsare: *last year* 5.3.22.

{pareṅkhaṇa-} *n. trembling away* 8.4.32.

{pareṅgaṇa-} *n. separating, shaking away* 8.4.32.

pare-dyavi *ind.* = parasminn ahani: *tomorrow* 5.3.22.

parokṣa– (**paróksa–**) (*mfn*) *beyond the range of sight, invisible, past, completed*; *loc. sg.* parokṣe 3.2.115; *—ifc.* a–⁰ 3.2.119.

{**parombhaṇa–**} *n. filling* 8.4.32.

parovaram (**parovarám**) *ind. from top to bottom* 5.2.10.

{**parovarīṇa–**} *mfn.* = parāṁś ca avarāṁś ca anubhavati: *having both superior and inferior*; *prior and subsequent* 5.2.10.

parṇa– (**parṇá–**) *n. a pinion, feather*; *a leaf*; 4.1.64; *abl. sg.* parṇāt 4.2.145; *—ifc.* ⁰parṇī– : śāla–⁰ 4.1.64.

{**parṇottarapada–**} (*mfn*) *having the expression* parṇa– *as a final member* (*of a cmpd.*) 4.1.64.

{**parṇa–dhvas–**} (*mfn*) *causing the falling of leaves*; {parṇa–dhvabbhyām, parṇadhvadbhiḥ} 8.2.72.

{**parṇíya–**} (*mfn*) *relating to the place* Parṇa *in Bhāradvāja country* 4.2.145; *v. s. v.* {pārṇa–}.

parpa– (*n*) *a wheel–chair* 4.4.10.

parpādi– (*mn*) *a word–class beginning with the expression* parpa–; *abl. pl.* ⁰ādibhyaḥ 4.4.10.

{**párpika–** *m.*, **parpikí** *f.*} *a cripple who moves about by the aid of a wheel–chair* 4.4.10.

{**paryaṅka–, palyaṅka–**} *m. a bed, couch, sofa, litter, palanquin* 8.2.22.

⁰**pary–anta–** (**paryantá–**) (*m*) *edge, limit, border*; {paryantá–} 6.2.180; *gen. sg.* ma–paryantasya 7.2.91; *—ifc.* ma–⁰.

{**pary–aya–**} *m. lapse, change, alteration*; {kālasya paryayaḥ} 3.3.38.

pary–ava–sthātṛ– (*mfn*) *opposing*; *an adversary, antagonist*; *loc. sg.* ⁰sthātari 5.2.89.

[**pary–ā–ṇaddha**] (**pary–ā́–ṇaddha–**) (*mfn*) *covered* 8.4.2.

paryāpti– (*f*) *adequacy, fitness, competence* 3.4.66.

paryāpti–vacana– (*mfn*) *implying adequacy, competence or fitness; loc. pl.* °vacaneṣu 3.4.66.

pary–āya– *m. turn, succession* 3.3.111; *nom. sg.* {paryāyaḥ} 3.3.38; *inst. sg.* paryāyeṇa 7.3.31; *loc. sg.* paryāye 3.3.39; *v.s.v.* {paryaya–}.

parvata– (**párvata–**) *m. a mountain, mountain range* 4.1.103; *abl. sg.* parvatāt 4,2.143; *loc. sg.* parvate 4.3.91; 5.4.147; [párvataḥ] 5.2.122.

{**parvatī́ya–**} *mfn. belonging to or produced in mountains* 4.2.143.

°**parśu–**[1] (**parśú–**) *m. a rib; —ifc.* a–° 6.2.177; {út–° ví–°} 6.2.177.

parśu–[2] (**parśú–**) *m. a curved knife, sickle* 5.3.117.

parśv–ādi– (*mn*) *a word–class beginning with the expression* parśu– 5.3.117.

{**parṣad–**} *f. an assembly, audience, company* 5.2.112.

{**parṣad–valá–**} *mfn. surrounded by an assembly* 5.2.112.

palada– (**paladá–**) (*m*) *bundles of straw or reeds used for roofing or wainscoting; ifc. in names of villages* 4.2.142.

{**paladottarpada–**} *mfn. containing the expression* palada– *as a final member* (*of a cmpd.*) 4.2.142.

paladī *f. N. of a village* 4.2.110.

{°**paladīya–**} *ifc. in names of villages–* {dākṣi–°, māhiki–°} 4.2.142.

palady–ādi– (*mn*) *a word–class beginning with the expression* paladī 4.2.110.

pálala– (*n*) *ground sesamum* 6.2.128; *—ifc.* {guḍa–°, ghṛta–°} 6.2.128; {tila–°} 6.2.135.

palāśa– (**palāśá–**) *n. the blossom of the tree Butea Frondosa* 4.3.141.

palāśādi– (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* palāśa–; *abl. pl.* °ādibhyaḥ 4.3.141.

{**paligha–**} *m. a water-pot, pitcher* 8.2.22; *v. s. v.* {parigha–}.

palita– (**palitá–**) (*mfn*) *grey, hoary, old, aged* 2.1.67; 3.2.56; —*ifc.* yuva(n)–° 2.1.67.

{**palitaṁ-káraṇa–**} *mfn. rendering grey* 3.2.56.

{**palitaṁbhaviṣṇú–, palitaṁ–bhā́vuka–**} *mfn. becoming grey* 3.2.57.

{**palyaṅka–**} *m. a bed, couch, bed-stead* 8.2.22; *v. s. v.* {paryaṅka–}.

{**pavítra–**} *mfn.* = pūyate anena: *purifying, pure, averting evil* 3.2.185,186; = darbha *and* barhis 3.2.185.

√**paś** *to go*; paśiḥ sautro dhātuḥ 7.4.86; {pampaśyati, pampaśīti} 7.4.86.

paśu– (**páśu–** *or* **paśú–**) (*m*) *cattle, kine, any domestic animal* 2.4.12; *loc. sg.* paśau 3.2.25; *loc. pl.* paśuṣu 3.3.69; —*ifc.* grāmya–° 1.2.73.

paśca, paścā *ind. behind, after, later, westward* 5.3.33.

paścāt (**paścā́t**) *from behind, behind, in the rear, backwards* 2.1.6; 4.2.98; 5.3.32.

√**paśya–**[1] *substitute morpheme for the verbal base* √dṛś– 7.3.78.

√**paśya**[2] 2. *sg. imp. of* √dṛś– 8.1.39.

paśyá–[3] (*mfn*) *seeing, beholding*; —*ifc.* {asūryaṁ–°} 3.2.36; ugraṁ–° 3.2.37.

√**paśyata** 2. *pl. imp. of* √dṛś– 8.1.39.

paśyārtha– (*mfn*) *possessing the significance of the verbal base* paśya–; *inst. pl.* °arthaiḥ 8.1.25.

paśv-aṅga- (*n*) *a limb or part of a sacrificial animal* 5.3.51.

√pā-[1] *the verbal base* pā pāne I 972: *to drink, imbibe*; 1.3.89; 2.4.77; 3.1.137; 2.8; 3.95; 6.4.66; 7.3.73; *gen. pl.* °pām 7.3.37; {pibati} 7.3.78; {pīyate} 6.4.66; {pepīyate} 6.4.66; {pipāsati} 7.4.79; {peyāt} 6.4.67; {pāyayati} 7.3.37; {pāyayate} 1.3.89; {apīpyat, apīpyatam, apīpyan} 7.4.4; {apāt} 2.4.77; {prapāya} 6.4.69.

√pā-[2] *the verbal base* pā rakṣaṇe II 47: *to protect, guard*; 8.3.52; *v. s. v.* pātu.

pāka- (*m*) *baking, cooking, roasting* 4.1.64; 5.2.24; *loc. sg.* pāke 5.4.65; 6.1.27.

{°**pākī**} *f. of prec.*; *ifc.*; *—ifc.* {odana-°} 4.1.64.

{**pākṣāyaṇá-**} *mfn. belonging to or occurring in a* pakṣa- *or fortnight* 4.2.80.

{**pākṣiká-**} *m. a fowler, bird-catcher* = pakṣiṇo hanti 4.4.35.

{ **pāñca-kapālika-** } *mfn.* = pañca kapālāni parimāṇam asya: (*forming part of an oblation*) *measuring* 5 *cups* 7.3.17.

{**pāñca-lohitika-**} (*mfn.*) = pañca lohityaḥ parimāṇam asya 7.3.17.

pāṇi- (**pāṇí-**) *m. the hand* 7.3.61; *loc. sg.* pāṇau *used as GATI* {pāṇau kṛtya} 1.4.77.

pāṇighá- *m. a drummer; a workman or handicraftsman* 3.2.55.

{**pāṇiná-**} *m. patr. from* Paṇin 6.4.165.

pāṇiṁdhamá- (*mfn*) *crowded* (*as a path, where a person blows into his hands to make a noise and attract notice*); *m. non. pl.* °dhamāḥ 3.2.37.

pāṇau *ind. loc. sg. of* pāṇi- (*q. v.*) *used as GATI*: {pāṇau kṛtya} 1.4.77.

pāṇḍu-kambala- (*m*) *a white woollen covering or blanket*; *abl. sg.* °kambalāt 4.2.11.

{**pāṇḍukambalin-**} *mfn. covered or lined with a white woollen blanket* 4.2.11.

pāta- (*m*) *fall, downfall*; *loc. sg.* pāte 6.3.71

{**°pātam**} *ind.* (*ifc*) *so as to fall*; —*ifc.* {gehānupra-°} 3.4.56.

{**°pātā**} *f.* (*ifc*) *falling on earth*; —*ifc.* {tailaṁ-°, śyainaṁ-°} 6.3.71.

√pātu 3 *sg. imp. of* √pā-² (*q. v.*); *loc. sg.* pātau 8.3.52.

{**pátuka**} *mfn. falling, falling down, apt to fall*; —*ifc.* pra-° 3.2.154.

pātra- (**pátra-**) *n. drinking vessel, goblet, bowl, cup, dish*; 8.3.46; *nom. sg.* pātram 5.2.7; 8.4.52; *abl. sg.* pātrāt 5.4.46,53, 68; —*ifc.* yajña-° 8.1.15.

{**pátrika-**} *mf*(°kí)*n. measured or sown or filled by means of any vessel used as a measure*; {pátrikam kṣetram, pātrikí kṣetrabhaktiḥ} 5.1.46.

{**pátriya-, pátrya-**} *mfn. worthy to partake a meal* 5.1.68.

{**pātríṇa-**} *mfn. measured or sown or filled by means of a* pātra-; pātram sambhavaty avaharati pacati 5.1.53; —*ifc.* {sarva-°} 5.2.7.

pātre-samita- (*mfn*) *frequently present at meals, parasitical* 2.1.48.

pātre-samitādi- (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* pātre-samita-; *m. nom. pl.* °ādayaḥ 2.1.48.

{**pátrya-**} *mfn. v. s. v.* {pátriya-} 5.1.68.

pāthas- (**páthas-**) *n. a spot, place, air*; *nom. sg.* pāthaḥ 4.4.111.

{**pā́theya–**}, *n.* = pathi sādhu : *provendor, provisions for a journey, viaticum* 4.4.104.

pād– *substitute morpheme for* pāda– (*q. v.*) *at end of cmpds.*; *nom. sg.* (*ifc.*) 6.2.197; *gen. sg.* pādaḥ 4.1.8; 6.4.130; —*ifc.* {vyāghra–^{0}, siṁha–^{0}} 5.4.138; {tri–^{0}, dvi–^{0}, su–^{0}} 5.4.140.

pāda– *m. foot* 5.1.34; 4.1,25; *nom. sg.* pādáḥ 3.3.16; *gen. sg.* pādasya 6.3.52; —*ifc.* an–antaḥ–^{0} 3.2.66; antaḥ–^{0} 6.1.115; 8.3.103; samāna–^{0} 8.3.9.

{**pāda–ghoṣa–**} *m.* *v. s. v.* {pad–ghoṣa} 6.3.56.

pādapa–^{1} (*m*) *a tree, plant*; *abl. sg.* pādapāt 4.3.19.

{**pā́dapa–^{2}**} *n. coming from, made of or pertaining to a tree*; *a foot-stool* 4.3.19.

pāda–pūraṇa– (*mfn*) *filling out a line or the measure of a line* (*in verse*); *n. nom. sg.* ^{0}pūraṇam 6.1.134; *loc. sg.* ^{0}pūraṇe 8.1.6.

{^{0}**pādam**} *ind.* (*ifc*) *in* {gehānupra–^{0}} *so as to go into one house after the other* 3.4.56.

{**pādamiśra–**} *m.* *v. s. v.* {pan–miśra–} 6.3.56.

{**pādaviká–**} *m* = padavīm dhāvati : *a traveller* 4.4.37.

pāda–viharaṇa– (*n*) *placing of footsteps*; *loc. sg.* ^{0}viharaṇe 1.3.41.

{**pāda–śabda–**} *m.* *v. s. v.* {pacchabda–} 6.3.56.

{**pādaśás**} *ind.* *v. s. v.* {pacchás} 6.3.55.

pādādi– (*mn*) *the beginning of a* pāda–; —*ifc.* a–^{0} *in* a–pādādau 8.1.18.

pādānta– (*mn*) *end of a* pāda–; *abl. sg.* pādāntāt 6.1.76; *loc. sg.* pādānte 7.1.57.

{**pā́duka–**} *mfn. going on foot or with feet*; —*ifc.* {upa–^{0}} 3.2.154.

{**pā́dya–**} *n. water used for washing feet*; 5.4.25; 6.3.53; {^{0}pādya– *ifc.* adhy–ardha^{0}, tri–^{0}, dvi–^{0}} 5.1.34; '*amounting to a quarter* (*of anything*).

pāna– (**pā́na–**) *n. drinking, draught; nom. sg.* pānam; –n–> –ṇ– *when it forms a cmpd. indicating a place-name* 8.4.9.

{**pāna–saindhava–**} *mfn. addicted to drink* 7.3.19.

{**pānthá–**} *mfn.* = panthānam nityam gacchati: *a tourist, wanderer, traveller* 5.1.76.

pāpa– (**pāpá, pā́pa–**) (*mfn*) *bad, wicked, vicious, evil, vile, wretched;* 2.1.54; 3.2.89; 4.1.30; *n. nom. sg.* pāpam 6.2.68.

{**pāpa–kṛ́t–**} *mfn. a sinner, villain, wicked* 3.2.89.

pāpa–yoga– (*m*) *use or employment of the expression* pāpa–; *abl. sg.* °yogāt 5.4.47.

pāpavat– (*mfn*) *containing the expression* pāpa–; *loc. sg.* pāpa–vatsu 6.2.25.

{°**pāpiṣṭha–**} (**pā́piṣṭha–**) *mfn. worst, lowest, most wicked, vilest; —ifc.* {gamana–°} 6.2.25.

{**pāpī**} *f. Vedic for* pāpā (*fem. of* pāpa– *q. v.*) 4.1.30.

{°**pāpīyas–**} (**pā́pīyas–**) *mfn. worse, worse off, lower, poorer, more wicked; —ifc.* {gamana–°} 6.2.25.

pāman– (**pāmán–**) *m. a kind of skin disease, cutaneous eruption, scab or scabies* 5.2.100.

{**pāmaná–**} *mfn. having a skin disease, suffering from scabies* 5.2.100.

pāmādi– (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* pāma(n)– 5.2.100.

pāyu– (**pāyú–, pā́yu–**) *m. the anus; loc. sg.* pāyau 8.3.11.

pāyya– (*n*) *a measure* 3.1.129; *—ifc.* kuṇḍa–° 3.1.130; {tri–°, dvi–°} 6.2.122.

pāra– (*n*) *the further bank or shore, the opposite side, the end or limit of anything, the goal or utmost reach* 3.2.48; 8.3.53.

{**pāragá–**} *mfn. crossing over; profoundly learned or accomplished* 3.2.48.

{**pārayá–**} *mfn.* *a deliverer* = pārayati iti 3.1.138.

°**pāralaukika–** (*mfn*) *relating to the next world*; —*ifc.* a–° 6.1.49.

{**pā́raśava–**[1]} *mfn.* = paraśavyasya vikāraḥ 4.3.168.

{**pāraśavá–**[2]} *mfn.* *made of* pāraśava–[1] (*q. v.*) 4.3.155.

{**pāraśvadhiká–, pā́raśvadhika–**} *mfn.* = paraśvadhaḥ praharaṇam asya: *armed with a hatchet or axe* 4.4.58.

pāraskara– *m.* *N. of an author* 6.1.157.

pāraskara–prabhṛti– (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* pāraskara–; *n. nom. pl.* °prabhṛtīni 6.1.157.

pārāyaṇa– (*n*) *going over, studying, perusing, reading through* 5.1.72.

{**pā́rāyaṇika–**} *mfn.* *one who goes through or studies, a lecturer or reader of purāṇas*: pārāyaṇam vartayati 5.1.72.

{**pārāśarín–**} *m.* *a mendicant of the order of* Pārāśarya: {pārāśariṇo bhikṣavaḥ *but* pārāśarya– *elsewhere*} 4.3.110.

pārāśarya– (*m*) *patr. fr.* Parāśara–; (*n*) *a work of* Parāśara 4.3.110.

√**pāri–** *to deliver, cause to reach the goal*; {pārayati} 3.1.138,

{**pā́rikheya–**} *mfn.* *surrounded by a ditch*; {pārikheyī bhūmiḥ} 5.1.117.

{**pā́rigrāmika–**} *mfn.* *situated round a village* 4.3.61.

{**pāripanthiká–**} *m.* *a highway man, robber, thief* = paripantham tiṣṭhati 4.4.36.

{**pārimukhiká–**} *mfn.* = parimukham vartate: *being before the face or eyes, near, present* 4.4.29.

{**pā́riṣada–**} *mfn.* *fit for an assembly, decent* 4.3.123.

{**pā́riṣadya–**} (*mfn*) = pariṣadam samavaiti: *a member of an assembly, councillor* 4.4.41.

pāre *ind. at the furthest end, on the other side* 2.1.18.

{**pāre-dhanvaka-**} *mn. N. of a place* 4.2.121.

pāre-vaḍavā (*n*) *like a mare on the opposite side* 6.2.42.

{**pārṇá-**} *mfn. made or consisting of leaves* 4.2.145.

{**pārthavá-**} *mfn. belonging to or peculiar to* Pṛthu 5.1.22.

{**pā́rthiva-**} *mfn. earthern, earthly, earthy* 5.1.41.

{**pārvatāyaná-, pā́rvati-**} *mfn. patr. fr.* Parvata 4.1.103.

{**pārśavá-**} *m. a prince of the* Parśus, *the people of* Parśu {pārśavaḥ, pārśavau, parśavaḥ} 5.3.117.

pārśva- (**pārśvá-**) (*mn*) *the region of the ribs, side, flank; inst. sg.* pārśvena 5.2.75.

{**pā́rśvaka-**} *mfn. one who seeks wealth or other objects by indirect or side or unfair means* = pārśvena anvicchati = māyāvī kausṛtiko jālika ucyate (Kāś) 5.2.75.

√{**pārśvatáḥ-kṛ**} *to put aside*; {pārśvatáḥ kṛtya} 7.1.37.

pāla- (*mfn*) *a guard, protector, keeper*; —*ifc.* go-°, tanti-° yava-° 6.2.78.

{**pāladá-**} *mf*(°dī́)*n. a place-name suffix* 4.2.110.

{**pálāśa-, pālāśá-**} (**pálāśa-**) *mfn. coming from or belonging to the tree Butea Frondosa* 4.3.141.

°**pāva-** (*mfn*) *purifying, clarifying, cleansing*; —*ifc.* ut-° 3.3.49; niṣ-° 3.3.28.

√**pāvayāṁ kriyāt** *Vedic Periphrastic Optative form for* pāvyāt 3.1.42.

√**pāśa-**[1] *to bind* 3.1.25; {vipāśayati} *'unfetters'* 3.1.25.

pāśa-[2] (**pā́śa-**) (*m*) *a snare, trap, noose* 4.2.49.

pāśa-[3] *suffix* pāśap (*q. v.*)

pāśap *the suffix* pāśa– 5.3.47; —*ifc.* {yājñjka–⁰, vaiyākarana–⁰} 5.3.47.

pāśādi– (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* pāśa–; *abl. pl.* ⁰ādibhyaḥ 4.2.49.

{**pāścātyá–**} *mfn. hinder, western, posterior, last* 4.2.98.

{**pāśyā́**} *f. a multitude of nooses, ropes, a net* 4.2.49.

piccha– (*n*) *a feather of a tail* 5.2.100.

{**picchavat–**} *mfn. having a tail* 5.2.100; *v. s. v.* {picchilá–}.

picchādi– (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* piccha–; *abl. pl.* picchādibhyaḥ. 5.2.100.

{**picchilá–**} *mfn. having a tail* 5.2.100; *v. s. v.* {picchavat–}.

piṭá *v. s. v.* piṭác.

piṭác *the taddhita suffix* –piṭá– 5.2.33.

piṇḍāśma– *m.* piṇḍāśma iti saṁjñā *Npr.* 5.4.94.

***p*IT** (*mfn*) *containing the phoneme* p *as exponential marker* 3.4.92; *nom. du.* ⁰*p*ITau 3.1.4; *loc. sg. p*ITi 6.1.72,192; 7.3.87; —*ifc.* a–⁰ 1.2.4; 3.4.87; *cf. sārvadh.* mi*p*, si*p*[2], ti*p*, śa*p*; 2. *ārdhadh. k*ya*p*, *k*vanI*p*, *k*vara*p*, *k*vI*p*, *ḍ*vanI*p*, *l*ya*p*, vanI*p*; 3. *unaccented–* a*p*, ā*p*, ena*p*, *k*a*p*, kalpa*p*, kuṇa*p*, *ṅ*ī*p*, caṇa*p*, cuñcu*p*, *ṭ*ā*p*, ṭha*p*, *ḍ*ā*p*, *ḍ*mat*up*, tana*p*, ta*p*, tama*p*, taya*p*, tara*p*, tya*p*, pāśa*p*, mat*up*, ma*p*, ya*p*, rūpa*p*, vat*up*, si*p*[1].

pitarā–mātarā (*du*) *parents, father and mother* 6.3.33.

pitāmaha– *m. paternal grand-father*; *nom. pl.* ⁰mahāḥ 4.2.36.

pituḥ *abl. gen. sg. of* pitṛ– *in composition* 8.3.85.

{**pituḥsvasṛ–**} *f. father's sister*; {pituḥṣvasā, pituḥsvasā} 6.3.24; 8.3.85.

{**pitṛ-** (**pitṛ́-**) *m. father* 4.2.31; *nom. sg.* pitā 1.2.70; *nom. du.* pitarau *'parents'* 1.2.70; *abl. du.* °pitṛbhyām 8.3.84; *gen. sg.* pitu4.3.79; {pitari, pitarau} 7.3.110; {pituḥ} 8.2.24.

{**pitṛ-yāṇa-**} *n. the path leading to the* Pitṛ-s 8.4.26.

pitṛvya- (*m*) *father's brother* 4.2.36.

pitṛṣvasṛ- *f. father's sister*; *abl. sg.* °ṣvasuḥ 4.1.132. {pitṛṣvasā} 6.3.24; 8.3.84.

{**pitṛ-sthāna-, pitṛ-sthānīya-**} *mfn. a guardian, one who takes the place of the father, a person standing in locus parentis* 5.4.10.

√{**pitrīya-**} *to act like a father*; {pitrīyati} 7.4.27.

{**pítrya-**} (*mfn*) *paternal, ancestral, inherited from the father* 4.2.31; 3.79.

√**piparti** 3. *sg. pres. act. of* √pṝ pālana-pūraṇayoḥ III 4; *abl. du.* °pipartyoḥ 7.4.77.

pipāsā (**pipāsā́**) *f. thirst* 7.4.34.

√**piba-**[1] *substitute morpheme for* √pā-[1] 7.3.78.

{**pibá-**[2]} (*mfn*) *drinking, who or what drinks* 3.1.137.

√**pibati** 3. *sg. pres. act. of* √pā[1] (*q. v.*); *gen. sg.* pibateḥ 7.4.4.

√**piśa-** *the verbal base* piśá avayave VI 143: *to form, fashion, mould*; {piṁśati} 7.1.59.

√**piṣ-** *the verbal base* piṣḷ́ saṁcūrṇane VII 5: *to crush, bruise, grind*; *abl. sg.* piṣaḥ 3.4.35, 38; *gen. pl.* °piṣām 2.3.56; {prapinaṣti} 8.4.18.

piṣṭa- (**piṣṭá-**) (*mfn*) *crushed, bruised, ground*; *abl. sg.* piṣṭāt 4.3.146.

{**piṣṭaka-**} *m. a cake or anything made of flour* 4.3.147.

{**piṣṭamaya-**} *mfn. made of or mixed with flour*; *n. nom. sg.* {piṣṭamayam bhasma} 4.3.146.

√písA- *the verbal base* písṛ́ gatau I 751; 3.2.175.

√pī[1]- *substitute morpheme for* o-pyāy-ī vṛddhau I 517; 6.1.28.

{ °pī[2] } *f. of* pa-; —*ifc.* {surā-°} 3.2.8.

√°pīḍa- *the verbal base* pīḍa avagāhane X 11: *to press, squeeze, hurt, harm, injure*; *gen. pl.* °pīḍām 7.4.3; —*ifc.* upa-° 3.4.49; {apīpiḍat, apipīḍat} 7.4.3.

{píti-} *f. drinking*; *a draught*; —*ifc.* {pra-°, saṁ-°} 3.3.95.

{pīná-} *mfn. fleshy, corpulent, fat*; {pīnam mukham, pīnau bāhū} 6.1.27.

pīyūkṣā *f. a species of tree*; *abl. pl.* °pīyūkṣābhyaḥ 8.4.5.

{pīyūkṣā-vaṇa-} *n. a forest of* pīyūkṣā *trees* 8.4.5.

pīlā *f. N. pr. of a woman*; *gen. sg.* pīlāyāḥ 4.1.118.

pīlu- (*m*) *a species of tree, Careya Arborea or Salvadora Persica* 5.2.24.

{pīlu-kuṇa-} *m. the season of the ripening of the* Pīlu *fruit*: pīlūnām pākaḥ 5.2.24.

{pīlu-vaha-} *n. N. of a district* 6.3.121.

pīlv-ādi- (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* pīlu- 5.2.24.

pu *the phonemes of the labial class*, pa-varga; *abl. sg.* poḥ 3.1.98; 7.4.80; *gen. du.* pvoḥ 8.3.37.

puṁyoga- (*m*) *connection with or relation to a man, masculine gender*; *abl. sg.* °yogāt 4.1.48.

puṁvat *ind. like a man*; *like or in or with the masculine gender*; 1.2.66; 6.3.34,42; 7.1.74.

{puṁścalī} *f. a courtesan, harlot, prostitute* 8.3.6.

puṁs :(púṁs-) *m.* 1. *man, male being*; 2. *masculine gender*; *nom. sg.* pumān 1.2.67; *abl. sg.* puṁsaḥ 7.1.89; *abl. du.* °puṁsābhyām 4.1.87; *loc. sg.* puṁsi 2.4.29, 31; 7.2.111; {pumān, pumāṁsau, pumāṁsaḥ; pumāṁsam} 7.1.89.

°**puṁska–** (*mfn*) *containing or pertaining to a masculine* (*ifc*); —*ifc.* bhāṣita–° 6.3.34.

{**puṁskāmī**} *f. a woman desirous of a lover or husband* 8.3.6.

{**puṁs–putra–**} *m. a male child* 8.3.6.

{**puṁs–phala–**} *n. a male fruit* 8.3.6.

puk *augment* p *added at the end* 7.3.36.

pug–anta– (*mfn*) *terminating in the augment* p 7.3.86.

puccha–[1] (**púccha–**) (*mn*) *a tail* 3.1.20; —*ifc.* go–° 4.4.6

√{**puccha–**[2]} *to behave like a tail*; —*ifc.* ut–° *in* {utpucchayate} *raises or cocks the tail* 3.1.20.

puñji– (*f*) *a heap, mass, quantity, multitude* 8.3.97.

{**puñjiṣṭha–**} *mfn. heaped, accumulated, forming a mass* 8.3.97.

puṇya– (**púṇya–**) (*mfn*) *auspicious, propitious, pleasant, good, right, virtuous, meritorious; n. nom. sg.* puṇyam 6.2.152; *abl. sg.* puṇyāt 5.4.87; *loc. pl.* puṇyeṣu 3.2.89; —{°puṇyá–} *ifc.* {adhyayana–°, veda–°} 6.2.152.

{**puṇya–kṛ́t**} *mfn. virtuous, pious* 3.2.89.

{**puṇya–rātrá**} *m. an auspicious night* = puṇyā rātriḥ 5.4.87.

{**puṇyāhá–**} *m. an auspicious day* 5.4.90.

{**puttrādinī**} *f. 'eating her young ones'* 8.4.48, *but* putrādinī *when* ākrośa *is meant.*

putra– (**putrá–**) *m. a son, child* 6.1.13; 8.3.53; *nom. sg.* putraḥ 6.2.132; *nom. du.* putrau *'son and daughter'* 1.2.68; *abl. sg.* putrāt 5.1.40; *gen. sg.* putrasya 8.4.48; *loc. sg.* putre 6.3.22; —*ifc.* rāja(n)–° 4.2.39; 6.2.133; {ācārya–°, upādhyāya°, śākaṭāyana–°, īśvara–°, nanda–°, ṛtvij–°, yājaka–°, hotuḥ–°, saṁyukta–°, sambandhi–° śyāla–°, jñāti–°, bhrātuṣ–°} 6.2.133.

{ˊ-**putrakāyaṇi-**} *mfn.* —*ifc.* {gárgī-⁰, vátsī⁰} *patr. fr.* ⁰putra; *v. s. vv.* {⁰putrāyaṇi-, ⁰putri-}.

putra-pautra- (*n. sg., m. pl.*) *sons and grand sons* 5.2.10.

putra-pautrī́ṇa- (*mfn*) *hereditory, transmitted to sons and grandsons* 5.2.10.

{**putrādinī**} *f.* *v. s. v.* {puttrādinī} 8.4.48.

putrānta- (*mfn*) *terminating in the expression* putra-; *abl. sg.* ⁰antāt 4.1.159.

{ˊ-**putrāyaṇi-**} *mfn.* *ifc.* {gárgī-⁰, vátsī-⁰} 4.1.159; *v. s. vv.* {⁰putrakāyaṇi-, ⁰putri-}.

{-ˊ**putri-**} *mfn.* *ifc.* {gárgī-⁰, vátsī-⁰} 4.1.159; *v. s. vv.* {⁰putrakāyaṇi-, ⁰putrāyaṇi}.

{**putrī́ya-¹**} *mfn.* *relating to a son, procuring a son* 5.1.40.

√{**putrīyá-²**} *to wish for a son* {putrīyáti} 7.4.33; {putrīy-antaḥ sudānavaḥ} 7.4.35.

{**pútrya-**} *mfn.* *v. s. v.* {putrī́ya-¹} 5.1.40.

{**punaḥ-kāra-**} (*mfn*) *a repeater* 8.3.46.

punarvasu- (**púnarvasu-**) (*m. sg. or du.*) *N. of a lunar mansion or asterism*; *gen. du.* punarvasvoḥ 1.2.61,63; {punarvasuḥ, punarvasū} 1.2.61; {punarvasu-} *mfn.* '*restoring goods*' 4.3.34.

pUm¹ *augment* p *added to the word final* 7.4.19.

pum-² *v. s. v.* puṁs- 6.1.171; *abl. pl.* pumbhyaḥ 6.2.132; *gen. sg.* pumaḥ 8.3.6; *loc. sg.* puṁsi 3.3.118; 6.1.163.

pur-¹ (**púr**) *f.* *a rampart, wall, stronghold; a castle, city, town* 3.2.41,177; 5.4.74; *nom. sg.* pūḥ 8.2.76.

pur² *morpheme substitute for* pūrva- 5.3.39.

pura- (*n*) *a fortress, castle, stronghold, city* 4.2.122; 5.4.74; *loc. sg.* pure 6.2.99; —*ifc.* {ariṣṭa-⁰, gauḍa-⁰} 6.2.100; {hāstina-⁰, phalaka-⁰, mārdeya-⁰} 6.2.101; {lalāṭa-⁰, nāndī-⁰} 5.4.74.

puragā *substitute for* puraga– (*mfn*) *in composition*: *'situated near a city'*; *see next;* 8.4.4.

{**puragā–vaṇa–**} *n.* *a forest in the vicinty of a town or city* 8.4.4.

puraṁdara– (*mfn*) *destroyer of strongholds*; (*m*) *N. of Indra*; 3.2.41; *nom. du.* °puraṁdarau 6.3.70.

puraścaraṇa– (*mfn*) *making preparations, preparatory to* 4.3.72.

puras[1] (**purás**) *ind.* *in front, in advance, forward* 1.4.67; 3.2.18; *abl. du.* purasoḥ 8.3.40; *gen. sg.* purasaḥ 4.2.98.

{**purás**[2]} *morpheme substitute for* pūrva– 5.3.39.

{**puras–kartṛ–**} *mfn.* *placing in front* 8.3.40.

√{**puras–kṛ–**} *to place before in front, cause to precede*; {puras–kartṛ–, °kartum, °kartavya–} 8.3.40.

purástāt *ind.* *before, forward, in the first place* 5.3.40,68.

{**puraḥsará–**} *mf*(°rī)*n.* *going before or in advance, fore-runner, harbinger, attendant* 3.2.18.

purā (**purā́**) *ind.* *before, formerly, of old* 3.3.4; 8.1.42; *loc. sg.* puri 3.2.122; {adhīṣva māṇavaka purā vidyotate vidyut} 8.1.42.

purāṇa– (**purāṇá–**) (*mfn*) *belonging to ancient or olden times, ancient, old, traditional* 2.1.49.

purāṇa–prokta– (*mfn*) *proclaimed by ancient sages*; *loc. pl.* °prokteṣu 4.3.105.

purānta– (*mfn*) *terminating in the expression* pura– 4.2.122.

purīṣa– (**púrīṣa–**) *n.* *rubbish, feces, ordure, excrement* 3.2.65; *loc. sg.* purīṣe 4.3.145.

{**purīṣa–vā́hana–**} *mfn.* *removing rubbish or refuse* 3.2.65.

purīṣya- (**purīṣyà-**) *mfn. excremental; loc. pl.* °purīṣyeṣu 3.2.65.

{**purīṣya-vā́hana-**} *mfn. removing rubbish or refuse* 3.2.65.

puru- (**purú-**) (*mfn*) *much, many, abundant* 5.4.56.

{**purutrā́**} *ind. variously, in many ways or places or directions, often, many times, frequently* = purūn gacchati *or* puruṣu vasati 5.4.56.

puru-daṁśas (**purudáṁśas-**) (*mfn*) *abounding in mighty or wonderful deeds* 7.1.94; *nom. sg.* purudaṁśā 7.1.94.

puruṣa- (**púruṣa-**) *m. a man, male human being; a person;* 5.2.38; 4.56; *nom. sg.* puruṣaḥ 6.2.190; *abl. sg.* puruṣāt 4.1.24; *abl du.* °puruṣābhyām 5.1.10; *loc. du.* °puruṣayoḥ 3.4.43; *loc. sg.* puruṣe 6.3.106; —*ifc.* {anu-°} 6.2.190; {kā-°, ku-°} 6.3.106;; tat-° 1.2.42.

{**puruṣatrā́**} *ind. after the manner of men, among men* : puruṣān gacchati *or* puruṣeṣu gacchati 5.4.56.

{**puruṣa-dadhná-, puruṣa-dvayasá-, puruṣa-mātrá-**} *mfn. of the height of a man* 5.2.38.

{**puruṣa-vāham**} *ind. borne or drawn along by men;* {puruṣa-vāham vahati = puruṣaḥ preṣyo bhūtvā vahati} 3.4.43.

{**°puruṣā, °puruṣī**} *f.* (*ifc*) *of* puruṣa- (*q. v.*); —*ifc.* {tri-°, dvi-°} 4.1.24.

puruṣāyuṣa- *n. the span or duration of a man's life* 5.4.77.

puroḍāś- (**puroḍā́ś-**) *m. a mass of ground rice rounded into a kind of cake or ball and offered as an oblation in the fire; nom. sg.* puroḍā́ḥ 8.2.67; *abl. sg.* puroḍāśaḥ 3.2.71.

puroḍāśa- (**puroḍāśá-**) *m. see prec.; abl. sg.* puroḍāśāt 4.3.70.

{**púroḍāśika-**} *mf(°kī́)n. connected with* puroḍāśa- 4.3.70; *v. s. v.* {paúroḍaśika-}.

purohita– (**puróhita–**) (*mfn*) *charged, commissioned, appointed*; (*m*) *a family of priests* 5.1.128.

purohitādi– (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* purohita–; *abl. pl.* °ādibhyaḥ 5.1.128.

pu–vyavāya– *m. intervention by the labial phonemes*; *loc. sg.* pu–vyavāye 8.4.2.

√púṣ– *the verbal base* púṣá puṣṭau IX 57: *abl. sg.* puṣaḥ 3.4.40.

√púṣá– *v. s. v. prec.* 3.1.55; {apuṣat} 3.1.55.

√puṣādi– (*mn*) *a sub-class of verbs beginning with* √puṣ– 3.1.55.

puṣkara– (**púṣkara–**) (*n*) *a blue lotus, Nelumbium Speciosum or Nymphaea Nelumbo* 5.2.135.

{**puṣkaravat–**} *mfn. possessed of or fond of lotuses*; {puṣkaravān hastī, *but* puṣkariṇī deśe} 5.2.135.

{**puṣkarākṣa–**} *mfn. lotus-eyed* 5.4.76.

puṣkarādi– (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* puṣkara–; *abl. pl.* °ādibhyaḥ 5.2.135.

{**puṣkaríṇī**} *f. a lotus pool* 5.2.135.

puṣpa– (**púṣpa–**) *n.* 1. *a flower, blossom*: 2. *the expression* puṣpa– 4.1.64.

{**puṣpa-dhanvan–**} *mfn. armed with a bow of flowers* 5.4.132.

°**puṣpī** *f. of* puṣpa– *ifc.*; —*ifc.* śaṅkha–° 4.1.64.

puṣpyat– (*mfn*) *bearing flowers, blossoming* 4.3.43.

puṣya– (**púṣya–**) (*m*) *N. of the sixth or eighth lunar asterism* 3.1.116.

√pū–[1] *the verbal base* pū́ñ pavane IX 12: *to make clean or clear*; 8.4.34; pāvayām kriyāt 3.1.42; pv–ādīnām 7.3.80; {punā́ti} 7.3.80.

√**pū–**[2] *the verbal base* pūṅ pavane I 1015; 3.2.128; 7.2.74; *abl. sg.* pūṅaḥ 1.2.22; 7.2.51; {pavitvā, pūtvā; atipavita–, atipūta–; atipavitavat–, atipūtavat–} 7.2.51.

√**pū–**[3] √pūṅ *or* √pūñ 3.3.28,49; *abl. sg.* puvaḥ 3.2.183, 185; {puvavitha} 6.4.126.

pūga– (*m*) *an assembly, assemblage, multitude* 5.2.52; *abl. sg.* pūgāt 5.3.112; *loc. pl.* pūgeṣu 6.2.28.

{**pūga-tithá–**} *mfn.* = pūgānām pūraṇa: *completing an assembly, completing a quorum* 5.2.52.

√**pūṅ** *v. s. v.* √pū–[2]; {pavita–, pavitavat–, pavitvā} 1.2.22; pavamāna– 3.2.128; {pipaviṣate} 7.2.74; 4.80; {pipāvayiṣati} 7.4.80; {paviṣiḍhvam, paviṣīdhvam} 8.3.79.

pūjana– (*n*) *worship, respect, attention; abl. sg.* pūjanāt 5.4.69; 8.1.67.

pūjā (**pūjā́**) *f. honour, worship, adoration, homage, veneration*; {pūjā́} 3.3.105; *loc. sg.* pūjāyām 1.4.94; 2.2.12; 4.1.166; 6.4.30; 7.2.53; 8.1.37,39.

pūjārtha– (*mfn*) *having the significance of worshipping, respect, honouring, venerating*; *abl. pl.* °arthebhyaḥ 3.2.188.

√**pūjI–** *the verbal base* pūj*a* pūjāyām X 101: *to honour, worship, revere, respect, regard* 3.3.105; {pūjā́} 3.3.105.

pūjita– (*mfn*) *honoured, worshipped adored*; *n. nom. sg.* pūjitam 8.1.67; —*ifc.* abhi–° 8.2.100.

pūjyamāna– (*mfn*) *being worshipped or adored; n. nom. sg.* pūjyamānam 2.1.62; *inst. pl.* pūjyamānaiḥ 2.1.61.

pūta– (**pūtá–**) (*mfn*) *cleansed, purified, pure, clear, bright* 6.2.187; —*ifc.* apa–° 6.2.187.
{**pūtakratāyī**} *f. wife of* Pūtakratu 4.1.36.

pūtakratu– (**pūtákratu–**) *m.* '*pure-minded*'; *N. of a person*; *gen. sg.* °kratoḥ 4.1.36.

pūti– (**pū́ti–**) (*mfn*) *putrid, foul-smelling, stinking, fetid*; 5.4.135.

{**pūti-gandhi–**} (*mfn*) *ill-smelling, putrid, fetid* 5.4.135.

√pūr– *the verbal base* pūrī āpyāyane IX 261: *to fill, fill up with*; *abl. du.* °pūroḥ 3.4.44.

√pūrA– *v. s. vv.* √pūr– *and* √pūrI–.

pūraṇa–[1] (*mfn*) *filling, completing*; (*m*) *ordinal number*; 5.1.48; *abl. sg.* pūraṇāt 5.2.130; 3.48; *gen. du.* °pūraṇayoḥ 6.2.162; *loc. sg.* pūraṇe 5.2.48; 6.3.6.

°**pūraṇa–**[2] *n.* *the act of filling or filling up* ; —*ifc.* pāda–° 6.1.134.

{**pūraṇārtha–**} (*mfn*) (*signifying*) *ordinals* 2.2.11.

pūraṇī *f.* *an ordinal number in the feminine gender or an expression ending in such ordinals* 5.4.116; *gen. du.* °pūraṇyoḥ 6.3.38.

{°**pūram**} *ind.* *so as to fill*; —*ifc.* {udara–°} 3.3.31; {ūrdhva–°} 3.4.44; {goṣpada–°} 3.4.32; {carma(n)-°} 3.4.31.

pūrayitavya– (*mfn*) *to be filled or filled up*; *loc. sg.* pūrayitavye 6.3.59.

√pūrI *v. s. v.* √pūr– 3.1.61; *abl. sg.* pūrEḥ 3.4.31; {apūri, apūriṣṭa} 3.1.61; {pūrṇa–, pūrita–} 7.2.27.

pūrṇa– (**pūrṇá–**) (*mfn*) *filled with or full of* ; *abundant, rich, complete, entire* 7.2.27; {pūrṇa–, pūrita–} 7.2.27; *abl. sg.* pūrṇāt 5.4.149.

{**pūrṇa-kakud–**} *mfn.* *full-humped, middle-aged* 5.4.146.

{**pūrṇa-kākud–, pūrṇa-kākuda–**} *mfn.* *full-humped, hump-backed* 5.4.148.

{**pūrta–**} (**pūrtá–**) *mfn.* *filled, full, complete, perfected* 8.2.57.

pūrva- (**pūŕva-**) (*mfn*) *being before, in front, fore, foremost, prior, preceding; eastern* 1.1.34; 2.1.31,58; 2.1; 5.3.39,111; 6.1.84; *n. nom. sg.* pūrvam 2.2.30; 6.1.192,219; 2.83,173,174; 8.1.72; *m. nom. sg.* pūrvaḥ 1.1.65; 6.1.4,107,135; 7.3.3 ; *nom. du.* pūrvau 7.3.3; *inst. pl.* pūrvaiḥ 4.4.133; *abl. sg.* pūrvāt 5.2.86; 4.98; *gen. sg.* pūrvasya 1.1.66; 4.40; 6.3.111, 4.156; 7.3.26,43; 8.2.42,107; 3.2; 4.16; *loc. sg.* pūrve 3.2.19; 6.2.22; pūrvasmin 3.4.4; *loc. pl.* pūrveṣu 3.4.24; {pūrvasmāt, pūrvāt; pūrvasmin, pūrve} 7.1.16; —*ifc.* agrāmaṇī-⁰ 5.3.112; {adhama-⁰, avara-⁰, avama-⁰, para-⁰}, uttama-⁰ 4.3.5; {adhy-ardha-⁰} 5.1.28; anañ-⁰ 7.1.37; {pari-⁰}, anu-⁰ 4.3.61; {prati-⁰, anu-⁰} 4.4.28; ava-⁰ 5.4.75; a-⁰ 8.3.17; a*t*-⁰ 8 4.23; {abhi-⁰ }. ava-⁰ 6.1.26; {rāja(n)-⁰}, amanuṣya-⁰ 2.4.23; {ariṣṭa-⁰}, gauḍa-⁰ 6.2.100; asaṁyoga-⁰ 6.4.82; upasarga-⁰ 6.2.110; {eka-⁰}, go-⁰ 5.2.118; oṣṭhya-⁰ 7.1.102; karaṇa-⁰ 4.1.50; {dvi-⁰}, tri-⁰ 5.1.30,36; {saha-⁰, nañ-⁰}, vidyamāna-⁰ 4.1.57; nañ-⁰ 5.1.121; pattra-⁰ 4.3.122; {saṁ-⁰}, pari-⁰ 5.1.92; pra-⁰ 6.1.23; bhūta-⁰ 5.2.18; 3.53; ma-⁰ 6.4.170; laghu-⁰ 5.1.131; 6.4.56; ŚA*r*-⁰ 7.4.61; ṣa-⁰ 6.4.9,135; sa-⁰ 5.2.87; 8.1.26; saṁkhyā-⁰ 2.1.52; 6.3.110; {vi-⁰}, sāya-⁰ 6.3.110; hA*l*-⁰ 6.1.174.

{**pūrva-kānyakubja-**} *m. the eastern part of* Kānyakubja 7,3.14.

{**pūrva-kārṣṇamṛttika-**} *m. the eastern part of* Kārṣṇa-mṛttika- 7.3.14.

pūrva-kāla- (*m*) *a former or previous time* 2.1.49; *loc. sg.* ⁰kāle 3.4.21.

pūrvatra *ind. in the preceding part* 8.2.1.

{**pūrváthā**} *ind. formerly or as formerly; previously, at first* 5.3.111.

{**pūrvadevikā**} *f. N. pr. of a place in the eastern region* 7.3.1.

pūrva-nipāta- (*m*) *the irregular priority of a word in a compound*; —*ifc.* a-⁰ 1.2.49.

pūrva-pada- *n. the first member of a compound; nom. sg.* °padam 6.2.1; *abl. sg.* padāt 8.3.106; 4.3; *gen. sg.* °padasya 7.3.19; —*ifc.* a-° 4.1.140; antaḥ-° 4.3.60; a-svāṅga-° 4.1.153; dik-° 4.1.60; 2.107; bahv-ac-° 4.4.64; sa-° 5.1.112.

pūrva-para- (*m. du.*) *the preceding and succeeding; gen. du.* °parayoḥ 6.1.84.

{**pūrva-pāñcālaka-**} *mfn. born in or belonging to the eastern half of* Pañcāla 7.3.13.

{**pūrva-pāṭali-putraka-**} *mfn. born in or belonging to the eastern half of* Pāṭaliputra 7.3.14.

pūrvavat (**pūrvavát**) *ind. as aforesaid, as indicated previously* 1.3.62; 2.4.27.

{**pūrva-vārṣika-**} *mfn. relating to the first half of the rainy season* 7.3.11.

pūrva-vidhi- (*m*) *a preceding rule or operation; loc. sg.* °vidhau 1.1.57.

{**pūrva-śāṁśapa-**} *mfn.* = pūrvaśiṁśapāyām prācām grāme bhavaḥ 7.3.1.

{**pūrva-saktha-**} (**pūrva-sakthá-**) *n. the upper part of the thigh* 5.4.98.

{**pūrva-sara-**} *mf* (°rī) *n. going before, preceding* 3.2.19.

pūrva-savarṇa- (*mfn*) *homorganic with the preceding* 7.1.39; *m. nom. sg.* °savarṇaḥ 6.1.102.

{**pūrva-haimana-**} *n. the first half of autumn* 7.3.11.

°**pūrvā** *f.* (*ifc*) *preceded by;* —*ifc.* {saṁkhyā-°, saṁ-°} bhadra-° 4.1.115.

pūrvādi- (*mn*) *a sub-class of pronominal words beginning with the expression* pūrva-°; *abl. pl.* °ādibhyaḥ 7.1.16.

pūrvāpara- (*n. sg. du.*) *prior and subsequent, first and last* 2.4.12.

{**pūrvārdhya–**} *mfn. being on the eastern side or half* 4.3.6; *v. s. v.* {paurvārdhika–}.

pūrvāhṇa– (**pūrvāhṇá**) *m. the earlier part of the day, forenoon*; {4.3.24,} 28; *nom. sg.* pūrvāhṇaḥ 5.4.88; 8.4.7.

{**pūrvāhṇaka–**} *mfn. born in the forenoon* (*m*) *N. pr. of a person* 4.3.28.

{**pūrvāhṇá-kāle, pūrvāhṇé-kāle**} *ind. in the forenoon* 6.3.17.

{**pūrvāhṇatána–, pūrvāhṇátana**} *mfn. belonging to or relating to the forenoon* 4.3.24.

{**pūrvāhṇatáme, pūrvāhṇétame**} *ind. in the forenoon* 6.3.17.

{**pūrvāhṇátare, pūrvāhṇétare**} *ind. in the forenoon* 6.3.17.

{**pūrvín–¹**} *mfn. ancestral* 5.2.86.

{**°pūrvin–²**} *ifc.* kṛta–° 5.2.87; bhukta–° 5.2.87.

{**pūrvíṇa–**} *mfn. ancestral* 4.4.133.

pūrvedyus– (**pūrvedyús–**) *ind. on the day before, yesterday* 5.3.22.

{**pūrvaiṣukāmaśama–**} *mfn. born or produced in* Pūrveṣukāmaśamī 7.3.14.

pūrvyá– *mfn. former, previous, ancient* 4.3.134.

puṣan– (**puṣán–**) *m. N. of a Vedic deity* 6.4.12.

√**°pṛcA–** *the verbal base* pṝcī samparke VII 25: *to mix, mingle, put together with*; —*ifc.* sam–° 3.2.142.

√**pṛcchati** 3. *sg. pres. act. of* prachá jñīpsāyām VI 120; 6.1.16.

°pṛḍa– (*mfn*) *ifc. gladdening, delighting;* —*ifc.* upacāyya–° 3.1.123.

pṛtanā (**pṛ́tanā**) *f. battle, contest, strife* 8.3.109; *gen. sg.* °pṛtanasya 7.4.39.

pṛtanā-ṣāh- *mfn. victorious in battle; acc. sg.* °ṣāham 8.3.109.

√pṛtanyá- *to attack, assail, fight against* {pṛtanyantas tiṣṭhanti} 7.4.39.

pṛthak *ind. widely apart, separately, differently* 2.3.32.

pṛthivī (**pṛthivī́**) *f. the earth, the wide world; abl. du.* pṛthivībhyām 5.1.41; *loc. sg.* pṛthivyām 6.3.30; *v. s. vv.* divas-pṛthivyau, dyāvā-pṛthivyau.

pṛthu- (**pṛthú-**) (*mfn*) *broad, wide, expansive, extensive* 6.2.168.

pṛthú-mukha- *mfn. wide-mouthed* 6.2.168.

pṛthv-ādi- (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* pṛthu-: *abl. pl.* °ādibhyaḥ 5.1.122; — *v. s. v.* {prathiman-}.

pṛṣodara- (**pṛṣodará-**) (*mfn*) *having a spotted belly* 6.3.109.

pṛṣodarādi- *n. a word-class beginning with the expression* pṛṣodara-; *nom. pl.* °ādīni 6.3.109.

pṛṣṭa-prativacana- *n. the act of responding to a question or inquiry; loc. sg.* °vacane 3.2.120; 8.2.93.

pṛṣṭha- (**pṛṣṭhá-**) (*n*) *the back, rear* 6.2.114; 8.3.53.

√pṝ- *the verbal base* pṝ pālana-pūraṇayoḥ III 4, IX 19; 3.2.177; 6.4.102; 7.4.12; 8.2.57; {pūrdhi} 2 *sg. imp.* 6.4.102; {pūrta-, pupūrṣati} 7.1.102; {nipaparatuḥ nipapratuḥ} 7.4.12.

{**pecivas-**} *mfn. perf. part. of* √pac- (*q. v.*): *one who has cooked* 7.2.67.

peṣam *ind. pounding; grinding; —ifc.* uda-° {3.4.38}; 6.3.58; {cūrṇa-°} 3.4.35; {taila-°} 3.4.38; {rūkṣa-°} 3.4.35; {śuṣka-°} 3.4.35.

{pesvará-} *mfn.* *going, moving* 3.2.175.

{paítṛka-} *mfn.* *paternal, ancestral* 4.3.79; *v. s. v.* {pítrya-}.

{paitraṣvaseyá-} *mfn.* *sprung from a father's sister or paternal aunt* 4.1.133.

{paitraṣvasrī́ya-} *m.* *father's sister's son, a cross-cousin* 4.1.132.

pailá- *m.* *N. of a teacher; metron. fr.* Pīlu 2.4.59. {pailáḥ, paileyáḥ} 4.1.118; {pailaḥ pitā, pailaḥ putraḥ}.

{paileyá-} *m.* *metron. fr.* Pīlu 4.1.118; *v. s. v.* pailá-.

{pailu-vahaka-} *mfn.* *born in or pertaining to* Pīluvaha (*q. v.*) 4.2.122.

pailādi- (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* paila-; *abl. pl.* °ādibhyaḥ 2.4.59.

poṭā *f.* *a hermophrodite; a woman with a beard* 2.1.65.

potṛ- (pótṛ-, potṛ́-) *m.* *N. of one of the* 16 *priests* 6.4.11; {potā, potārau, potāraḥ} 6.4.11.

{potra-} (potrá-) *n.* *the soma vessel of the* Potṛ 3.2.182.

poṣa- (póṣa-) *m.* *prosperity, abundance, wealth; loc. pl.* °poṣeṣu 8.3.53.

{poṣam} *ind.* (*ifc*) *nourishing; —ifc.* sva-° 3.4.40.

pauṁsna- *mf*(°nī)*n.* *worthy of or fit for or relating to man, manly, human;* (*n*) *manhood, virility* 4.1.87.

{pauṇḍra-nāgara-} *mfn.* *born in or belonging to* Puṇḍranagara- 7.3.23.

pautra- (paútra-) *mf*(°rī)*n.* *derived from or relating to a grandson;* (*m*) *a son's son* 4.1.162.

pautra-prabhṛti- (*mn*) *beginning with a grandson; n. nom. sg.* °prabhṛti 4.1.62.

{**pauraścaraṇiká–**} *mfn. arising from or out of* puraścaraṇa– (*q. v.*) 4.3.72.

{**paurastyà–**} *mfn. situated in front, foremost; eastern* 4.2.98.

{**paúruṣeya–**} *mfn. human, relating to or derived from or made by man* = puruṣāya hita 5.1.10.

paurodāśa– (paurodāśá–) (*mfn*) *relating to the* Purodāśa 4.3.70.

{**paúrodāśika–**} *mf*(⁰kí)*n. relating to the* Paurodāśa *mantra* 4.3.70.

{**paurohityá–**} *n.* = purohitasya bhāvaḥ karma vā: *the office or duty of the* Purohita 5.1.128.

{**⁰paurṇamāsám, ⁰paurṇamāsi**} *ind.* (*ifc*) *relating to the full moon*; —*ifc*. {upa–⁰} 5.4.110.

paurṇamāsī *f. a day or night of the full moon* 4.2.21; 5.4.110.

{**paurva–dāvika–**} *mfn. born or produced in* Pūrvadevikā (*q. v.*) 7.3.1.

{ **paurva–padika–** } *mfn. seizing by the forefoot* = pūrvapadam gṛhṇāti 4.4.39.

{**paurva–madra–**} *mfn. born or produced in* Pūrvamadra 4.2.108; 7.3.13.

{**paurva–madrika–**} *mfn. v. s. v. prec.* 4.2.108.

{**paurvārdha–, paurvārdhika–**} *mfn. living or situated on the eastern side* 4.3.7.

{**paurvāhṇika–**} *mfn. relating to or produced in the forenoon; matutinal* 4.3.24.

√pyāy– *the verbal base o–*pyāy–*ī* vṛddhau I 517: *to swell, be exuberant, overflow; gen. sg.* pyāyaḥ 6.1.28.

√pyāyI– *v. s. v. prec.*; 8.4.34; *abl. pl.* ⁰pyāyībhyaḥ 3.1.61; {āpīpye, āpepīyate} 6.1.28; {apyāyi, apyāyiṣṭa} 3.1.61.

pra[1] (**prá**) *ind. before, forward, in front; on, forth* 1.3.22, 42,64,180; 5.2.29; 4.129; 8.1.6; 4.5; *abl. sg.* prāt 1.3.81; 6.2.183; *loc. sg.* pre 3.2.6,145; 3.27,32,46,52; *doubling of*: {pra prāyam agnir bharatasya madhye} 8.1.6.

pra[2] *substitute morpheme for* priya– *before the suffixes* –iṣṭha–, –iman *and* –īyas 6.4.157.

{**prakaṭá–**} *mfn. evident, clear, manifest, open, plain public* 5.2.29.

pra–kathana– (*n*) *announcing, proclaiming* 1.3.32.

°prakarṣa– (*m*) *excellence, superiority, excess, intensity, higher degree*; —*ifc.* a–dravya–° 5.4.11.

prakāra– (*m*) *sort, kind, nature, class, species, way, mode, manner*; *loc. sg.* prakāre 8.1.12.

prakāra–vacana– (*mfn*) *expressing mode, manner or style*; *loc. sg.* °vacane 5.3.23,69; 4.3.

{**prakāśa–**} *mfn. visible, shining, bright, clear, manifest, open* 6.3.123.

prakāśana– (*n*) *displaying, manifesting, unfolding, publishing* 1.3.23.

prakṛta– (*mfn*) *made or consisting of*; —*ifc.* tat–° 5.4.21.

prakṛti– (*f*) *original source, producer*; *nom. sg.* prakṛtiḥ 1.4.30; *loc. sg.* prakṛtau 5.1.12; 6.2.80; —*ifc.* śabdārtha–° 6.2.80.

{**prakṛtya**} *abs. of* pra–+ √kṛ 7.1.37.

prakṛtyā *ind. inst. sg. of* prakṛti– *used as ind.*: *by nature, naturally, unalterably, properly* 6.1.115; 2.1,137; 3.75,83; 4.163.

pra–kṛśita– (*mfn*) *attenuated, thin, emaciated* 8.2.55.

prakṛṣṭa– (*mfn*) *long; loc. sg.* prakṛṣṭe 5.1.108.

{**pra–kṣībita–**} *mfn. drunken, intoxicated* 8.2.55.

°prakhyāna– (*mfn*) *being perceived or known*; —*ifc.* a–° 1.2.54.

pragadin– (*mfn*) *speaking* 4.2.80.

{**pragā́dya–**} *mfn. to be spoken* 3.1.100.

pragātha– (**pragāthá–**) (*m*) *a kind of stanza*; *loc. pl.* pragātheṣu 4.2.55.

pragṛhya– (*mfn*) *to be pronounced separately*; *n. nom. sg.* pragṛhyam 1.1.11; *m. nom. pl.* pragṛhyāḥ 6.1.125; —*ifc.* a–⁰ 8.2.107; 4.57.

prage *ind. early in the morning, at dawn, at day break* 4.3.23.

{**pragétana–, pragetána–**} *mfn. matutinal, early* 4.3.23.

{**pragrahá–¹**} *m. obstinacy, stubbornness* = madaḥ, prakṛṣṭo vā' bhiniveśaḥ; {pragraho devadattasya} 3.3.46,52.

{**pragrahá–²**} *m. the string of a balance* 3.3.52.

{**pragrahá–³**} *m. rein, bridle* 3.3.53.

{**pragrāhá–¹**} *m. bearing, carrying*; —*ifc.* {pātra–⁰, sruva–⁰} {pātrapragrāheṇa carati bhikṣuḥ piṇḍārthī (lipsāyām); sruvapragrāheṇa carati dvijo dakṣiṇārthī} 3.3.46.

{**pragrāhá–²**} *m. the string of a balance* 3.3.52; *v. s. v.* {pragraha–²}.

{**pragrāhá–³**} *rein, bridle* 3.3.53; *v. s. v.* {pragrahá–³}.

praghaṇa–, praghāṇa– *m. a place or terrace before a house* 3.3.79.

[**pracchardikā**] *f. vomitting* 3.3.108.

√**prach–** *the verbal base* prachá jñīpsāyām VI 120 : *to ask, question or interrogate* 3.3.90; *abl. sg.* pracchaḥ 1.2.8; {pṛṣṭvā, pipṛcchiṣati} 1.2.8; {pṛṣṭa–, parīpṛcchyate} 6.1.16; {papraccha} 6.1.17; {pipracchiṣati} 7.2.75; {praṣṭṛ–, praṣṭum, praṣṭavya–} 8.2.36.

√**pra–jana–¹** *to be born or produced, spring up from* 3.2.136.

prajana–² (*m*) *begetting, impregnation, first conception*: = prajananam prathamagarbhagrahaṇam; *loc. sg.* prajane 3.1.104; 3.71; 6.1.55.

√**prajanayām** [akaḥ] *procreated, propagated* 3.1.42.

{**prajaniṣṇú–**} *mfn. procreative, generative* 3.2.136.

{**prajavín–**} *mfn. hastening, rapid, swift* 3.2.156.

{**°prajas**} (*ifc*) *for* prajā (*q. v.*); —*ifc.* {a–°, duṣ–°, su–°} 5.4.122.

prajā (prajā́) *f. offspring, children, family, race* 5.4.122.

√praju– *to hasten forwards*; *abl. sg.* prajoḥ 3.2.156; *v. s. v.* {prajavín–}.

prajña– (*mfn*) *wise, prudent, learned* 5.4.38; prajānātīti prajñāḥ 5.4.38; —*ifc.* {pathi–°} 3.2.6.

prajñā (prajñā́) *f. wisdom, intelligence, knowledge, judgement, discrimination* 5.2.101.

prajñādi– (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* prajñā; *abl. pl.* °ādibhyaḥ 5.4.38.

{**prajñāvat–**} *mfn. wise, knowing, shrewd, intelligent* 5.2.101.

{**prajñu–**} *mfn. bow-legged, having knees far apart* 5.4.129.

praṇava– *m. the syllable* om; *nom. sg.* praṇavaḥ 8.2.89.

{**praṇasa–**} *mfn. having a prominent nose* 5.4.119.

praṇāyya– (*mfn*) *disapproved, rejected* 3.1.128.

{**praṇikṣaṇa–, pra–nikṣaṇa–**} *n. devouring* 8.4.33.

{**pra–ṇiṁsana–, pra–niṁsana–**} *n. kissing* 8.4.33.

{**pra–ṇindana–, pra–nindana–**} *n. censuring, upbraiding* 8.4.33.

praṇīya– (*mfn*) (*Vedic*) *to be led on* 3.1.123.

{**pra–tatya–**} *abs. of* pra + tánŭ vistāre VIII 1; 6.4.38.

{**pra–tām–**} *mfn. becoming exhausted*; *nom. sg.* {pratān} 8.2.64.

prati (práti) *ind. towards, near to, against*; *in opposition, back*; 1.3.46,59, 80; 4.37,40, 80; 3.1.118; 6.2.33; *nom. sg.* pratiḥ

1.4.92; *nom. du.* °pratī 2.1.14; *inst. sg.* pratinā 2.1.9; *abl. sg.* prateḥ 5.4.82; 6.1.25,141; 2.193.

pratikaṇṭha– *n. nom. acc. sg.* {°kaṇṭham} *used as ind.* = '*throat by throat, singly, severally, one by one*' 4.4.40; (*v. l.* prati-kantha-).

{**pratikūla–**} *mfn. against the bank, contrary, adverse, opposite, inverted, wrong* 4.4.28.

pratikṛti– (*f*) *image, likeness, model, counterpart, substitute; loc. sg.* °kṛtau 5.3.96.

√°**prati–gṛṇ–** *to invoke, salute* 1.4.41; —*ifc.* anu–°.

{**pratigṛ́hya–**} *mfn.* (*Vedic*) *to be accepted, acceptable* 3.1.118; *v. s. v.* {pratigrāhya–}.

{**prati–grāhya–**} *mfn. acceptable, to be taken or accepted* 3.1.118.

{**praticarma, praticarmam**} *ind. near the skin* 5.4.109.

pratijana– (**pratijaná–**) *m.* 1. *an adversary;* 2. *mankind, each or every person* = janaḥ janaḥ partijanaḥ 4.4.99.

pratijanādi– (*mn*) *a word–class beginning with the expression* pratijana–; *abl. pl.* °ādibhyaḥ 4.4.99.

prati–jñāna– (*n*) *admission, assertion, assent, agreement, promise; loc. sg.* pratijñāne 1.3.52.

prati–dāna– (*n*) *a return gift; loc. sg.* °dāne 2.3.11.

prati–nidhi– (*m*) *a representative, proxy, surety* 1.4.92.

pratipatham *ind. along the road* 4.4.42.

{**prátipathika–**} *mfn. going along the road* = pratipatham eti 4.4.42; *v. s. v.* {prātipathiká–.}

°**pratipanna–** (*mfn*) *come up or resorted to, got into;* —*ifc.* {kuṇḍa–°} 6.2.170.

prati–{**pūrva–**} (*mfn*) *preceded by the preposition* prati– 4.4.28; 5.4.75.

°**pratibandha–** (*m*) *obstacle, hindrance, resistance;* —*ifc.* varṣa–° 3.3.51.

pratibandhin– (*mfn*) *meeting with an obstacle, being impeded or prevented* 6.2.6.

prati–bhū– (*m*) *a surety, security, bail* 2.3.39; {pratibhuvau, pratibhuvaḥ} 6.4.85.

prati–yatna– (*m*) *effort, endeavour, exertion, care bestowed upon anything* 1.3.32; 6.1.139; *loc. sg.* °yatne 2.3.53 = sato guṇāntarādhānam ādhikyāya vṛddhasya vā tādavasthyāya samīhā pratiyatnaḥ (Kāś), 6.1.139.

pratiyoga– (*m*) *opposition, contradiction; loc. s.g.* °yoge 5.4.44.

pratirūpa– (*n*) *counterpart, image, likeness, representation gen. du.* °rūpayoḥ 6.2.11.

pratilomá– (*mfn*) *against the hair or grain* 4.4.28.

{**pratilomám**} *ind. against the hair or grain: in reversed or inverted order* 5.4.75.

prati–vacana– (*n*) *response, answer;* —*ifc.* asūyā–° 3.4.28; pṛṣṭa–° 3.2.120; 8.2.93.

{**prati–vipāśam**} *ind. along the* Vipāś *river* 5.4.107.

{**prati–śaradam**} *ind. towards autumn* 5.4.107.

{**prati–śīna–, prati–śīnavat–**} *mfn. melted, fluid, dropping* 6.1.25.

prati–śravaṇa– (*n*) *hearkening to, listening to, promising; loc. sg.* °śravaṇe 8.2.99.

prati–ṣiddha– (*mfn*) *forbidden, prohibited;* —*ifc.* a–° 8.1.44.

prati–ṣīvya– (*mfn*) (*Vedic*) *to be sewed on* 3.1.123.

pratiṣedha– (*m*) *prevention, prohibition, refusal; abl. du.* °ṣedhayoḥ 3.4.18; —*ifc.* guṇa–° 6.2.155.

pratiṣkaśa– *m. a messenger or guide; nom. sg.* °kaśaḥ 6.1.152.

pratiṣṭhā (pratiṣṭhā́) *f.* = ātmayāpanāya sthānam : *ground, base, foundation, prop; loc. sg.* pratiṣṭhāyām 6.1.146.

pratiṣṇāta– (*mfn*) = śuddha : '*pure*' ; *n. nom. sg.* °ṣṇātam 8.3.90.

{**prati–sāmá–**} *mfn. unkind, unfriendly* 5.4.75.

pratistabdha– (*mfn*) *stopped, checked* 8.3.14.

pratisnāta– (*mfn*) *bathed, washed* 8.3.90.

pratīghāta– (*m*) *warding off*; —*ifc.* śraddhā–° 1.4.66.

{**pratīcyà–**} *mfn. being or living in the west* 4.2.101.

pratīyamāna– *mfn. known, implicit, understood; loc. sg.* pratīyamāne 1.3.77.

{**pratīpa–**} *mfn. against the stream, going in an opposite direction* 4.4.28.

pratūrta– *mfn. quick, fleet* 8.2.61.

pratna– (pratná–) (*mfn*) *former, preceding, old, ancient, traditional* 5.3.111.

{**pratnáthā**} *ind. as formerly, as of old, in the usual manner* 5.3.111

{**praty–aṁśú–**} *m.* = pragataḥ aṁśuḥ 6.2.193.

pratyag–ratha– *m. N. pr. of a prince;* (*m. pl.*) *N. of a warrior tribe* 4.1.173.

praty–añc– (praty–áñc–) (*mfn*) *facing, turned towards; abl. sg.* °pratīcaḥ 4.2.101; *n. nom. sg.* {pratyak} 5.3.30.

praty–abhivāda– (*m*) *return salutation, acknowledgement of a salutation; loc. sg.* °vāde 8.2.83.

praty–aya–[1] *m. a suffix, affix, termination* 7.2.98; *nom. sg.* pratyayaḥ 1.2.41; 3.1.1; *nom. pl.* pratyayāḥ 3.4.1; *abl. sg.* pratyayāt 3.1.35; 3.102; 6.1.192; 4.106; *gen. sg.* pratyayasya 1.1.61; 3.6; *gen. du.* °pratyayayoḥ 8.2.58; *loc. sg.* pratyaye 1.4.3;

6.1.89; —*ifc.* a-° 1.1.69; atas-artha-° 2.3.30; *kvin*-° 8.2.62; tat-° 4.3.155; tas-° 3.4.61; nā-dhārtha-° 3.4.62; va-° 6.2.52; 3.92.

pratyaya-lakṣaṇa- *n. the operation characteristic of a suffix; nom. sg.* °lakṣaṇam 1.1.62.

pratyaya-lopa- (*m*) *elision of the suffix; loc. sg.* °lope 1.1.62.

pratyaya-vat *ind. like a suffix* 6.3.68; —*ifc.* ām-° 1.3.63.

pratyaya-vidhi- *m. the operation or rule set up for applying the suffix; nom. sg.* °vidhiḥ 1.4.13.

pratyaya-stha- (*mfn*) *forming part of or contained within the suffix; abl. sg.* °sthāt 7.3.43.

pratyayādi- (*mfn*) *standing at the beginning of an affix gen. pl.* °ādīnām 7.1.2.

pratyayārthavacana- *n. indicating the sense of an affix; nom. sg.* °vacanam 1.2.56;—*ifc.* pradhāna-° 1.2.56.

pratyavasānārtha- (*mfn*) *having the sense of 'consuming, eating'* 1.4.52; *abl. pl.* °arthebhyaḥ 3.4.76.

{**praty-ātmam**} *ind. for or in every soul* 5.4.108.

{**praty-ārambha-**} *m. prohibition* = coditasya avadhāraṇe upalipsayā pratiṣedhayuktaḥ pratyārambhaḥ kriyate (Kāś) 8.1.31.

{**praty-urasam**} *ind. upon the breast* 5.4.82.

pratyenas- (*m*) *an officer of justice; a surety; loc. sg.* pratyenasi 6.2.27,60; —*ifc.* {kúmāra-°} 6.2.27; {rāja(n)-°} 6.2.60.

√**pratha-** *the verbal base* prátha prakhyāne I 802: *to proclaim, celebrate* 7.4.95; {apaprathat} 7.4.95.

prathana- (**práthana-**) (*n*) *spreading out, upholding; proclaiming, celebrating; loc. sg.* prathane 3.3.33.

prathama-[1] (**prathamá-**) (*mfn*) *first; f. nom. sg.* prathamā 8.1.59; *m. abl. sg.* prathamāt 4.1.82; *gen. sg.* prathamasya 6.1.1; *loc. sg.* prathame 4.1.20.

prathama-[2] *m. the endings of the first person; the first person* 1.4.101; 6.2.162; *nom. sg.* prathamaḥ 1.4.108; *gen. sg.* prathamasya 2.4.85.

prathama-[3] (*m*) *the expression* prathama- 1.1.33; 2.1.58; 3.4.24; 4.3.72; 6.2.56.

prathamā *f. endings of the first or nominative case* 2.3.46; *abl. sg.* prathamāyāḥ 8.1.26; *abl. pl.* prathamābhyaḥ 5.3.27; *gen. sg.* prathamāyāḥ 7.2.88: *gen. du.* prathamayoḥ 7.1.28; *loc. du.* prathamayoḥ 6.1.102.

prathamā-nirdiṣṭa- (*mfn*) *indicated by the first or nominative case; n. nom. sg.* °nirdiṣṭam 1.2.43.

{**prathi-mán-**} *m. extension, width, greatness* 5.1.122; 6.4.161.

{**prathiṣṭha-**} (**práthiṣṭha-**) *mfn. broadest, widest, very large or great* 6.4.161.

{**prathīyas-**} (**práthīyas-**) *mfn. broader, wider* 6.4.161.

{°**pradá-**} *mfn.* (*ifc*) *giving, granting, bestowing; —ifc.* sarva-° 3.2.6.

{**pra-dām-**} *mfn. subduing, conquering; nom. sg.* {pradān} 8.2.64.

pradoṣa- (*m*) *the first part of the night, evening* 4.3.28; *abl. du.* pradoṣābhyām 4.3.14.

{**prádoṣaka-**} *mfn. born in the evening;* (*m*) *evening* 4.3.28.

{**pradrāvá-**} *m. running away, flight, retreat* 3.3.27.

{**pradrāvín-**} *mfn fleeing, running away, fugitive* 3.2.145.

√**pra-dru-** *to run forwards, run away, flee* 3.2.145.

pradhāna- (*mfn*) *chief, main, principal, most important* 1.2.56; *—ifc.* a-° 2.3.19; 6.2.189.

{**pradhānārthavacana-**} *n. significance of the principal element* (*in a compound*) 1.2.56.

°prapada– *n.* = pādasya agram; —*ifc.* ā–° 5.2.8.

{**prapavaṇa–**} *n. purifying or straining* (*Soma juice*) 8.4.34.

pra–pūrva– (*mfn*) *preceded by the preposition* pra–; *gen. sg.* °pūrvasya 6.1.23.

pra–phulta– (*mfn*) *covered with blooms, blossoming* 8.2.55.

°prabandha– *uninterrupted continuity*; —*ifc.* kriyā–° 3.3.135.

prabhava– (**prabhavá–**) (*m*) *source, origin, cause of existence, birth-place*; *nom. sg.* prabhavaḥ 1.4.31.

prabhā– (**prabhā́**) *f. light, splendour, radiance* 3.2.21.

{**prabhākará–**} *mf*(°rī)*n.* '*light maker*', *the sun* 3.2.21.

prabhu– (**prabhú–**) (*m*) *master, lord, king; loc. sg.* prabhau 7.2.21; {prabhúḥ = svāmī} 3.2.180.

√pra–bhū– *to come forth, spring up, arise, originate, appear, become visible*; 3. *sg. pres. act.* prabhavati 4.3.83; 5.1.101.

°prabhṛti– (*mfn*) *commencing or beginning with* (*ifc*); —*ifc.* adi–° 2.4.72; uras–° 5.4.151; gavāśva–° 2.4.11; catvāriṁśat–° 6.3.49; tiṣṭhadgu–° 2.1.17; tṛtīyā–° 2.2.21; tri–° 8.4.50; pāraskara–° 6.1.157; pautra–° 4.1.162; śarad–° 5.4.107; śas–° 6.1.63; {samāna–°} 6.3.84; sākṣāt–° 1.4.74.

{**°prám**} *ind. v. s. v.* °pūram; —*ifc.* {goṣpada–°, mūṣikābila–°, sītā–°} 3.4.32.

√{pra–}mathA = pra + máthé viloḍane I 901: *to stir up violently, churn* 3.2.145.

pramada– (*m*) *joy, pleasure, delight* = harṣa– 3.3.68; {pramadáḥ = harṣe} 3.3.68.

pramāṇa– (*n*) *measure, scale, standard; loc. sg.* pramāṇe 3.4.51; 4.1.24; 5.2.37; 6.2.4,12; *loc. pl.* pramāṇeṣu 6.1.145; —*ifc.* yoga–° 1.2.55; varṣa–° 3.4.32.

pramāṇatva– (*n*) *authority*; —*ifc.* anya–° 1.2.56; saṁjñā–° 1.2.53.

pramāṇī *f.* (*ending in*) *the expression* pramāṇī; 2. *standard, authority*; *gen. du.* °pramāṇyoḥ 5.4.116.

{**pramāthín–**} *mfn stirring about, tearing, rending, harassing* 3.2.145.

prayatna– (*m*) *mode of articulation, effort in uttering*; —*ifc*. tulyāsya–⁰ 1.1.9; laghu–⁰ 8.3.18.

√pra–yam– *to hold out towards, stretch forth, extend; to offer, grant, bestow* 4.4.30.

prayāja– (**prayājá–**) *m*. '*pre-sacrifice*', *preliminary offering, a part of sacrificial ritual* 7.3.62.

{**prayāpaṇīya–, prayāpanīya–**} *mfn. to be driven away* 8.4.30.

{**prayāpíṇ–, prayāpín–**} *mfn. driving away;* {prayāpiṇau, prayāpiṇaḥ; prayāpinau, prayāpinaḥ} 8.4.30.

{**prayāpyamāṇa–, prayāpyamāna¹–**} *mfn. being sent away* 8.4 30.

prayāpyamāna²– (*mfn*) *being used*; *loc.sg.* ⁰māne 8.2.102.

prayai *inf. to go forth, for going forth* 3.4.10.

⁰**prayoga–** *m. use, employment application, operation*; —*ifc*. a–⁰ 3.3.154; kṛtvo'rtha–⁰ 2.3.64; yajñapātra–⁰ 8.1.15; sāmānyā–⁰ 2.1.56; hetu–⁰ 2.3.26; haihe–⁰ 8.2.85.

{**prayogya–**} *m. a draught animal* 7.3.68.

⁰**prayojaka–** *m. a causer, occasioner*; —*ifc*. tat–⁰ 1.4.55.

prayojana– *n. purpose, design, aim, end* 4.2.56; 5.1.109; *abl. sg.* prayojanāt 5.2.81.

prayojya– (*mfn*) *to be used or employed or practised* 7.3.68.

√pralapa– = pra + lāpá vyaktāyām vāci I 428: *to prattle, talk* 3.2.145.

{**pralambha–**} *m. deceiving; overreaching* 7.1.67.

pralambhana– (*n*) *deceiving*; *loc. sg.* pralambhane 1.3.69.

pralaya– (*m*) *dissolution, annihilation, destruction, death* 7.3.2.

{**pralāpín–**} *mfn. chattering, prattling, talking* 3.2.145.

{**právaka-**} *mfn. one who goes* 3.1.149.

pra-vaktṛ- (*mfn*) *an announcer, expounder, teacher* 2.1.65; —*ifc.* {kaṭha-⁰} 2.1.65.

√**pravaca-** = pra + vacá paribhāṣaṇe II 54: *to proclaim, announce, mention, teach, import, explain* 7.3.66.

pravacanīya- (*mfn*) *to be taught or propounded; —ifc.* karma(n)-⁰ 1.4.83.

{**pravaṇa**} (**pravaṇá-**) *mn. the side of a hill, slope, declivity* 8.4.5.

√**pravati-** 3. *sg. pres. act. of* √pruṅ gatau I 1058 : *to spring up* 7.4.81.

√**pravada-** = pra + vádá vyaktāyām vāci I 1050: *to speak out, declare, utter, proclaim* 3.2.145.

{**pra-vapaṇa-**} *n. scattering, sowing* 8.4.31.

pravayyā *f. to be impregnated* (*as a cow*); *nom. du.* ⁰pravayye 6.1.83.

{**pravara-**} *m. v.s.v.* {prāvāra-} 3.3.54.

√**pravasa-** = pra + vasá nivāse I 1054: *to go or sojourn abroad, leave home, depart* 3.2.145.

⁰**pravāṇī** *f. a weaver shuttle* = proyate asyām iti; —*ifc.* niṣ-⁰ 5.4.160.

{**pravādín-**} *mfn. stating, declaring, reporting* 3.2.145

{**pravāra-**} *m.* = {pravara-} 3.3.54.

pravāsín *mfn. dwelling abroad, absent from home, a traveller* 3.2.145.

pravāhaṇa- (**praváhaṇa-**) *mfn. carrying forwards, off or away;* (*m*) *N. of a man; gen. sg.* pravāhaṇasya 7.3.28.

[**pravāhaṇeyá-**] *mfn. patr. fr.* Pravāhaṇa 7.3.28.

{**pravāhaṇeyaka-, pravāhaṇeyi-**} *mfn. patr. fr.* Pravāhaṇa 7.3.28,29; *v. s. vv.* {prāvāhaṇeyaka-, prāvāhaṇeyi}.

pravṛddha- (*mfn*) *grown up, fully developed* 6.2.147; *loc. pl.* pravṛddheṣu 6.2.38; —*ifc* mahā-⁰ 6.2.38.

pravṛddhādi- (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* pravṛddha-; *gen. pl.* °ādīnām 6.2.147.

pravedana- (*n*) *making known, proclaiming*; —*ifc.* kāma-° 3.3.153.

praśaṁsā (**praśaṁsā́**) *f. praise, commendation, fame, glory; loc. sg.* praśaṁsāyām 3.2.133; 5.3.66; 4.40; 6.2.63; 7.1.66; *loc. du.* °praśaṁsayoḥ 3.3.86; 5.2.120.

praśaṁsā-vacana- (*m*) *a laudatory speech; inst. pl.* °vacanaiḥ 2.1.66.

praśasya- (*mfn*) *excellent, eminent; gen. sg.* praśasyasya 5.3.60; *loc. sg.* praśasye 4.4.122.

{**praśā́m**} *mfn. calm, quiet, painless, unhurt*; *nom. sg.* praśān 8.2.61; praśān *ind. ifc.* a-° 8.3.7. {praśān chādayati} 8.3.7.

praśāstṛ- (*m*) 1. *N. of a priest;* 2. *director; gen. pl.* praśāstṝṇām 6.4.11; {praśāstā, praśāstārau, praśāstāraḥ} 6.4.11.

praśna- (**praśná-**) *m. a question, query, inquiry after, demand* 8.2.105; *nom. sg.* prasnáḥ 3.3.90; 8.4.44; *loc. sg.* praśne 3.2.117; 8.1.32; —*ifc.* kriyā-° 8.1.44.

praśnānta- (*mn*) *end of a question* 8.2.100.

praśratha- *m. laxity, relaxation, flaccidity*; *nom. pl.* °praśrathāḥ 6.4.29.

praṣṭha- *m. standing in front, foremost, principal, best, chief*; *nom. sg.* praṣṭhaḥ 8.3.92.

{**prasavitṛ-, prasotṛ-**} *mfn. begetter, progenitor; father, natural parent* 7.2.44.

{**prasavín-**} *mfn. impelling, exciting* 3.2.157.

pra-sahana- (*n*) *resisting, overcoming*; *loc. sg.* prasahane 1.3.33.

{**prasārín-**} *mfn. extending, spreading* 3.2.145.

prasita– (*mfn*) *diligent, attentive, attached or devoted to* 2.3.44; *loc. sg.* prasite 5.2.66.

√pra–sū = pra+ṣūṅ prāṇiprasave IV 24: *to procreate, beget, bring forth* 3.2.157.

prasūta– (*mfn*) *procreated, begotten, engendered; inst. pl.* prasūtaiḥ 2.3-39.

√pra–sṛ– = pra+sṛ gatau I 982, III 17: *to move forwards, advance, proceed* 3.2.145.

praskaṇva– (**práskaṇva–**) *m. N. of a Vedic Ṛṣi* 6.1.153.

⁰prastara– (**prastará–**) *m.* (*ifc*) *anything strewn; —ifc.* {barhiṣ–⁰} 3.3.32; *see next.*

{**prastārá–**} *m. strewing, spreading out, extension; a litter* 4.4.72; *—ifc.* {śaṅkha–⁰} 3.3.32; *v. s. v.* {prastara–}.

{**prastīta–, prastītavat–**} (*mfn*) *crowded together, clustering, swarming* 6.1.23; 8.2.54.

{**prastīma–, prastīmavat–**} *mfn. see prec.* 8.2.54.

√pra–styai = pra + ṣṭyai śabda–saṁghātayoḥ I 959: *to crow together; abl. sg.* prastyaḥ 8.2.54.

prastha– (*m*) 1. *table-land on the top of a mountain;* 2. *a particular weight or measure of capacity; loc. sg.* prasthe 6.2.87; 8.3.92; {prastho vrīhīṇām} 8.3.92;—*ifc.* {índra–⁰, kúṇḍa–; súvarṇa–⁰, dākṣi–⁰, māhaki–⁰, karkī–⁰, maghī–⁰, hṛ́da–⁰} 6.2.87; {mādrí–⁰, māhakī–⁰} 4.2.10.

{±' - **prasthaka–**} (*ifc*) *for* prastha– (*q. v.*); *—ifc.* {mālā–⁰} 4.2.122.

{**prasthānta–**} (*mfn*) *ending in the expression* prastha– 4.2.122.

prasthottarapada– (*mfn*) *containing the expression* prastha– *as a final member* (*of a compound*) 4.2.110.

{**pra–haṇ–, pra–han–**} *to strike, beat, slay, kill, destroy* {prahaṇvaḥ, prahanvaḥ; prahaṇmaḥ, prahanmaḥ} 8.4.23.

praharaṇa– *n. a weapon; nom. sg.* praharaṇam 4.2.57.

prahāsa– (*m*) *derision, irony; loc. sg.* prahāse 1.4.106; 8.1.46.

{**prahlatti-**} *f. pleasure, delight* 6.4.95.

{**prahlanna–, prahlannavat–**} *mfn. pleased, glad, happy* 6.4.95.

prāk *ind. v. s. v.* prāñc–.

{**prāgadya–**} *mfn. relating to* Pragadin 4.2.80.

{**prācīna–**} (**prācína–**) *mfn. former, prior, ancient, old; eastwards, easterly, eastern* 5.4.8; *v. s. v.* prāñc.

prācya– (**prācyà– or prācyá–**) *mfn. eastern, easterly* 4.1.178; *m. nom. pl.* {prácyāḥ} *inhabitants of the east or eastern country* 4.2.106.

prācya–bharata (*m. pl.*) Prācyas *and* Bharatas, *inhabitants of the* Prācya *and* Bharata *regions; loc. pl.* °bharateṣu 2.4.66; 4.2.113; 8.3.75.

{**prājñá–**} *mf* (°nī)*n. intellectual, intelligent, clever, wise* 5.4.38.

prāñc– (*mfn*) 1. *directed towards, facing, opposite; turned eastward, eastern* 4.2.101; *gen. pl.* prācām 1.1.75; 2.4.60; 4.2.120,123,139; 6.2.74,99; *loc. pl.* prākṣu 4.2.76; 2. *eastern grammarians; gen. pl.* prācām 3.1.90; 4.18; 4.1.17,43,160; 5.3.80,94; 4.101; 8.2.86; {práñcā, práñbhyām} 6.1.182; {prāk} (prák) *ind. with abl.* '*before*' 1.4.56,80; 2.1.3; 4.1.83; 4.1,75; 5.1.1,18; 3.1,30,49,70,71; 8.3.63.

{**prāṇ–**} (*mfn*) *supporting life; voc.* {he prāṇ} 8.4.20.

prāṇabhṛj + jāti– *f. species of living animals* 5.1.129.

prāṇabhṛt– (*mfn*) *supporting life, living* 5.1.129.

prāṇin– (*mfn*) *breathing, living, alive;* (*m*) *a sensient being* 2.3.2; 4.3.135,154; —*ifc.* a–° 3.3.17.

prāṇistha- (*mfn*) *relating to a living creature; abl. sg.* prāṇisthāt 5.2.96,128.

{**prāṇy-aṅga-**} (*mn*) *a limb or member of a living creature;* 2.4.2.

prātikaṇṭhaka- *mfn.* = pratikaṇṭham gṛhṇāti: *seizing by the throat* 4.4.40; *v. l.* {°kaṇthika-} (*q. v.*).

{**prātikanthiká-**} (*mfn*) = pratikantham gṛhṇāti : *holding by the garment* 4.4.40; *see prec.*

{**prātikūliká-**} (*mfn*) = pratikūlam vartate : *opposed to, contrary* 4.4.28.

{**prấtijanīna-**} (*mfn*) = pratijane sādhu; 1. *suitable for an adversary* 4.4.99; 2. *suitable for everybody* 4.4.99.

{**prātipathiká-**} (*mfn*) = pratipatham eti: *going along a road or path* 4.4.42; *v. s. v.* {prấtipathika-}.

prātipadika- *n. the crude form or base, a nominal stem; nom. sg.* °padikam 1.2.45; *abl. sg.* °padikāt 4.1.1; *gen. sg.* °padikasya 1.2.47; 2.4.71.

prātipadikānta- (*mn*) *end of a nominal stem* 8.4.11; *gen. sg.* °antasya 8.2.7.

prātipadikārtha-{**mātra-**} (*mn*) (*only*) *the significance of the nominal stem* 2.3.46.

{**prātilomiká-**} (*mfn*) = pratilomam vartate: *against the hair or grain, adverse, disagreeable* 4.4.28.

prātilomya- (*n*) *contrary direction, inverse order* 5.4.64; —*ifc.* a-° 8.1.33.

{**prātīpiká**} (*mfn*) *contrary, adverse, hostile* 4.4.28.

{**prấtyag-ratha-**} *m. patr. fr.* Pratyag-ratha 4.1.173.

{**prāthamiká-**} *mfn. primary, initial; happening for the first time* 4.3.72.

prādi- *m. the prefix-class beginning with* pra-°; *nom. pl.* prādayaḥ 1.4.58; 3.2.18.

^{0}**prādurbhāva–** *m. becoming visible or audible, manifestation appearance; —ifc.* śabda–^{0} 2.1.6.

[**prāduṣ–kṛta–**] *mfn. made visible, brought to light, manifested, displayed* 8.3.41.

[**prāduṣ–pīta–**] *openly drunk* 8.3.41.

prādus– (**prādús**) *ind. in sight, to view or light* 8.3.87.

{**prādoṣá–**} *mfn. relating to the evening* 4.3.14.

{**prā́doṣika–**} *mfn. v. s. v. prec.* 4.3.14.

prādhva– (*mfn*) *far away, distant* 1.4.78; {prādhvo rathaḥ, prādhvam śakaṭam} 5.4.85; *ind.* prādhvam *far away* {prādhvaṁ kṛtya} 1.4.78.

{**prāntá–**} (*mn*) *edge, border, margin, verge, extremity, end* 6.2.180.

√**prāp–** = pra + āp′ vyāptau V 14: *to attain, to reach, arrive at, meet with, find*; 3. *sg. pres. act.* prāpnoti 5.2.8.

prāpta– (*mfn*) *attained to, reached, arrived at* 2.1.24; 2.4; *n. nom. sg.* prāptam 5.1.104.

prāpta–kāla– (*m*) *fit or proper time, season; loc. pl.* ^{0}kāleṣu 3.3.163.

^{0}**prāpti–** *f. reaching, arrival, meeting; acquisition, attaining, realizing; —ifc.* ubhaya–^{0} 2.3.66.

prāpya– (*mfn*) *attainable, procurable, acquirable* 4.4.91.

prāya– (**prāyá–**) *mfn.* = bāhulya: *plenty, abundant, rich; loc. sg.* prāye 5.2.82; *v. s. v.* prāyeṇa.

prāya–bhava– (*mfn*) *common, usually met with; m. nom. sg.* ^{0}bhavaḥ 4.3.39.

prāyeṇa *inst. sg. of* prāya (*q. v.*) *used as ind.*: *'mostly, generally, usually'* 3.3.118; 5.2.28.

prārthana– (*n*) *wish, desire request, entreaty, solicitation, petition loc. pl.* prārthaneṣu 3.3.61.

{**prāleya**} *mfn. produced by melting* 7.3.2.

{**prāvaritṛ-, prāvarītṛ-**} *mfn. covering or veiling one's self v. s. vv.* {pravara-}, {pravāra-} 7.2.38.

{**prāvā́ra-**} *m. a coverlet, bed-spread or bed-sheet* 3.3.54; *v. s. v. v.* {pravara-}, {pravāra-}.

{**prāvāhaṇeyá-**} *m. patr. fr.* Pravāhaṇa 7.3.28; *v. s. v.* {pravāhaṇeyá-}

{**prāvāhaṇeyaka-, prāvāhaṇeyi-**} *m. patr. fr.* Pravāhaṇeya 7.3.29.

prāvīṇya- (*n*) *cleverness, dexterity, skill, proficiency*; *loc. du.* °prāvīṇyayoḥ 4.2.128.

√**prā-vṛ-** = pra + ā + vṛñ varaṇe V 8 : *to choose, to select* = pra + ā + vṝñ sambhaktau IX 38: *to cover, veil, conceal* 7.2.38; {prāvariṣīṣṭa} 7.2.39.

prāvṛṣ- (**prāvṛ́ṣ-**) (*f*) *the rainy season* 6.3.15 *abl. sg.* prāvṛṣaḥ 4.3.17,26; {prāvṛṭ} 6.3.116.

{**prāvṛṣika-**} (*mfn.*) *relating to or born to the rainy season* 4.3.26; 6.3.15.

{**prāvṛṣéṇya-**} (*mfn*) *relating to the rainy season* 4.3.17.

prāsaṅga- (*mn*) *a kind of yoke for cattle*; *nom. sg.* °prāsaṅgam 4.4.76.

{**prāsaṅgyà-**} *mfn.* = prāsaṅgam vahati : *harnessed with a yoke* 4.4.76.

[**prāsika-**] *mfn. armed with a dart or javelin* 4.4.57.

{**prāstāriká-**} *mfn.* = prastāram vyavaharati : *one who operates with litter* 4.4.72.

prāhṇe *ind. early, early in the morning* 4.3.23.

{**prāhṇetána-, prāhṇétana-**} (*mfn*) *relating to the forenoon, happening in the morning, matutinal* 4.3.24.

priya- (**priyá-**) (*mfn*) *beloved, dear to* 3.2.88,44; 6.4.157; 8.1.13; *nom. sg.* priyaḥ 4.4.95; {priyáḥ} 3.1.135; *abl. sg.* priyāt 5.4.63; *loc. du.* °priyayoḥ 6.2.15; *loc. pl.* °priyeṣu 3.2.56.

{**priyaṁvadá-**} (*mfn*) *speaking kindly, agreeable, affable to* 3.2.38.

{**priyaṁkará–, priyaṁkāra–**} *mfn. acting kindly towards, showing kindness* 3.2.44.

{**priyaṁkáraṇa–**} *mfn. acting kindly, amiable* 3.2.56.

{**priya–dharman–**} *mfn. amiable, righteous, fond of* Dharma 5.4.124.

{**priya–priyéṇa, priyeṇa–**} *ind. with pleasure, willingly* 8.1.13.

{**priyaṁbhaviṣṇú–, priyaṁbhā́vuka–**} *mfn. becoming dear* 3.2.57.

√{**priyā́–kṛ–**} *to act kindly towards, do a favour to*; {priyā́–karoti} 5.4.63.

√**prī–** *the verbal base* prīñ tarpaṇe IX 2, X 293: *to please, gladden, delight, gratify* 3.1.135.

prīti– (*f*) *pleasure delight, joy, gladness, satisfaction*; *loc. sg.* prītau 6.2.16; —*ifc.* ātma(n)–⁰ 7.1.51.

prīyamāṇa– (*mfn*) *being pleased or satisfied*; *nom. sg.* ⁰māṇaḥ 1.4.33.

√**pru–** *the verbal base* pruṅ *gatau* I 1006: *to spring up, reach to* 1.3.86; 3.1.149; {prāvayati 1.3.86; {piprāyayiṣati, puprāvayiṣati} 7.4.81; {apipravat, apupravat} 3.4.93, 94; {pravakaḥ} 3.1.149.

prekṣā *f. seeing, viewing, beholding, regarding, looking upon* 4.2.80.

{**prekṣín–**} *mfn. looking at, viewing, regarding* 4.2.80.

{**preṅkhaṇa–**} *mfn. moving towards*; *n. a swing, swinging* 8.4.32.

{**premán–**} *mn. love, affection, kindness* 6.4.157.

{**préyas–**} *mfn. dearer, more agreeable, more desired* 6.4.157.

⁰**preṣaṇa–** (*n*) *charge, commission, the act of sending*; —*ifc.* agnīdh–⁰ 8.2.92.

√preṣya– 2. *sg. imp. of* pra + iṣá gatau lV 19; 2.3.61; 8.2.91.

{**préṣṭha–**} *mfn. dearest, most beloved or desired* 6.4.157.

{**prehaṇa–**} *n. strong desire* 8.4.31.

praiṣa– (**praíṣa–**) (*m*) *invitation, summons, order, call* 3.3.163; *loc. pl.* praiṣeṣu 4.3.105.

prokta– (*mfn*) *announced, taught, mentioned, told*; *n. nom. sg.* proktam 4.3.101; *abl. sg.* proktāt 4.2.64; *loc. pl.* prokteṣu 4.3.105.

{**prollāghita–**} *mfn. recovered from sickness, convalescent* 8.2.55.

proṣṭhapada– (**proṣṭhapadá–**) (*m. sg. du.*) *N. of a double nakṣatra*; *nom. pl.* °padāḥ 5.4.120; *abl. sg.* °padāt 4.2.35; 7.3.18.

proṣṭhapadā *f. N. of a double asterism; gen. pl.* °padānām 1.2.60; {proṣṭhapade (*du*) *or* proṣṭhapadāḥ (*pl*)} 1.2.60.

{**proṣṭhapāda–**} *mfn. born under the nakṣatra* Proṣṭhapadā 7.3.18.

{**prohaṇa–**} *a. the act of pushing away* 8.4.31.

{**prauṣṭhapada–**} *mfn. relating to the nakṣatra* Proṣṭhapadā 7.3.18.

{**praúṣṭhapadika–**} *mfn. relating to or coming from* Proṣṭhapadā 4.2.35.

plakṣa– (**plakṣá–**) *m. Ficus Infectoria, the waved-leaf fig-tree* 8.4.5; *acc. pl.* [plakṣān] 8.4.37.

{**plakṣa-vaṇa–**} *n. a forest or glade of Ficus Infectoria* 8.4.5.

{**plakṣavat–**} *mfn. surrounded by fig-trees* 8.2.9.

plakṣādi– (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* plakṣa–; *able pl.* °ādibhyaḥ 4.3.164.

{**plava–**} (**plavá–**) *m. swimming, floating; —ifc.* ā–⁰ ⁰3.3.50.

√**plavati** 3, *sg. pres. act. of* pluṅ gatau I 1007: *to float, swim* 7.4.81.

{**plāva–**} *m. flowing over, overflowing; —ifc.* ā–⁰ 3.3.50.

√**plu–** *the verbal base* pluṅ gatau I 1007: *to swim, float; gen. du.* ⁰pluvoḥ 3.3,50; 6.4.58; 3. *sg. pres. act.* plavati (*q. v.*); {pariplūya} 6.4.58; {piplāvayiṣati, puplāvayiṣati} 7.4.81; {apiplavat, apuplavat} 7.4.93, 94; {aploṣṭa} 8.2.27; {ploṣīḍhvam, aploḍhvam} 8.3.78.

pluta– (*mfn*) *protracted, prolated, lengthened* (*as a vowel*) *to* 3 *mātrās* 6.1.125; *nom. sg.* plutaḥ 1.2.27; 8.2.82; *nom. du.* plutau 8.2.106.

pv–ādi– (*mn*) *a sub-class of verbs beginning with* √pū–; *gen. sg.* ⁰ādīnām 7.3.80.

√**psāti** 3. *sg. pres. act. of* psā bhakṣaṇe II 46: *to chew, eat, swallow, consume, devour* 8.4.17; {pra–⁰ *or* pari–ṇipsāti} 8.4.17.

PH

phA[1] *the phoneme* ph (⁰phānta-) 1.2.23.

phA[2] *replaced by the substitute morpheme* āyan *when standing at the head of a taddhita affix* 7.1.2; *v. s. vv.* cphañ, phak, phañ, phiñ.

phak *taddhita affix* ± – āyaná- 4.1.91,99; 2.80.

√**[phakāra-]** *to utter or produce the phoneme* ph; [piphakārayiṣati] 8.4.54.

phañ *taddhita affix* ±' – āyana- 4.1.110.

√**phaṇ-** *the verbal base* pháṇá gatau I 873: *to go, move*; *gen. pl.* phaṇām 6.4.125; {pheṇatuḥ, paphaṇatuḥ; pheṇuḥ, paphaṇuḥ; pheṇitha, paphaṇitha} 6.4.125.

√**phal-** *the verbal base* phálá niṣpattau I 563: *to burst, cleave open or asunder*; *gen. du.* ⁰phaloḥ 7.4.87.

√**phálá-**[1] *see prec.* 6.4.122; {phelatuḥ, pheluḥ, phelitha} 6.4.122.

phala-[2] (**phála-**) *n. fruit*; *loc. sg.* phale 4.3.163; —*ifc.* kriyā-⁰ 1.3.72.

phalaka- (**phálaka-**) (*n*) *a board, plank, lath, leaf, bench* 6.2.101.

{**phalaka-pura-**} *n. N. of a town in the east of India* 6.2.101.

{**phalaka-śva-**} *m. a dog-like blade* = phalakaḥ śveva 5.4.97.

{**phalaka-saktha-**} *n. a thigh-like board* 5.4.98.

phale-grahi- (*mfn*) *bearing fruit, fruitful, successful*; *m. nom. sg.* ⁰grahiḥ 3.2.26.

{**phalottarapada–**} *mfn. containing the expression* phala– *as a final member* (*of a cmpd.*) 4.1.64.

{**phalguna–**} (**phálguna–**) *mfn. reddish, red; born under the nakṣatrà* Phalgunī 4.3.34.

phalgunī (**phálgunī**) *f. N. of a double lunar mansion* 1.2.60; 4.3.34; {phalgunyau *du.*, phalgunyaḥ *pl.*} 1.2.60.

phāṇṭa (*mfn*) = anāyāsa: *obtained by straining or filtering*; (*m*) *an infusion or decoction* 7.2.18.

{**phāṇṭāhṛtá–, phāṇṭāhṛtāyani–**} *m.* 1. *N. of a man or gotra*; 2. *patr. fr.* Phāṇṭāhṛti (*q. v.*) 4.1.150.

{**phāṇṭāhṛti–**} *m. N. pr. of a man* 4.1.150.

phānta– (*mfn*) *terminating in the phoneme* ph; —*ifc.* tha–⁰ 1.2.23.

{**phāla–**} **datī** *f. 'plough-toothed', N. of a demoness* 5.4.143.

{**phālguná–, phālguniká–**} *mfn. relating to the nakṣatra* Phalgunī *or born under the nakṣatra* Phalgunī 4.2.23.

phālgunī *f. the lunar mansion* Phalgunī 4.2.23.

phi *v. s. v.* phiñ; *abl. sg.* pheḥ 4.1.149.

phiñ *taddhita suffix* ±′ – āyani– 4.2.80; *nom. sg.* 4.1.154; *nom. du.* ⁰phiñau 4.1.150; *gen. du.* ⁰phiñoḥ 4.1.91.

phin *taddhita suffix* ∸ – āyani– 4.1.160.

√{**phull–**} *to open, expand, blow*; {pumphullyate, pumphulīti} 7.4.87, 88; {praphulta–, praphulti–} 7.4.89.

phulla– (*mfn*) *split or cleft open, expanded, blown* (*as flower*) 8.2.55.

phena– (**phéna–**) (*mn*) *foam, froth, scum*; *abl. sg.* phenāt 5.2.99.

{**phenalá–**} *mfn. forthy foam* 5.2.99.

{**phenavat**} *ind. like foam* 5.2.97.

{**phenila–**} *mfn. see prce,* 5.2.99.

B

ba *taddhita suffix* ba 5.2.138.

baṁhi– *substitute morpheme for* bahula– *before the suffixes* –iṣṭha–, –ima *and* –īyas 6.4.157.

{**baṁhimán–**} *m. abundance, muchness* 6.4.157.

{**báṁhiṣṭha–**} *mfn. most abundant* 6.5.157.

{**báṁhīyas–**} *mfn. more abundant, very stout or fat,* 6.4.157.

{**badarī–vaṇa–, badarī–vana–**} *n. a forest or glade of jujube trees; N. of a wood* 8.4.6.

baddhā *f. tied, fixed, fastened* 5.2.9.

√badha– *the verbal base* badh*a* bandhane I 1022: *to bind, tie, fix, fasten, chain* 3.1.6; {bibhatsate} 3.1.6; 3. *sg. pres. act.* badhnāti (*in loc. pl.* badhnātiṣu) 6.3.19.

√bandhá[1] *v. s. v.* √badh*a*–; *abl. sg.* bandhaḥ 3.4.41.

bandha–[2] (**bandhá–**) *m. binding, bond, tie, fetter; inst. pl.* °bandhaiḥ 2.1.41; *loc. sg.* bandhe 6.3.13; *loc. pl.* bandheṣu 6.2.32.

bandhana– (**bándhana–**) (*mfn*) *binding, tying, captivating; n. nom. sg.* bandhanam 5.2.79; *loc. sg.* bandhane 1.4.78; 4.4.96.

{°**bandham**} *ind. binding, tying* (*ifc*) {kūṭa–°, cakra–°, cauraka–° (*v. l.* coraka–°), muṣṭi–°} 3.4.41; {krauñca°, mayūraka–°, aṭṭalikā–°} 3.4.42.

bandhu– (**bándhu–**) *m. connection, relation, association; abl. pl.* °bandhubhyaḥ 4.2.42; *n. loc. sg.* bandhuni 5.4.9; 6.1.14; 2.109; *loc. pl.* °bandhuṣu 6.3.85.

bandhútā *f. connection, kinship, relationship* 4.2.43.

√babhūtha *Vedic* 2. *sg. perf.* = babhūvitha 7.2.64.

babhru- (babhrú-) (*mfn*) *deep-brown, reddish-brown, tawny; gen. loc. du.* °babhrvoḥ 4.1.106.

barhis- (barhìs-) *n. sacrificial grass; a bed or layer of Kuśa grass* 8.3.97; *loc. sg.* barhiṣi 4.4.119.

{**barhiṣṭha-**} *mfn. standing or placed on the sacrificial grass* 8.3.97.

{**barhiṣyà-**} *mfn. belonging to or fitted for sacrifical grass* 4.4.119.

bala- *n. power, strength, vigour, force; loc. sg.* bale 5.2.98; *loc. du.* °balayoḥ 7.2.20.

balaja- (*mn*) suvarṇavikāraḥ = balajam (Padamañjarī). *v. s. v. next* 7.3.25.

balajānta- (*mfn*) *terminating in the expression* balaja- (± - balaja-;) —*ifc.* {sauvarṇa-°} 7.3.25.

{**bálavat-**} *mfn. powerful, mighty* 5.2.136.

balādi- (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* bala- 4.2.80; *abl. pl.* °ādibhyaḥ 5.2.136.

bali- (balí-) *m. tribute, offering, gift, oblation; tax, impost* 2.1.36; 3.2.21; *abl. sg.* baleḥ 5.1.13.

{**bali-kara-**[1]} *mf* (°rī)*n. offering propitiatory sacrifices* 3.2.21.

{**bali-kara**[2]} *m. pl. taxes and duties* 3.2.21.

{**balín-**} *mfn. powerful, mighty* 5.2.136.

{**balyá-**} *mfn. strengthening, giving strength, vigorous, strong* 4.2.80.

bAś *the siglum designating voiced non-aspirate stops other than* j; *gen. sg.* bAśaḥ 8.2.37.

baṣkayaṇī *f. a cow with a young calf* 2.1.65.

bahir *ind. in comp. for* bahis (*q. v.*) 2.1.12

bahir–yoga *m. relation to 'outside', external* 1.1.36.

{**bahir–loma–**} *mfn. having the hair turned outwards* 5.4.117.

[**bahiṣkṛta–**] *mfn. turned out, expelled, excluded from* 8.3.41.

[**bahiṣpīta–**] *mfn. drunk outside* 8.3.41.

bahis (**bahís**) *ind. out, forth, outwards, outside; abl. du.* °bahirbhyām 5.4.117.

bahu– (**bahú–**) *mfn. much, many, numerous, plural; designated SAṀKHYĀ* 1.1.23; 3.2.21, 5.2.52; 6.2.30; *abl. sg.* bahoḥ 5.4.20; *abl. pl.* °bahubhyaḥ 5.3.2; *gen. sg.* bahoḥ 6.2.175; 4.158; *gen. pl.* bahūnām 5.3.93; *loc. pl.* bahuṣu 1.4.21; 2.4.62; 5.4.22; *f.* {bahvī} 4.1.441.

{**bahúkapāla–, bahukapālá–**} *mfn. having many vessels* 6.2.30.

{**bahukará–**} *mf*(°rī)*n. doing much, busy* 3.2.21.

{**bahukumārika–**} *mfn. having many daughters* 7.4.14.

{**bahukṛtvás**} *ind. many times* 5.4.20.

{**bahukhaṭvaka–, bahukhaṭvāka–**} *mfn. possessing many cots* 7.4.15.

{**bahuguṇá–[1]**} *mfn. having many good qualities or virtues* 6.2.176.

{**bahúguṇa–[2]**} *mfn. many–threaded* 6.2.176.

bahúc *taddhita suffix* bahú– 5.3.68.

{**bahutantrī**} *mfn. many–fibred* 5.4.159.

{**bahutantrīkā**} *mfn. having many strings* 5.4.159.

{**bahutas**} *ind. from many sides* 5.3.7,8.

{**bahu–tithá–**} *mfn. manifold, various; many, much* = bahūnām pūraṇaḥ 5.2.52.

{**bahutra**} *ind. in many ways or places, amongst many* 5.3.10.

{**bahudhā**} *ind. in many ways or parts, variously, manifoldly* 5.4.159.

{**bahu-nāḍi-**} *mfn.* = bahvyo nāḍyo'sya : *consisting of veins and arteries* (*as a body*) 5.4.159.

{**bahu-nāḍīka-**} *mfn. having many grains or veins* (*like a* (*pillar*) 5.4.159.

{**bahu-paṭú-**} *mfn. rather clever* 5.4.68.

bahu-prajás- (*mfn*) *having numerous progeny; nom. sg.* °prajās 5.4.123.

{**bahú-bhagāla-, bahu-bhagālá-**} *mfn. containing or consisting of many skulls* 6.2.30.

bahu-bhāṣin- *mfn. garrulous, talkative; loc. sg.* °bhāṣiṇi 5.2.125.

{**bahu-mālaka- bahu-mālāka-**} *mfn. possessed of many necklaces* 7.4.15.

{**bahu-mṛdú-**} *mfn. exceedingly soft* 5.3.68.

bahula-[1] (**bahulá-**) (*mfn*) *abundant, numerous* 6.4.157; *n. nom. sg. used as ind.* bahulam '*optional, facultative*' 2.1.32,57. 3.62; 4.39,73,76,84; 3.1.34,85; 2.81,88; 3.3.1,108, 113; 4.1.148; 3.37, 99; 5.2.122; 4.56; 6.1.34,70,133,178; 2.199; 3.14,63,122; 4.75.128; 7.1.8,10,103; 3.97; 4.78; 8.3.53.

bahula-[2] (*mn*) *N. of a particular asterism; abl. sg.* bahulāt 4.3.34.

{**bahula-**[3]} *mfn. born under the asterism* bahula-[2] 4.3.34.

{**bahu-lakṣmīka-**} *mfn. possessed of great wealth or prosperity* 7.4.14.

bahu-vacana- *n. the plural number; nom. sg.* °*vacanam* 1.2.58; 4.21; *nom. pl.* °vacanāni 1.4.102; *gen. sg.* °vacanasya 1.2.63; 8.1.21; *loc. sg.* °vacane 4.3.100; 7.3.103; 8.2.81.

bahuvacana-viṣáya- (*mfn*) *pertaining to the plural number*; *abl. sg.* °viṣayāt 4.2.125.

{**bahu-vadhūka-**} *mfn. having many daughters-in-law* 7.4.14.

bahuvrīhi- *m. N. of a cmpd. in which component members designate something else*; *nom. sg.* °vrīhiḥ 2.2.23; *abl. sg.* °vrīheḥ 4,1.12,25,53; *loc. sg.* °vrīhau 1.1.28,29; 2.2.35; 5.4.73,113; 6.1.14; 2.1,106,138,162,194.

bahuvrīhivat *ind. like a* bahuvrīhi *cmpd.* 8.1.9.

{**bahú-śarāva-, bahu-śarāvá-**} *mfn. containing many platters* 6.2.23.

{**bahu-śás**} *ind. manifoldly, repeatedly, much, often* 5.4.42.

bahv-ac- (*mfn*) *containing many vowels*; *abl. sg.* °acaḥ 2.4.66; 4.1.56; 2.73, 109; 3.67; 5.3.78; *gen. sg.* °acaḥ 6.2.83; 3.119.

bahvac-pūrvapada- (*mfn*) *having a prior member containing many vowel phonemes; abl. sg.* °padāt 4.4.64.

bahvaj-aṅga- (*mfn*) *an* AṄGA *containing many vowel phonemes*; *abl. sg.* °aṅgāt 4.2.72.

{**bahv-ap-**} *mfn. containing much water, watery, n. nom. pl.* {bahv-ampi taḍāgāni} 6.4.11.

bahv-artha- (*mfn*) *having the significance of* bahu 5.4.42.

bahv-ādi- (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* bahu-; *abl. pl.* °ādibhyaḥ 4.1.45.

bahv-ṛca- (*mfn*) *one conversant with the Ṛgveda* 4.3.129.

bāḍha- (**bāḍhá-**) (*mfn*) *strong, mighty*; *n. nom. pl.* °bāḍhāni 7.2.18; *gen. du.* °bāḍhayoḥ 5.3.63.

{**bābhrava-**} (*mfn*) *patr. fr.* Babhru, *when not a Kauśika* 4.1.106.

{**bā́bhravya-**} *mfn. patr. fr.* Babhru *when he is a Kauśika* = kauśikaḥ bābhravo'nyaḥ 4.1.106.

{±′ - **bālaja-**} —*ifc.* sauvarṇa-⁰ 7.3.25.

{**bāleya-**} *mfn. fit or proper for children*; {bāleyās taṇḍulāḥ 5.1.13.

bāṣpa- (*m*) *a tear, tears* 3.1.16.

√**bāṣpāyá-** *to shed tears, weep; to emit vapour or steam*; {bāṣpāyáte = bāṣpam udvamati} 3.1.16.

{**bāhavi-**} *mfn. a descendant of* Bāhu 4.1.96.

bāhīka-grāma- *m. v. s. v.* vāhīka-grāma-.

bāhu-[1] (**bāhú-**) *m. the arm* 3.2.21; —*ifc.* vṛtta-⁰ *possessing round arms* 4.1.67; *v. s. v.* ⁰bāhū.

{**bāhu-**[2]} *m. N. pr. of a person, ancestor of* bāhavi (*q. v.*) 4.1.96.

{**bāhu-kara-**} *mf* (⁰rī) *n. active with the arms* 3.2.21.

{**bāhu-gartaka-**} *m. N. pr. of a place* 4.2.126.

bāhulya- (*n*) *abundance, plenty*; *loc. sg.* bāhulye 2.4.22.

{⁰**bāhū**} *f.* (*ifc*) *in nomina propria*; —*ifc.* {jāla-⁰, bhadra-²} 4.1.67; *but* {⁰bāhu-} *f. elsewhers, as in* vṛtta-⁰ (*q. v.*).

bāhyā *f. the outer part, exterior; outer, being outside* 3.1.119.

bāhv-anta- (*mfn*) *terminating in the expression* bāhu-; *abl. sg.* ⁰antāt 4.1.67.

bāhv-ādi- (*mn*) *a word-group beginning with the expression* bāhu-; *abl. pl.* ⁰ādibhyaḥ 4.1.96.

{**bāhvṛcya-**} *mfn. pertaining to the Ṛg Veda* 4.3.129.

biḍá = biḍác (*q. v*).

biḍác *taddhita suffix* -biḍá- 5.2.32.

biḍāla- (*m*) *a cat* 6.2.72.

bida (*m*) *N. pr. of a man* 4.1.104.

bidādi– (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* bida–; *abl. pl.* bidādibhyaḥ 4.1.104.

bindu– (**bindú–**) *m. a drop* (*of water etc.*) 6.3.60; *nom. sg.* binduḥ 3.2.169; —*ifc.* {uda–⁰, udaka–⁰} 6.3.60.

√bibheti 3. *sg. pres. act. of ñi*bhī bhaye III 2: *to fear, be afraid of* 6.1.56.

birīsá– = birīsác (*q. v.*).

birīsác *taddhita suffix* -birīsá–. 5.2.32.

bila– (*n*) *a hole, pit, opening, aperture*; *loc. sg.* bile 6.2.102; —*ifc.* {kumbha–⁰, kusūla–⁰, kūpa–⁰, śālā–⁰} 6.2.102; {sthālī–⁰} 5.1.70.

bilva– (**bilvà–**) *m. the wood-apple tree, Aegle Marmelos*; *abl. sg.* bilvāt 4.3.151.

bilvaka– (*m*) 1. *N. of a sacred place of pilgrimage*; 2. *a place planted with* bílva *trees* 6.4.153.

bilvakādi (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* bilvaka–; *abl. pl.* ⁰ādibhyaḥ 6.4.153.

{**bilvakīyā**} *f. a place planted with* bilva *trees* 6.4.153.

bilvādi– (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* bilva–; *abl. pl.* ⁰ādibhyaḥ 4.3.136.

bista– (*m*) *a particular weight of gold* (=80 *raktikās*) 4.1.22; *abl. sg.* bistāt 5.1.31; *v. s. v.* vista–.

{⁰**bistā**} *f.* (*ifc.*); —*ifc.* {tri–⁰, dvi–⁰} 4.1.22.

bīja– (**bīja–**) *n. seed*; *abl. sg.* bījāt 5.4.58.

√{bījā-kṛ–} *to sow with seeds*; {bījākaroti = saha bījena vilekhanam karoti} 5.4.58.

buddhi– *f. reason, intellect, descernment, judgement, perception, intelligence* 1.4.52; 3.2.188.

{**buddhy–artha–**} *mfn. having the meaning of the expression* buddhi– (*q. v.*) 1.4.52; 3.2.188.

{°**budh**} *mfn.* (*ifc*) *awaking, intelligent, wise*; —*ifc.* {artha-°} 8.2.37.

√**budhá-**[1] *the verbal base* búdhá avagamane I 911, *or* budhá avagamane IV 63: *to wake, wake up, be awake, to perceive, learn, understand*; 1.3.86; 3.1.61; {bodhayati} 1.3.86; {abodhi, abuddha} 3.1.61; {bhotsyate, abuddhvam, arthabhut} 8.2.37; {boddhṛ-, boddhum, boddhavya-; abuddha, abuddhāḥ} 8.2.40; {boddhum} 8.4.53.

{**budha-**[2]} *mfn. intelligent, clever wise*; —*ifc.* a-° 5.1.121; *v. l.* yudha- (*q. v.*).

bubhukṣā *f. appetite, hunger* 7.4.34.

busa- (**busá-**) (*n*) *chaff and other refuse of grain*; *abl. sg.* busāt 4.3.48.

{**bṛṁhaṇa-**} *mfn. making big or fat* 8.4.2.

{**bṛṁhaṇīya-**} *mfn. to be flattened or nourished* 8.4.2.

{**bṛhatikā**} *f. an upper garment, mantle, wrap*: ācchādane 5.4.6.

bṛhatī (**bṛhatī́**) *f. a wrap, mantle, cloak* 5.4.6.

{**bṛhadarma**} *n. N. of a place* 6.2.90.

{**baída-, baídi-**} *mfn. patr. fr.* Bida 4.1.104.

{**bailvá-**} *mfn. relating to or coming from the* bilva *tree*; *covered with* bilva *trees* 4.3.136, 151.

{**bailvaka-**} *mfn. covered with* bilva *trees* : bilvā yasyām santi = bilvakīyā, tasyām bhavaḥ 6.4.154. *v. s. v.* bilvakīyā.

{**bilvakīyā**} *f. a place covered with* bilva *trees* 6.4.154.

bodha- (**bodhá-**) *m. N. pr. of a man*; *abl. sg.* bodhāt 4.1.107.

°**bodhana-** (*mfn*) *enlightening, instructing*; —*ifc.* a-° 2.4.46.

√**bobhūtu** *Vedic* 3. *sg. imp. of intens. of* √bhū́ sattāyām I 1; 7.4.65.

{**baudhi-**} *mfn. patr. fr.* Bodha *when other than an Āṅgirasa* 4.1.107; *v. s. v.* {baúdhya}.

{**baúdhya-**} *mfn. patr. fr.* Bodha, *if Āṅgirasa* 4.1.107, *v. s. v.* {baudhi-}.

{°**brahmá**} *ifc. for* brahman; —*ifc.* {avanti-°, surāṣṭra-°} 5.1.104; {ku-°, mahat-°} 5.1.105.

{**brahmagupta-**} *m.* (*pl*) *a warrior tribe forming Trigarta-ṣaṣṭha* 5.3.116.

brahmacarya- (**brahmacárya-**) *n. the state of an unmarried religious student* 5.1.94.

brahma-cārin- (*mfn*) *observing chastity, practising sacred study as an unmarried religious student*; *loc. sg.* °cāriṇi 5.2.134; 6.3.86.

{**brahmaṇyà-**} (**brahmaṇyá-**) *mfn.* = brahmaṇe hita°: *friendly to brahmins* 5.1.7 = brahmaṇi sādhu: *devoted to sacred knowledge* 6.4.168.

{**brahmatā**} *f. see foll.* 5.1.36.

{**brahmatvá-**} *n. office of the* Brahman *or chief priest*: brahmaṇo bhāvaḥ karma vā 5.1.136.

brahman- (**bráhman-** *n.*, **brahmán-** *m.*) *m. a brahmin*; *n. divine or sacred knowledge* 3.2.87; 5.4.78; *abl. sg.* °brahmaṇaḥ 5.1.7, 136; 4.104; *gen, du.* °brahmaṇoḥ 1.2.38.

{**brahma-bandhū**} *f. wife of an unworthy or nominal brahmin*; *voc.* {he brahmabandhu} 7.3.107; {brahmabandhvai, °bandhvāḥ} 7.3.112; {brahmabandhvām} 7.3.116.

{**brahma-varcasá-**} *n. divine glory or splendour, superhuman power* 5.4.78.

brahma-vādya- (**brahma-vā́dya-**) *n. rivalry in sacred knowledge or in magical power* 3.1.123.

{**brahma-hán-**} *mfn. a murderer of a brahmin* 3.2.87.

brāhma– (**brāhmá**) (*mfn*) *relating to* Brahman; *nom. sg.* brāhmaḥ 6.4.171; {brāhmó garbhaḥ; brāhmám astram *or* haviḥ; brāhmī oṣadhiḥ 6.4.171.

brāhmaṇa– (**bráhmaṇa**–) 1. *n. the non-mantra portion of the Veda* 4.3.72, 105; *nom. pl.* brāhmaṇāni 4.2.66; *loc. sg.* brāhmaṇe 2.3.60; 5.1.62; 2. *m. a brahmin* 4.1.106; 2.42; 6.2.58; *loc. pl.* brāhmaṇeṣu 6.2.69; {brāhmaṇaḥ} 6.4.171; {brāhmaṇāsaḥ} 7.1.50; —*ifc.* {dāsī–⁰, bhaya–⁰, mahā–⁰, vṛṣalī–⁰} 6.2.69.

{**bráhmaṇaka**–} *m. a bad brahmin* 5.2.71.

{**brāhmaṇatrā**} *ind. among the brahmins;* {brāhmaṇatrā karoti / bhavati / syāt} 5.4.55.

{**brāhmaṇa**–}**dharmin**– (*mfn*) *a follower of the path of the brahmins* 5.2.132.

{**brāhmaṇa-yājaka**–} *m. a priest for a brahmin sacrificer* 2.2.9.

{**brāhmaṇa**–}**varṇin**– (*mfn*) *belonging to the varṇa of the brahmins* 5.2.132.

{**brāhmaṇa**–}**śīlin**– (*mfn*) *possessing the good points of a brahmin* 5.2.132.

{**brāhmaṇa**–}**sakha**– (*mfn*) *a friend of the brahmins* 5.4.91.

{**brāhmaṇa-sāt**} *ind. to the brahmins;* {brāhmaṇasāt karoti} *presents to or bestows on the brahmins* 5.4.55.

{**brāhmaṇasena**– *n.*, ⁰**senā** *f.* } *an army consisting of brahmins* 2.4.25.

brāhmaṇādi– (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* brāhmaṇa–; *abl. pl.* ⁰ādibhyaḥ 5.1.124.

{**brāhmaṇiká**–} *mfn. derived from or relating to the* Brāhmaṇas 4.3.72.

{**brāhmaṇi-matā**} *f. considered as a brahmin woman* 6.3.43.

{**brāhmaṇya-**} *mfn. fit for brahmins*; *n. the state or rank of a brahmin* 4.2.42; 5.1.124.

bruva (*mfn*) *calling one's self by a name without any real title to it, nominal*: bravīti iti bruvaḥ 6.3.43; °bruvā *f.*; —*ifc.* brāhmaṇi-° 6.3.43.

√**brū-** *the verbal base* brūñ vyaktāyām vāci II 34 : *to speak, say, tell*; *abl. sg.* bruvaḥ 3.4.83; 7.3.93; *gen. sg.* bruvaḥ 2.4.53; *gen. du.* °bruvoḥ 2.3.61; 2. *sg. imp.* brūhi 8.2.91; {bravīti, bravīṣi, bravīmi} 7.3.93; {āttha} 8.2.35.

BH

bh *the phoneme* bh; (*beginning with*) *the phoneme* bh; *loc. sg.* bhi 7.4.48.

BHA[1] *the technical term for the nominal stem before suffixes beginning with* y *or vowels* 8.2.79; *n. nom. sg.* bham 1.4.18; *abl. sg.* bhāt 6.4.22; *gen. sg.* bhasya 6.4.129; 7.1.88.

bha[2] *taddhita suffix* bha 5.2.138.

– ́ **bhakta–**[1] *v. s. v.* bhakta*l*.

bhakta–[2] (**bhaktá–**) (*mfn*) *forming part of, belonging to*; (*n*) *food, meal, boiled rice*; *abl. sg.* bhaktāt 4.4.68,100.

bhakta*l* *taddhita suffix* – ́ bhakta– 4.2.54.

bhaktākhya– *m. a synonym of the expression* bhakta–[2]; *nom. pl.* °ākhyāḥ 6.2.71.

bhakti– (**bhaktí–**) *f. a division, portion, share; belonging to, forming a part of; loyalty to* 3.2.21; *nom. sg.* bhaktiḥ = bhajyate sevyate iti 4.3.95.

{**bhakti-kara–**} *mf*(°rī)*n. effecting a division* 3.2.21.

√**bhakṣ–** *the verbal base* bhakṣa adane X 22: *to eat, drink*; bhakṣayati 5.2.9.

bhakṣa– (**bhakṣá–**) *m. drinking or eating; food or drink*; *nom. pl.* bhakṣāḥ 4.2.16; 4.65; —*ifc.* a–° 4.3.143.

√**bhakṣayati** 3 *sg. pres. act. of* √bhakṣ– (*q. v.*) 5.2.9.

bhakṣya– (*mfn*) *to be eaten, eatable, edible, fit for food*; *inst. sg.* bhakṣyeṇa 2.1.35; *loc. sg.* bhakṣye 7.3.69.

bhaga– (bhága–) (*m*) *good fortune, welfare, prosperity* 7.3.19. *abl. sg.* bhagāt 4.4.131; —*ifc.* {dur–°, su–°} 7.3.19.

bhagāla– *n. a skull* 6.2.29; {bhagā́la–} 6.2.137; *nom. sg.* bhagālam 6.2.137; —*ifc.* {dáśa–⁰, páñca–⁰} 6.2.29; {kumbhī-bhagā́la} 6.2.137.

bhagos *ind. a term of address* 8.3.17; [bhago atra, bhago-y atra] 8.3.20; [bhago-y atra] 8.3.17.

bhaṅgā *f. hemp, Cannabis Sativa* 5.2.4.

{**bhaṅgurá**–} *mfn. fragile, perishable, breakable* 3.2.161.

{**bháṅgya**–, **bhā́ṅgīna**–} *n. a field of hemp or Cannabis Sativa* = bhaṅgānām bhavanam kṣetram 5.2.4.

√bháj– *the verbal base* bhája sevāyām I 1047: *to serve, honour, revere, love, adore; abl. sg.* bhajaḥ 3.2.62.

√bhája– *v. s. v. prec.* 3.2.142; 6.4.122; {bhejatuḥ, bhejuḥ, bhejitha} 6.4.122.

√bhañjA– *the verbal base* bhañjo āmardane VII 16: *to break, shatter, split* 3.2.161; 7.4.86.

√bhañjI– *see prec. gen. sg.* bhañjEḥ 6.4.33; {abhañji, abhāji} 6.4.33; {bhañjayāmasi} 7.1.46; {bambhajyate, bambhajīti} 7.4.86.

bhadra– (**bhadrá**–) (*mfn*) *blessed, auspicious, fortunate* 2.3.73; 4.1.115.

bhadra-pūrvā *f. preceded by the expression* bhadra–; —*ifc.* saṁkhyā-sam–⁰ 4.1.115.

bhaya– (**bhayá**–) (*n*) *fear, alarm, dread, apprehension; inst. sg.* bhayena 2.1.37; *loc. pl.* ⁰bhayeṣu 3.2.43; —*ifc.* hetu–⁰ 1.3.68; 6.1.56; 7.3.40.

{**bhayaṁkará**–} *mf*(⁰rī)*n. terrible* 3.2.43.

bhaya-hetu– *m. cause or object of fear; nom. sg.* ⁰hetuḥ 1.4.25.

bhayya– (*mfn*) (*Vedic*) *to be feared* 6.1.83.

√bhara–¹ *the verbal base* bhṛñ bharaṇe I 946; *v. s. v.* √bhṛ–¹ 7.2.49.

{– ́ **bhara–**[2]} *mfn. bearing, carrying, maintaining, supporting; —ifc.* {viśvam–⁰} 3.2.46.

{**bharaṇī–ṣeṇa–, ⁰sena–**} *m. N. of* a *man* 8.3.100.

bharata– (*m*) *a part of the Prācya country; loc. pl.* ⁰bharateṣu 2.4.66; 4.2.113; 8.3.75.

bharadvāja– (*m*) *N. of a district* 4.1.117; *loc. sg.* bharadvāje 4.2.145.

bhari– (*mfn*) *bearing, possessing, nourishing; —ifc.* ātmam–⁰ 3.2.26.

bharibhrat– *Vedic pres. part. of intens. of ḍu–*bhṛ–*ñ* dhāraṇapoṣaṇayoḥ III 5; 7.4.65.

bharga–(**bhárga–**) (*m*) *N. of a person* 4.1.178; *abl. sg.* bhargāt 4.1.111.

bhargādi– (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* bharga– 4.1.178.

bhartsana– (*n*) *threat, threatening, menace; loc. sg.* bhartsane 8.2.95; *loc. pl.* bhartsaneṣu 8.1.8.

bhava–[1] (**bhavá**) *m. N. of Śiva* 4.1.49.

bhava–[2] *m. coming into existence, birth, production, becoming, turning into; nom. sg.* bhavaḥ 4.3.53; *loc. sg.* bhave 4.4.110; *—ifc.* adūra–⁰ 4.2.70; {īṣad–āḍhyam–⁰} 3.3.127; prāya–⁰ 4.3.39.

bhavat– (**bhávat–**) (*mfn*) *your honour, your worship; abl. sg.* bhavataḥ 4.2.115.

√**bhavati–** 3. *sg. pres. act. of* bhū sattāyām I 1; *abl. du.* ⁰bhavatibhyām 1.2.6; *gen. sg.* bhavateḥ 7.4.73.

{**bhavadíya–**} *mfn. your honour's, yours* 4.2.115; *v. s. v.* {bhāvatká–}.

bhavana– (*n*) *coming into existence, birth, production; abl. sg.* bhavanāt 4.1.87; *loc. sg.* bhavane 5.2.1.

bhavavat *ind. as in or with* bhava–[2] 4.2.34; 5.1.96.

{**bhavānī́**} *f. fem. of* bhava-[1] (*q. v.*) 4.1.49.

{**bhaviṣṇú-**} *mfn. imminent, future becoming* 3.2.138; —*ifc.* {andham-⁰, āḍhyam-⁰, nagnam-⁰, palitam-⁰, priyam-⁰, subhagam-⁰, sthūlam-⁰} 3.2.57.

bhaviṣyat- (*n*) *the future, future time* 2.3.70; *loc. sg.* bhaviṣyati 3.3.3,136; —*ifc.* a-⁰ 7.3.16.

bhavya- (**bhávya-**) (*mfn*) *being, existing, present, to be about, to be or become, future* 3.4.68; *loc. sg.* bhavye 5.3.104.

bhAṣ *the siglum comprising voiced aspirates other than* jh- 8.2.37.

√**bhás-** *the verbal base* bhásá bhartsana-dīptyoḥ III 18: *to blame, abuse; to shine; gen. du* bhasoḥ 6.4.100; {babdhām, bapsati *but* babhasti 6.4.100.

⁰**bhasád** *f. hinder parts* (*esp. pudendum muliebre*); —*ifc.* a-⁰ 7.3.47.

{**bhastrakā, bhastrikā**} *f. a small* bhastrā 7.3.47; —*ifc.* a-⁰ 7.3.47.

bhastrā *f. a leathern bottle or vessel, a skin, pouch, leathern bag* 7.3.47; 4.4.16 (bhastrādi).

bhastrādi- (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* bhastrā; *abl. pl.* ⁰ādibhyaḥ 4.4.16.

{**bhástrika-**} *mf*(⁰kī́)*n.* = bhastrayā harati 4.4.16.

{**bhastrikā**} *f. a little bag; v. s. v.* {bhastrakā} 7.3.47.

√**bhā** *the verbal base* bhā dīptau II 42: *to shine*; 8.4.34: {pra-bhānam, pari-bhānam} 8.4.34.

{**bhāktá-**} *mfn.* = bhakte sādhu: *fit for food* 4.4.100.

{**bhāktiká-**} *mfn.* = bhaktam asmai dīyate niyuktam: *regularly fed by another, a dependent or retainer* 4.4.68.

bhāga- (**bhāgá-**) *m. a part, share, portion, allotment, inheritance* 1.4.90; 4.4.120; *abl. sg.* bhāgāt 5.1.49; *loc. sg.* bhāge 5.3.48; —*ifc.* a-⁰ 1.4.91.

bhāgadheya– (**bhāgadhéya–**) (*n*) *a share, portion, property* 4.1.30; {bhāgadheyī} *f. due as a share or part* 4.1.30.

{**bhāgavittāyana–, bhāgavittika–**} *m. patr. fr.* Bhāgavitti 4.1.148.

{**bhāgavitti–**} *m. N. of a gotra* 4.1.148.

{**bhāgika–**} *mf* (°kā)*n. relating to a part, forming one part*; {bhāgikam/bhāgyam śatam, bhāgikā/bhāgyā viṁśatiḥ} 5.1.49; =bhāgo vṛddhy–ādir asmin dīyate.

{**bhāgín–**} *mfn. entitled to or receiving or possessing a share; a share-holder* 3.2.142.

{**bhā́gya–**} *mf* (°yā)*n. v. s. v.* {bhāgika–} 5.1.49.

{**bhā́ṅgīna–**} *mfn. hempen, made or consisting of hemp* 5.2.4.

{°**bhāj–**} *mfn.* (*ifc*) *sharing or participating in*; —*ifc.* {ardha–°, pra–°} 3.2.62.

{**bhāja–**} *v. s. vv.* bhājā *and* bhājī.

{**bhājā**} *f. of* bhāja– = vakrayaṣṭi 4.1.42.

{**bhājī**} *f. rice–gruel* 4.1.42.

{**bhājīsū́da–**} *n. N. of a place* 6.2.129.

bhāṇḍa– (*n*) *a vessel, pot, dish, pail, vat, case* 3.1.20.

√{**bhāṇḍayá–**} *to accumulate* = samācayane; {bhāṇḍayáte} 3.1.20.

{**bhāṇḍāgāra–**} *n. a store house; a treasury* 4.4.70

{**bhāṇḍāgārika–**} *m. a store-keeper; a treasurer* 4.4.70.

}**bhādra–māturá–**} *m. the son of a virtuous or handsome mother* 4.1.115.

bhāra– (**bhārá–**) *m. a burden, load, weight* 6.2.38; 3.60; *abl. sg.* bhārāt 5 1.50; —*ifc.* {uda–°, udaka–°} 6.3.60; dāsī–° 6.2.42.

bhārata- (**bhárata-**) (*mfn*) *relating to the* Bharata-s 6.2.38; —*ifc.* mahā-⁰ 6.2.38.

[**bhāratīvat-**] *mfn. accompanied by* Bhāratī 8.2.15.

bhāradvāja- (**bháradvāja-**) *m. N. of an ancient grammarian*; *gen. sg.* bhāradvājasya 7.2.63.

{±-**bhārika-**} *mfn.* (*ifc*) *forming a load*; —*ifc.* {kauṭaja-⁰, bālvaja-⁰, vāṁśaja-⁰} 6.3.65.

{⁰**bhārin-**} *mfn* (*ifc*) *bearing a load, heavily laden*; —*ifc.* {māla-⁰} 6.2.65.

{**bhārgavá-**} *mfn. descendant of* Bhṛgu; *sg.* bhārgaváḥ, *pl.* bhṛgavaḥ 2.4.65.

{**bhárgāyaṇa-**} *m. patr. fr.* Bharga, *if a Traigarta* 4.1.111; *see next.*

{**bhārgi-**} *m. patr. fr.* Bharga, *when not a Traigarta* 4.1.111; *see prec.*

{**bhārgī**} *f. a queen of the* Bharga-s 4.1.178.

{**bhāryā**} (**bhāryà**) *f. a wife* 3.1.112.

bhāva- (**bhāvá-**) *m. the fundamental notion of the verb, the sense conveyed by the abstract noun* 1.2.21; 3.13; 3,1.66; 4.16; 6.4.27,62; 7.2.17; 8.4.10; *nom. sg.* bhāvaḥ 5.1.119; *inst. sg.* bhāvena 2.3.37; *loc. sg.* bhāve 3.1.107; 3.18,44,75,95,98,114; 4.69; 4.4.144; 6.2.25; *loc. du.* ⁰bhāvayoḥ 3.2.45; {bhāvaḥ} 3.3.24.

bhāvagarhā *f censure implied in the notion of a verb*; *loc. sg.* ⁰garhāyām 3.1.24.

{**bhāvatká-**} *mfn. yours, your honour's* 4.2.115; *v. s. v.* {bhavadīya}.

{⁰**bhāvam**} *ind.* (*ifc*) *becoming*; —*ifc.* {pṛṣṭhataḥ-⁰, mukhataḥ-⁰} 3.4.61; {dvidhā-⁰; dvaidham-⁰, nānā-⁰, vinā-⁰} 3.4.62.

bhāvalakṣaṇa- *n. the characterisation of the fundamental*

notion of the verb; *nom. sg.* ^{0}lakṣaṇam 2.3.37; *loc. sg.* ^{0}lakṣaṇe 3.4.16.

bhāvavacana– *mfn. signifying a state of action*; *denoting the abstract notion of the verb*; *m. nom. sg.* ^{0}vacanaḥ 6.2.150; *nom. pl.* ^{0}vacanāḥ 3.3.11; *abl. sg.* ^{0}vacanāt 2.3.15; *gen. pl.* ^{0}vacanānām 2.3.54.

bhāvin– (*mfn*) *becoming*; *being, about to be, imminent, predestined, future*; *m. nom. sg.* bhāvī 5.1.80; —*ifc.* abhitaḥ–^{0} 6.2.182.

{**bhā́vuka**–[1]} *mfn. being, becoming, disposed or about to be*; —*ifc.* {pra–^{0}} 3.2.154.

{– ∸ **bhā́vuka**–[2]–} *see prec.*; —*ifc.* {andham–^{0}, āḍhyam–^{0}, nagnam–^{0}, palitam–^{0}, subhagam–, sthūlam} 3.2.57.

bhāvya– (**bhāvyà**–) (*mfn*) *future, to be effected or accomplished* 3.1.123.

√**bhā́ṣa**– *the verbal base* bhāṣa vyaktāyām vāci I 643: *to speak, talk, say, tell* 3.2.146; 7.4.3; {abībhaṣat, ababhāṣat} 7.4.3.

bhāṣā *f. common standard* (*as opposed to Vedic*) *speech*; *loc. sg.* bhāṣāyām 3.2.108; 4.1.62; 3.143; 6.1.181; 3.20; 7.2.88; 8.2.98.

bhāṣita-puṁska– (*mn*) *a f. or n. word of which also a m. is mentioned or exists*; *n. nom. sg.* ^{0}puṁskam 7.1.74; *abl. sg.* ^{0}puṁskāt 6.3.34; —*ifc.* a–^{0} 7.3.48.

^{0}**bhāṣin**– *mfn. loquacious, speaking, talkative*; —*ifc.* bahu–^{0} 5.2.125.

bhās– (**bhā́s**–) (*nf*) *lustre, brightness* 3.2.21; {bhā́s} 3.2.177.

√**bhā́sA**– *the verbal base* bhā́sṛ dīptau I 655: *to shine, be bright* 3.2.161,175,177; 7.4.3; {abībhasat, ababhāsat} 7.4.3.

bhāsana– (*n*) *shining, glittering, brilliance, splendour* 1.3.47.

{**bhāsurá**–} *mfn. shining, radiant, bright, splendid* 3.2.161.

{**bhāskarā-**} *mf* (°rī)*n. shining, glittering*; *m. the sun* 3.2.21.

{**bhāsvat-**} (**bhā́svat-**) *mfn. luminous, splendid, shining* 8.2.9.

{**bhāsvarā-**} *mfn. shining, brilliant, bright, resplendent* 3.2.175.

√**bhíkṣa-** *the verbal base* bhíkṣa bhikṣāyām I 673: *to beg, wish for, desire* 3.2.155,168.

bhikṣā (**bhikṣā́**) *f. the act of begging or asking* 3.2.17.

{**bhíkṣāka-**} *m. a beggar, mendicant*; *f.* {bhikṣākī́} *a female beggar* 3.2.155.

{**bhikṣā-carā-**} *mf* (°rī)*n. going about begging, a mendicant* 3.2.17.

bhikṣādi- (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* bhikṣā; *abl. pl.* °ādibhyaḥ 4.2.38.

{**bhikṣú-**} *m. a mendicant, beggar* 3.2.168.

bhikṣu- {**sūtra-**} *n. a collection of rules or precepts for mendicants* 4.3.110.

bhittá- *n. a fragment, section*; *nom. sg.* bhittam 8.2.59.

{°**bhíd-**} *mfn.* (*ifc*) *breaking, splitting, piercing, destroying*; —*ifc.* {kāṣṭha-°, pra-°} 3.2.61.

√**bhidA** *the verbal base* bhidír vidāraṇe VII 2: *to split, cleave, break* 3.2.61.

bhidādi- (*mn*) *a sub-class of verbal bases beginning with* √bhidA- 3.3.104.

√**bhidI-** *v. s. v.* √bhidA 3.2.162; [abhitta, abhitthāḥ; abhitsātām, abhitsata] 8.2.26; [abhinat-tvam, abhinas-tvam] 8.2.75; [pra-ṇi- *or* pra-ni-bhinatti] 8.4.18; [bhettum] 8.4.55.

{**bhidurā-**} *mfn. breaking, splitting, piercing, destroying* 3.2.162.

bhidya– *m. a rushing river* 3.1.115.

bhinna– (**bhinná–**) *mfn. split, broken, shattered, pierced, destroyed* 8.2.42,59.

{**bhinna-karṇa–**} *mfn. having divided ears* (*as animals*) 6.3.115.

bhis *ending of inst. pl.* 4.1.2; *gen. sg.* bhisaḥ 7.1.9.

√**bhī** *the verbal base ñi*–bhī bhaye III 2 : *to fear, be afraid of,* 1.3.68; 4.25; 3.1.39; 6.1.192; *abl. sg.* bhiyaḥ 3.2.174; *gen. sg.* bhiyaḥ 6.4.115; 7.3.40; bibheti 6.1.56; {jaṭilo bhīṣayate *but* kuñcikayā enam bhāyayati} 1.3.68; {bibhāya, bibhayām cakāra} 3.1.39; {kuñcikayā enam bhāyayati (a–hetubhaye)} 6.1.56; 7.3.40; {muṇḍo/jaṭilo bhīṣayate / bhāpayate (hetubhaye)} 6.1.56; {bibhéti} 6.1.192; {bibhītaḥ, bibhitaḥ; bibhīyaḥ, bibhiyaḥ; bibhīvaḥ, bibhivaḥ} 6.4.115; {abibhayuḥ} 7.3.83.

bhīma– (**bhīmá–**) (*mfn*) *fearful, terrific, terrible, awful* 3.4.74.

bhīmādi– (*mn*) *a word–class beginning with the expression* bhīma–; *nom. pl.* °ādayaḥ 3.4.74.

bhīru– (**bhīrú–**) *mfn. fearful, timid, cowardly, afraid*; *abl. sg.* bhīroḥ 8.3.81; {bhīrú–} 3.2.174.

{**bhīru- ṣṭhāna–**} *n. a dreadful place* 8.3.81.

{**bhī́luka–**} *mfn. timid, fearful, afraid of* 3.2.174.

{°**bhu–** *m.*, °**bhvī** *f.*} *mfn.* (*ifc.*) *becoming, being, existing, produced*; —*ifc.* {pra–°, vi°, sam–°} 4.1.47.

bhukta– (*mfn*) *enjoyed, eaten, made use of, possessed*; *n. nom. sg.* bhuktam 5.2.85.

√**bhuj–** *the verbal base* bhujá pālanābhyavahārayoḥ VIII 7 : 1. *to protect, rule, govern*; 2 *to enjoy eating, consume*; *abl. sg.* bhujaḥ 1.3.66; {bhuṅkte *but* bhunakti enam agnir āhitaḥ} 1.3.66; {bhuṅkté} 8.1.39,44.

bhuja– (*m*) *the arm, hand* = pāṇi 7.3.61.

bhuvana- (**bhúvana-**) *n. the world, earth; nom. sg.* bhuvanam 6.2.20.

{**bhúvana-pati-, bhuvana-patí-**} *m. the lord of the world* 6.2.20.

bhuvar-, bhuvas- *ind. the air, atmosphere* (*one of the three* mahāvyāhṛtis) 8.2.71; {bhuva iti, bhuvar iti} 8.2.71.

√**bhū-**[1] *the verbal base* bhū́ sattāyām I 1: *to become, be; arise, come into being, happen, exist* 1.3.1; 3.2.154,157; (paribhū-); 3.96,127; 5.4.50; 7.3.88; 8.4.34; *nom. sg.* bhūḥ (*as morpheme substitute for* √as-) 2.4.52; *abl. sg.* bhuvaḥ 1.4.31; 3.1.107; 2.45,57,138,179; 3.24,55; 4.63; 4.1.47; *abl. du.* °bhvoḥ 3.4.61; *abl. pl.* °bhūbhyaḥ 2.4.77; *gen. sg.* bhuvaḥ 6.4.88; *loc. sg.* bhuvi 3.1.12; *as morpheme substitute for* √as-: {bhavitṛ-, bhavitum, bhavitavya-} 2.4.53; {abhūt} 2.4.77; {°bhūya} 3.1.107; {bhaviṣṇú-} 3.2.138; {pra- *or* pari-bhavanam} 8.4.34; bhavati 1.2.6; {babhūva, babhūvitha} 1.2.6; bobhūtu 7.4.65; anubhavati 5.2.10; prabhavati 4.2.83; 5.1.101; sambhavati 5.1.52; sambhūta- 4.3.41; {tūṣṇīm bhūtvā, °bhūya, °bhāvam} 3.4.63; {anvag-bhūtvā, °bhūya, °bhāvam} 3.4.63; {abhūvan, abhūvam, babhūva, babhūvatuḥ, babhūvuḥ} 6.4.88; {abhūt, abhūḥ, abhūvam *but* bhavati, vyatibhaviṣīṣṭa} 7.3.88; {babhūva, babhūvatuḥ, babhūvuḥ *but* bubhūṣati, bobhūyate} 7.4.73; {vibhāvayiṣati} 7.4.80; {bubhūṣati} 7.4.80; 8.4.54; {śuklā vrīhayo bhâvanti / bhavanti} 8.1.63.

bhū[2] (**bhū́**) (*mfn*) *becoming, being;* (*f*) *the world, universe, earth* 3.2.179; 6.2.19; 4.85; —*ifc.* {prati-°, vi-°} 3.2.179.

bhū[3] *substitute morpheme for* bahu- *before the suffixes* -iṣṭha-, -ima- *and* īyas- 6.4.158.

bhūta- (**bhūtá-**) (*mfn*) *gone, past, become;* (*m*) *past tense* 6.2.91; *m. nom. sg.* bhūtaḥ 5.1.80; *loc. sg.* bhūte 3.2.84; 3.2,140; —*ifc.* ittham-° 2.3.21; 6.2.149.

bhūta-pūrva- (*mfn*) *prior, former, ancient, old; one who has been before; loc. sg.* °pūrve 5.2.18; 3.53; 6.2.22.

bhūtavat *ind. as if it were past* 3.3.132.

{**bhūtārmá–**} *n. ancient or past ruins* 6.2.91.

{**bhū́ti–, bhūtí–**} *f. existence, being, well–being, prosperity* 3.3.96.

bhūpatí– (**bhū́pati–**) *m. lord of the earth, king, monarch* 6.2.19.

°**bhūman** (**bhūmán–**) (*m*) *abundance, plenitude, opulence* 6.2.175; *m. nom. sg.* bhūmā́ 6.4.158; —*ifc.* uttara–pada–° 6.2.175.

bhūmi– (**bhū́mi–**) *f. the earth, soil, ground, territory* 8.3.97.

{**bhūmiṣṭha–**} *mfn. standing or remaining on the earth or ground; m. nom sg.* {bhūmiṣṭhaḥ} 8.3.97.

{°**bhū́ya–**} *n.* (*ifc*) *becoming, being;* —*ifc.* {deva–°, brahma–°} 3.1.107.

[**bhū́yas**] *mfn. becoming in a greater degree < compar. of* bahu–; *m. nom. sg.* [bhūyān] 6.4.158; [8.2.23.]

{**bhū́yiṣṭha–**} *mfn. most numerous or abundant* 6.4.159.

bhū–{**yoga–**} *m.* (*use or employment of*) √bhū 5.4.50.

{**bhūliṅga–**} *n. N. of a district of* Sālva 4.1.173.

bhūvādi– *m. the verb–class beginning with the expression* bhū́ sattāyām I 1; *nom. pl.* °ādayaḥ 1.3.1.

bhūṣaṇa– (*mfn*) *decorating, adorning;* (*n*) *embellishment, decoration, ornament; loc. sg.* bhūṣaṇe 1.4.64; 6.1.137.

{**bhūṣṇú–**} *mfn. growing, thriving, desiring happiness or prosperity* 3.2.139.

√**bhr̥̄–**[1] *the verbal base* bhr̥̄ñ bharaṇe I 946: *to bear, carry;* bhar–a– 7.2.49; {bibhariṣati, bubhūrṣati} 7.2.49.

√**bhr̥̄–**[2] *the verbal base ḍu–*bhr̥*–ñ* dhāraṇa–poṣaṇayoḥ III 5: *to wear; to take care of, look after* 3.1.39; 2.46; 6.1.192; 7.2.13; {bibharām cakāra, babhāra} 3.1.39; {babhr̥va, babhr̥ma} 7.2.13; {abibharuḥ} 7.3.83; {bibharti} 6.1.192; 7.4.76; bhr̥taḥ 5.1.80; bharibhrat 7.4.65.

bhr̥gu– (**bhŕ̥gu–**) (*m*) *N. of one of the chief brahmanical families* 2.4.65; 4.1.102; *nom. pl.* bhr̥gavaḥ *descendants of* Bhr̥gu 2.4.65.

[**bhr̥ṅgāradhāra–**] [*m. a bearer of a vase used at the coronation of a king* 6.2.75.

√**bhr̥jjati** 3. *sg. pres. act. of* bhrasjȧ pāke VI 4: *to fry, parch, roast*; *gen. pl.* °bhrajjatīnām 6.1.16.

√**bhr̥ñ–** *v. s. v.* √bhr̥–² 3.3.99; *abl. sg.* bhr̥ñaḥ 3.1.112; *gen. pl.* bhr̥ñām 7.4.76.

bhr̥ta– (*mfn*) *borne, carried, hired, paid*; *m. nom. sg.* bhr̥taḥ 5.1.80.

bhr̥ti– (**bhr̥tí–, bhr̥ti–**) *f. support, maintenance, nourishment, food* 1.3.36; *nom. pl.* °bhr̥tayaḥ 5.1.56; *loc. sg.* bhr̥tau 3.2.22.

{**bhŕ̥tya–**} *mfn. to be nourished or maintained*; *m. a dependant, servant* 3.1.112.

bhr̥tyā́ *f. support, maintenance, wages* 3.3.99.

bhr̥śa– (*mfn*) = bāḍha : *strong, mighty* 3.1.12; 7.2.18.

bhr̥śādi– (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* bhr̥śa–; *abl. pl.* °ādibhyaḥ 3.1.12.

√{**bhr̥śāyá–**} *to become powerful or strong*; {bhr̥śāyáte} 7.4.25.

√{**bhr̥śī-bhū**} *to become powerful*; {bhr̥śī-bhavati} 3.1.12.

{**bhettr̥–**} (**bhettŕ̥–**) *mfn. breaking, splitting, bursting through, piercing* 7.3.86.

{**bhedana–**} *mfn. breaking, cleaving, splitting* 7.3.86.

bheṣaja– (**bheṣajá–**) (*mfn*) *curing, healing, sanative*; (*n*) *a remedy, drug, medicament*; *abl. sg.* °bheṣajāt 4.1.30; 5.4.23; *f.* bheṣajī 4.1.30.

{**bhaikṣá–**} *mfn. living on alms, subsisting on charity*; *n. asking alms, mendicancy* 4.2.38.

{**bhaiṣajya–**} (**bhaíṣajya–**) *n. curativeness, healing efficacy; any drug or medicine* = bheṣajam eva 5.4.23.

bhoga– (*m*) *enjoyment, eating, feeding* 8.2.58.

{°**bhogína–**} *mfn.* (*ifc*) *fit for enjoyment; —ifc.* mātṛ–° 5.1.9.

bhogottarapada– (*mfn*) *containing the expression* bhoga– *as a final member* (*of a cmpd.*); *abl. sg.* °padāt 5.1.9.

{**bhogya–**} (**bhógya–**) *mfn. to be enjoyed; m. nom. sg* {bhogyaḥ kambalaḥ (abhakṣye)} 7.3.69.

bhojana– (**bhójana–**) (*mfn*) *feeding, giving to eat;* (*n*) *food, meal; loc. sg.* bhojane 8.3.69.

bhojya– *to be enjoyed or eaten;* (*n*) *food, nourishment; nom. sg.* bhojyam 7.3.69.

bhos *ind. o !, hallo !* 8.3.17; {bho atra} 8.3.20; {bhoy atra} 8.3.17.

bhauriki– *mf*(°kī) *patr. fr.* Bhūrika– 4.2.54.

{**bhaurikí–vidha–**} *mfn. inhabited by* Bhauriki 4.2.54.

{**bhy–artha–**} *mfn. having the meaning of the verbal base* √bhī 1.4.25.

bhyas *case termination or ending of dat. abl. pl.* 4.1.2. *gen. sg.* bhyasaḥ 7.1.30.

bhyām *case ending of inst. dat. abl. du.* 4.1.2.

√**bhrṁśu–** *the verbal base* bhrâṅś*u* avasraṁsane I 792: *to fall, drop, fall down or out* 7.4.84; {banībhraśyate, banībhraṁśīti} 7.4.84.

{°**bhrajj–**} *mfn.* (*ifc*) *roasting, frying; —ifc.* {dhānā–°} 8.2.36.

bhraṭá– *v. s. v.* bhraṭác 5.2.31.

bhraṭác *taddhita suffix* bhraṭá–; *nom. pl.* °bhraṭácaḥ 5.2.31.

bhramara– (*m*) *a large black bee, a kind of bumble bee* 4.3.119.

{**bhramin–**} *mfn. turning round, whirling* 3.2.141.

√**bhrámú–** *the verbal bases* bhrámú calane I 903, bhrámú ánavasthāne IV 96 : *to wander, roam about, rove*; *to flicker, flutter, reel, totter* 3.1.70; 6.4.124; {bhrā́myaté} 3.1.70; 7.3.74; {bhrámati} 3.1.70; {bhrematuḥ, bhremuḥ, bhremitha; babhramatuḥ, babhramuḥ, babhramitha} 6.4.124.

√**bhrasj–** *the verbal base* bhrasjà pāke VI 4: *to fry, parch, roast*; *gen. sg.* bhrasjaḥ 6.4.47.

√**bhrasjà–** *v. s. v. prec.* 7.2.49; 8.2.36; {bhr̥ṣṭa–, barībhr̥jyate} 6.1.16; {babhrajja} 6.1.17; {bhraṣṭavya–, bharṣṭavya–; bhrajjana–, bharjana; bhraṣṭr̥–, bharṣṭr̥–; bhraṣṭum, bharṣṭum} 6.4.47; {bibhrajjiṣati, bibharjiṣati; bibhrakṣati, bibharkṣati} 7.2.49.

{**bhraṣṭavya–**} *v. s. v.* {bharṣṭavya–}; *to be parched or roasted*; 6.4.47; 8.2.36.

{**bhraṣṭr̥–**} *mfn. one who roasts or parches*; *v. s. v.* {bharṣṭr̥–}; 6.4.47; 8.2.36.

{**bhrā́j–**} *f. light, lustre, splendour*; *nom. sg.* {bhrāṭ} 3.2.177; 8.2.36; —*ifc.* vi–[0] 3.2.177; 8.2.36.

√**bhrājA–** *the verbal base* bhrā́jr̥ dīptau I 194: *to shine, beam, glitter, sparkle* 3.2.177; 7.4.3; 8.2.36; {abibhrajat, ababhrājat} 7.4.3; {bhreje, bhrejāte, bhrejire; babhrāje, babhrājāte, babhrājire} 6.4.125.

{**bhrātuṣputrá–**} *m. brother's son, nephew* 6.2.133.

bhrātr̥– (**bhrā́tr̥–**) *m. a brother* 1.2.68; *abl.* sg, bhrātuḥ 4.1.144; 5.4.157; *loc. sg.* {bhrātari} 4.1.164; *nom. du.* bhrātarau = bhrātā ca svasā ca 1.2.68; {bhrātari, bhrātarau} 7.3.110.

{**bhrā́tr̥vya–**[1]} *m. father's brother's son* 4.1.145.

{**bhrātr̥vyà–**[2], **bhrātrīya–**} *m.* (*father's*) *brother's son, nephew* 4.1.144.

{**bhrā́mara–**} *mfn. relating or belonging to a bumble bee* 4.3.119.

√**bhrāśA**– *the verbal base ṭu*-bhrāśṛ dīptau I 875: *to shine, glitter* 3.1.70; {bhrā́śate, bhrā́śyate} 3.1.70; {bhreśe, bhreśāte, bhreśire; babhrāśe, babhrāśāte, babhrāśire} 6.4.125.

bhrāṣṭra– (*mn*) *a frying pan, gridiron*; (*mfn*) *cooked in a frying pan* 6.2.82; [bhrāṣṭıam] 8.4.50.

{**bhrā́ṣṭraja**–} *mfn. produced or cooked in a frying pan* 6.2.82.

bhrū *f. an eye brow; the brow; abl. sg.* bhruvaḥ 4.1.125; *gen. pl.* °bhruvām 6.4.77; {bhruvau, bhruvaḥ} 6.4.77.

bhrūṇa– (**bhrūṇá**–) (*mn*) *an embryo; a child, boy* 3.2.87.

{**bhrūṇa-hán**–} *mfn. embryo-killer, one who induces an abortion* 3.2.87.

bhreṣa– (**bhréṣa**–) (*m*) *slipping, going astray*; —*ifc.* a–° 3.3.37.

{**bhrauṇaghna**–} *mfn. pertaining to an embryo-killer* 6.4.135.

{**bhrauṇa-hatya**–} *n. the killing of an embryo* 6.4.174.

{**bhrauveyá**–} *m. matr. fr.* Bhrū 4.1.125.

√**bhlā́śA**– *the verbal basr ṭu*-bhlā́śṛ dīptau I 877: *to shine, glitter* 3.1.70; {bhlā́śate, bhlā́śyate} 3.1.70; {bhleśe, bhleśāte, bhleśire; babhlāśe, babhlāśāte, babhlāśire} 6.4.125.

M

m (*terminating in*) *the phoneme* m 1.1.39; 6.4.107; 8.2.65; *gen. sg.* maḥ 8.2.64; 3.23; *loc. du.* ⁰moḥ 8.4.23.

mA[1] *the phoneme* m; *nom. sg.* mAḥ 7.2.108; 8.2.53,80; 3.25,26; *nom. pl* ⁰mĀḥ 1.3.4; *abl. sg.* mĀt 1.1.12.

ma[2] *the syllable* ma; *abl. du.* ⁰mābhyām 5.2.137.

ma[3] *the phonemes* m *and* a; *abl. sg.* māt 8.2.9.

ma[4] *substitute morpheme for* 1. *pl. perf. ending* 3.4.82.

ma[5] *taddhita suffix* ma; *nom. sg.* maḥ 4.3.8; 5.2.108.

ma[6] *substitute morpheme for* asmad– *in sg.; nom. du.* ⁰mau 7.2.97.

ma[7] ma*ṭ* (*q. v.*).

ma[8] ma*p* (*q. v.*).

makṣu– (**makṣú–**) *ind.* *quickly, rapidly* 6.3.133; {makṣū́ gomantam īmahe} 6.3.133.

magadha– (**magádha–**) *m.* *N. of a country* 4.1.170.

{**magna–**, **magnavat–**} *mfn.* *sunk, plunged, immersed* 7.1.60.

maghavan (**maghávan–**) (*mfn*) *bountiful, liberal, munificent*; (*m*) *N. of Indra*; *nom. sg.* maghavā 6.4.128; *gen. pl.* ⁰maghonām 6.4.133; {maghavā, maghavantau, maghavantaḥ; maghavantam, maghavantau, maghavataḥ; maghavatā; maghavatī, māghavatam; *or* maghavā, maghavānau, maghavānaḥ, maghavānam, maghavānau, maghonaḥ; maghonā, maghavabhyām, maghavabhiḥ; maghonā; māghavanam} 6.4.127; {maghonaḥ, maghonā, maghone} 6.4.133.

{**majjana–**} *n. cleansing* 7.1.60.

mañji– (*f*) *a cluster of blossoms* 8.3.97.

{**mañji-ṣṭha–**} *m. Indian madder* 8.3.97.

maṭ *taddhita suffix* ma *with fem. in* ī 5.2.49.

maḍḍuka– (*m*) *a kind of drum* 4.4.56.

maṇi– (**maṇí–**) (*m*) *a jewel, gem, pearl*; *loc. sg.* maṇau 5.4.30.

{**maṇi-karṇa–**} *mfn. having a jewel mark branded on the ear* (*as cattle*) 6.3.115.

{**maṇi-prastāra–**} *m. the vein of gems* 3.3.32.

{**maṇīvatī**} *f. N. of a person* 8.2.11.

√**maṇḍA–** *the verbal base* māḍí bhūṣāyām I 344, X 49: *to decorate, deck, adorn, embellish* 3.2.151.

{**maṇḍaná–**} *mfn. adorning*; *n. ornament, decoration* 3.2.151.

maṇḍala– (**máṇḍala–**) *mfn. circular, round*; *n. a disc*; *n. nom. sg.* maṇḍalam 6.2.182; —*ifc.* pari–⁰ 6.2.182.

maṇḍārtha– *mfn.* (*verbal bases*) *having the significance of* √maṇḍA– (*q. v.*); *abl. pl.* ⁰arthebhyaḥ 3.2.151.

maṇḍūka– (**maṇḍúka–**) *m.* 1. *N. of a Ṛṣi*; 2. *a frog*; *abl. sg.* maṇḍūkāt 4.1.119.

{**maṇḍūka-sarasa–**} *n. a frog-pond* 5.4.94.

{**mat¹**} *substitute morpheme for* asmad– 7.1.32.

mat² = ḍmatUp, mat*up* (*q. vv.*).

mata– (**matá–**) (*mfn*) *thought, believed, understood, approved*; (*n*) *thought, idea, opinion, view* 4.4.97; 6.3.43.

⁰**maṭā** *f.* —*ifc.* brāhmaṇi–⁰ 6.3.43.

mati– (**máti–**, **matí–**) *f. thought, resolution, decision*; *nom. sg.* matiḥ 3.2.188; 4.4.60; {mátiḥ, matíḥ} 3.3.96.

matu (*mfn*) (*ending in*) *the taddhita suffix* mat*up* 8.3.1; *abl. sg.* matoḥ 4.2.72; *gen. sg.* matoḥ 4.4.125; 5.3.65; 6.2.219; 8.2.9; *loc. sg.* mat*au* 4.4.136; 5.2.59; 6.3.119.

mat*up* *taddhita suffix* mat 4.2.85; 4.127; 5.2.94,136; 6.1.176.

{**matta–**} (**mattá–**) *mfn. overjoyed, delighted, excited, furious, mad* 8.2.57.

{**mattara–**} *mfn. more like me* 7.2.98.

{**mat–putra–**} *m. my son* 7.2.98.

{**mátya–**} *n. the means or instrument of acquiring knowledge*; matam = jñānam, taśya karaṇam mátyam 4.4.97.

{**maty–artha–**} *mfn. having the significance of the expression* mati– 3.2.188.

mat*v*–artha– (*mfn*) *having the significance of* mat*up*; *loc. sg.* mat*v*arthe 1.4.19; 4.4.128.

{**matsī**} *f. a female fish* 6.4.149.

matsya– (**mátsya–**) *m. a fish* 4.4.35; *gen. pl.* °matsyānām 6.4.149; *loc. sg.* matsye 5.4.16.

√**math–** *the verbal base* máthá vilodane I 901: *to stir or whirl round* 3.2.145; *gen. pl.* °mathām 3.2.27.

{°**máthi–**} *mfn. destroying or disturbing*; —*ifc.* havir–° 3.2.27.

{**mathita**} *n. buttermilk churned without water* 7.3.50.

mathin– (**mathín–**) (*m*) *a churning stick* 7.1.85; *gen. du.* °mathoḥ 6.1.199; {mánthāḥ, mánthānau, mánthānaḥ} 6.1.199; 7.1.86,87; {mánthāḥ} 7.1.85; {mánthānam} 7.1.86,87; {mathaḥ, mathā, mathe} 7.1.89.

√**mad–** *the verbal base* mádī harṣe IV 99: *to rejoice, be glad, exult, delight in, revel in; abl. sg.* madaḥ 3.3.67; *gen. pl.* °madām 8.2.57.

√**madA–**[1] *n. see prec.* 3.1.100; 6.1.192; {mādyati} 7.3.74.

{^{0}**mada–**^{2}} (**máda–**) *m. intoxication, passion, pride, arrogance; —ifc.* {kula–^{0}, dhana–^{0}, vidyā–^{0}} 3.3.67; iram–^{0} 3.2.37.

{**madíya–**} *mfn. my, my own, belonging to me* 7.2.98.

mádya– *mfn. intoxicating exhilerating* 3.1.100; *v. s. v.* {^{0}mădya}.

√{**madyati, madyate**} *acts like me* 7.2.98.

madra–[1] (**madrá–**) *m. N. of a country in the north-west of India, or a king of the people of this country* 4.2.13; 6.2.91; *abl. pl.* madrebhyaḥ 4.2.108; {±' – madrá–} *ifc.* ắpara–^{0}, paúrva–^{0} 4.2.108; 7.3.13.

madra–[2] (*m*) *joy, happiness, auspiciousness* 2 3.73; *abl. sg.* madrāt 5.4.67; *loc. sg.* madre 3.2.44.

mádraka– *mfn. belonging to or produced in* Madra[1] 4.2.131.

{**madraṁkará–, madra–kắra–**} *mfn. causing joy or happiness; a religious tonsurer* 3.2.44.

{**madranagara–**} *n. N. of a city in the North* 7.3.24.

{**madra–rāja–**} *m. a king of* Madra-s 5.4.91.

{**madravāṇija–**} *n. a merchant who goes to* Madra 6.2.13.

√{**madrā–kṛ–** *to shear, shave;* {madrākaroti = maṅgalam muṇḍanam karoti} 5.4.67.

{**madrārmá–**} *n. ruins of* Madra 6.2.91.

{**madrāśmārmá–**} *ruins of* Madra *and* Aśma(ka) 6.2.91.

{**madhavyà–**[1]} *mfn. 'consisting of honey'* = madhumaya; {madhavyằḥ stokāḥ} 4.4.139.

{**madhavyà–**[2]} *mfn. 'belonging to the month of Madhu or spring', vernal;* {madhavyằ / mādhavā / madhuḥ tanūḥ} 4.4.129.

madhu– (**mádhu–**) *m.* 1. *N. of a person* 4.1.106; 2. *N. of the first month of the year, spring; abl. sg.* madhoḥ 4.4.129; 3. *n. honey; abl. sg.* madhoḥ 4.4.139; 4. (*mfn*) *sweet, delicious, pleasant* 5.2.107.

{**madhu-mat-**} (**mádhu-mat-**) *mfn. sweet, pleasant, agreeable, possessing or containing sweetness.* 4.2.86.

{**madhurá-**} *mfn. sweet, pleasant, charming, delightful* = madhu asmin vidyate 5.2.107.

{**madhu-ṣṭhāna-, madhu-sthāna-**} *n. a bee-hive* 8.3.106.

{**madhusāt**} *ind. turned to honey*; {madhusāt bhū-} *to become like honey* 8.3.111.

madhya- (**mádhya-**) *mfn. middle, central, intermediate, being of a middle kind, size or quality, moderate* 2.1.58; *abl. sg.* madhyāt 4.3.8; 6.3.11; {madhyá- *mfn. 'moderate'*: nātidīrgham nātihrasvam madhyám kāṣṭham, nātyutkṛṣṭo nātyavakṛṣṭo madhyó vaiyākaraṇaḥ, madhyā strī} 4.3.9; *loc. sg.* °madhye (*ifc.* kāraka-°) 2.3.7; (*ifc.* ekahAl-°) 6.4.120.

madhyama-[1] (**madhyamá**) (*mfn*) *middle, central, intermediate, average, moderate* 2.1.58; madhyamáḥ 4.3.8.

madhyama-[2] *m. the endings of the second person*; *nom. sg.* madhyamaḥ 1.4.105; *nom. pl.* °madhyamāḥ 1.4.101.

madhye *ind. in the middle, within, in the midst; used as GATI with* √kṛ- 1.4.76; {madhye kṛtvā, madhye -kṛtya} 1.4.76.

{**madhye-gaṅgam**} *ind.* = madhyam gaṅgāyāḥ 2.1.18.

{**madhye-guru-**} *mfn. having a (metrically) long syllable in the middle* 6.3.11.

madhv-ādi (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* madhu-; *abl. pl.* °ādibhyaḥ 4.2.86.

√**mán-**[1] *the verbal base* mánu avabodhane VIII 9: *to think, believe, suppose*; *abl. sg.* manaḥ 3.2.82.

man[2] (*mfn*) *ending in the syllable -man-* 5.2.137; 6.2.117, 151; *abl. sg.* manaḥ 4.1.11.

man[3] *uṇādi suffix* -man- 6.4.97.

√**man**[4] *morpheme substitute for the verbal base* √mnā- (*q.v.*) 7.3.78.

-**man**[5] = manIn. (*q. v.*).

√manA– *v. s. v.* √man–⁴ 3.3.96,99; 7.3.78; {amaṁsta} 8.2.26.

manas– (**mánas–**) *n. mind, intellect, sense, will* 5.4.51 = svānta '*heart*' 7.2.18; *nom. du.* ⁰manasī 1.4.66.; *abl. sg.* manasaḥ 6.3.4; *used as GATI:* {manohatya payaḥ pibati = tāvat yāvad asya abhilāṣo nivṛttaḥ, *but* mano hatvā gataḥ} 1.4.66; {manasi kṛtvā or manasi-kṛtya} 1.4.75.

{**manasāguptā, ⁰dattā, ⁰saṁgatā**} *f. Nom. prop.* 6 3.4; *v. s. vv.* manoguptā, manodattā.

{**manasājñāyin–**} *mfn.* = manasā jñātum śīlam asya: *perceiviug with the mind or intellectually* 6.3.5.

manasi *ind.* (*loc. sg. of* manas *q. v.*) *used as GATI* 1.4.66,75.

{**manáyī, manā́vī**} (**manāví**) *f. wife of* Manu 4.1.38.

manIn *kṛt suffix* ´–man 3.2.74.

{**maní–**} *ind.* '*to heart or mind*' *with the verbal bases* √kṛ–, √bhū *and* √as– {unamaní-karoti, ⁰–bhavati, ⁰–syāt} 5.4.51.

manu– (**mánu–**) (*mfn*) *thinking, wise, intelligent*; (*m*) *man, mankind, man par excellence*; *mythical progenitor of mankind*; *abl. sg.* manoḥ 4.1.38,161.

manuṣya– (**manuṣyá–**) (*mfn*) *human, manly*; (*m*) *a man*; 4.2.134; 5.4.56; *abl. sg.* manuṣyāt 4.2.39; *abl. pl.* ⁰manuṣyebhyaḥ 4.3.81; *loc. sg.* manuṣye 4.2.129; 5.3.98; {manuṣyàḥ} 4.1.161; —*ifc.* a–⁰ 2.4.23; 3.2.53; 4.2.100,144; 6.3.122.

{**manuṣya–cchandasa–**} (**manuṣyacchandasá–**) *n. the metre of men*; *nom. pl.* ⁰chandasāni 5.4.103.

manuṣya–jāti– (*f*) *mankind, humanity, the human race*; *abl. sg.* ⁰jāteḥ 4.1.65.

{**manuṣyatrā́**} *ind.* 1. manuṣyān gacchati '*to men*'; 2. manuṣyeṣu gacchati '*among men*' 5.4.56.

manuṣya-nāman- (**manuṣyanāmán-**) (*n*) *a human name*; *abl. sg.* °nāmnaḥ 5.3.78.

manojña- (*mfn*) *agreeable to the mind, pleasing, lovely* 5.5.133.

manojñādi- (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* manojña-; *abl. pl.* °ādibhyaḥ 5.5.133.

m-anta- (*mfn*) *terminating in the phoneme* m; *abl. sg.* m-antāt 6.4.137; manta- 1.1.39; —*ifc.* va-° 6.4.137.

mantra- (**mántra-**) *m. a sacrificial formula, incantation, charm* 3.2.23,89; *nom. sg.* mantraḥ 4.4.125; *loc. sg.* mantre 2.4.80; 3.2.71; 3.96; 6.1.151, 210; 3.131; *loc. pl.* mantreṣu 6.4.141; —*ifc.* a-° 3.1.35.

{**mantra-karaṇa-**} *n. the recital of a mantra or sacred text*; *loc. sg.* °karaṇe 1.3.25.

{**mantra-kāra-**} *m. a composer or reciter of a mantra* 3.2.23.

{**mantra-kṛ́t-**} *mfn. a composer or seer of hymns* 3.2.89.

mantha- (*m*) *stirring round, churning*; *a churning stick*; *a measure*; 5.1.110; 6.2.122; 3.60; 7.2.18; —*ifc.* {uda-°, udaka-°} 6.3.60; {tri-°, dvi-°} 6.2.122.

manthín- (*mfn*) = mantho'syāsti : *shaking, agitating; a Soma vessel* (= Somagraha); *loc. pl.* °manthiṣu 6.2.142; {śukrāmanthinau} 6.2.142.

{-´ **manya-**[1]} *mfn. thinking one's self to be, passing for, appearing as*; —*ifc.* {darśanīyam-°, paṇḍitam-°} 3.2.83.

√**manya-**[2] *the verbal base* √man-[1] (*q. v.*) 2.3.17; 1. *sg. pres. med.* {manye}; 2. *sg. pres. med,* {manyase} 1.4.106; ehi manye 8.1.46.

manya-karman- (*n*) *the* (*indirect*) *object of the verbal base* √man-[1]; *loc. sg.* °karmaṇi 2.3.17.

√**manyate** 3. *sg. pres. med. of* √man-[1]; *gen. sg.* manyateḥ 1.4.106.

manyā́ (**mányā**) *f.* 1. *the back or nape of the neck*; 2. *thinking* (*v. l.* matyā́) 3.3.99.

manyopapada– (*mfn*) *containing* manya– *as* upapada; *loc. sg.* °pade 1.4.106.

map *taddhita suffix* ma 4.4.20.

mA–para– (*mfn*) *followed by the phoneme* m; *loc. sg.* °pare 8.3.26.

mA–paryanta– (*mfn*) *up to the phoneme* m; *gen. sg.* °antasya 7.2.91.

mA–pūrva– (*mfn*) *preceded by the phoneme* m; *m. nom. sg.* °pūrvaḥ 6.4.170.

mama *substitute morpheme for* asmad– *in gen. sg.*; *nom. du.* °mamau 7.2.96.

mamaka– *substitute morpheme for* asmed *in sg.*; *nom. du.* °mamakau 4.3.3.

√mamáttu– *Vedic* 3. *sg. imp. of* √mad– 6.1.192.

mAy *the siglum comprising all unvoiced stops and nasals other than* ñ; *gen. sg.* mAyaḥ 8.3.33.

maya– *taddhita suffix* mayaṭ; *loc. sg.* maye 4.4.138.

mayaṭ *taddhita suffix* maya (*with fem. in* –ī) 4.3.82.

√mayate 3. *sg. pres. med. of* √meṅ praṇidāne I 1010 : *to exchange, barter*; *gen. sg.* mayateḥ 6.4.70.

mayūra– (*m*) *a peacock* 2.1.72; *see next.*

mayūra-vyaṁsaka– (*mfn.*) *cunning like a peacock* = dhūrtamayūra 2.1.72.

mayūra–vyaṁsakādi– (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* mayūra–vyaṁsaka–; *m. nom. pl.* °ādayaḥ 2.1.72.

{**mayūrikā–bandham**} *ind. in the shape of a peafowl knot.*

mara–[1] (*mfn*) *dying, death* 6.2.116; —*ifc.* a–° 6.2.116.

– = **mara**[2] = *k*mar*ác* (*q. v.*).

marutvat– (**marútvat–**) *mfn. attended by the* Maruts, *containing the expression* marut; *N. of* Indra 4.2.32; {8.2.10.}

{**marutvatī́ya–, marutvatyà–**} *mfn. relating to or belonging to* Indra Marutvat 4.2.32.

martya– (**mártya–**) (*mfn*) *mortal*; (*m*) *man, mortal, person; abl. pl.* °martyebhyaḥ 5.4.56.

{**martya-trā́**} *ind.* 1. martyān gacchati = '*towards men*'; 2. martyeṣu vasati = '*among men*' 5.4.56.

marya– (**márya–**) (*mfn*) *a mortal, man* 3.1.123.

maryādā *f. an exclusive limit, boundary, frontier* (= tena vinā) 2.1.13; *v. s. v.* abhividhi–.

maryādā-vacana– (*a*) *statement of the limit* 8.1.15; *loc. sg.* °vacane 1.4.89; 3.3.136.

°**marṣa–** (*m*) *patience, endurance*; —*ifc.* a–° 3.3.145.

malina– (*mfn*) *dirty, filthy, impure, soiled, tarnished* 5.2.114.

malīmasa– (*mfn*) *dirty, filthy, soiled*; *nom. pl.* °masāḥ 5.2.114.

√**mav–** *the verbal base* mává bandhane I 630: *to bind, tie*; *gen. pl.* °mavām 6.4.20.

mAś *substitute* m *for the whole* (*personal ending*) am 7.1.40.

[**maśakāvatī**] *f. N. of a river* 4.2.85; 6.3.119.

masi *personal ending* masi *of* 1. *pl.* 7.1.46.

maskara– *m. a bamboo*; *a hollow bamboo cane* 6.1.154.

maskarin– *m. a religious mendicant*; *nom. du.* °maskariṇau 6.1.154.

√**masjI–** *the verbal base* *ṭu*–māsj–*o* śuddhau VI 122: *to dive, sink, submerge* 7.1.60; {maṅktṛ–, maṅktum, maṅktavya–} 7.1.60.

mastaka– (*mn*) *the head, skull*; *abl. sg.* °mastakāt 6.3.12.

mahat– (**mahát–**) (*mfn*) *great, large, big, huge, ample, extensive* 2.1.61; 6.2.168; *m. nom. sg.* mahān 6.2.38; *abl. du.* °mahadbhyām 5.4.105; *gen. sg.* mahataḥ 6.3.46; 4.10.

[mahaspari] *ind.* '*in might*' 8.3.51.

mahākula– (**mahākulá–**) (*n*) *a great or noble family*; (*mfn*) *highborn*; *abl. sg.* °kulāt 4.1.141.

{**mahākulīna–**} *mfn. belonging to a highborn family* 4.1.141; *v. s. vv.* māhākule–, māhākulīna.

{**mahā́-gr̥ṣṭi–**} *f. a cow with a large hump* 6.2.38.

{**mahājātīya–**} *mfn. moderately large* 6.2.38.

{**mahā́jābāla–**} *m. N. of a man* 6.2.38.

{**mahā–dhura–**} *mfn. containing a large yoke* 5.4.74.

{**mahā–nagara–**} *n. a great city* 6.2.87.

{**mahā́parāhṇa–**} *m. a late hour in the afternoon* 6.2.38.

{**mahā́-pravr̥ddha–**} *mfn. of lofty growth* 6.2.38.

{**mahā-brahmá–, mahā-brahman–**} *m. the great* Brahman *or Supreme Spirit* 5.4.105.

{**mahā́-bhāra–**} *m. a great weight or burden* 6.2.38.

{**mahā́-bhārata–**} *mn. N. of the Great Epic* 6.2.38.

{**mahāmātrī**} *f. the wife of a high official* 4.1.48.

{**mahā́–mukha–**} *mfn. large-mouthed* 6.2.168.

mahārāja– (**mahārājá–**) *m. a great king, supreme ruler, sovereign*; *N. of a janapada* 4.2.35; *abl. sg.* °rājāt; 4.3.97.

{**mahā́–raurava–**} *N. of a hell* 6.2.38.

{**mahārma**} *mn. N. of a place* 6.2.90.

{**mahā́-vaiśvadeva–**} *m. N. of a Graha* 6.2.39.

mahā–vyāhr̥ti– (*f*) *the great* Vyāhr̥ti; *N. of the mystical formula* bhūḥ, bhuváḥ, svàḥ; *gen. sg.* °vyāhr̥teḥ 8.2.71.

{mahá-vrīhi-} *m. large rice* 6.2,38.

{mahā́-hailihila-} *mfn. of great sportive nature* 6.2.38.

mahi = mahiṅ (*q. v.*).

mahiṅ 1. *pl. med. ending* 3.4.78.

mahiṣī (**máhiṣī**) *f. a queen* 4.4.48.

mahiṣy-ādi- (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* mahiṣī; *abl. pl.* °ādibhyaḥ 4.4.48.

mahendra- (**mahendrá-**) *m. the great* Indra; *abl. sg.* mahendrāt 4.2.29.

{**mahendríya-, mahendrī́ya-**} *mfn. sacred or belonging to the great* Indra 4.2.29; *v. s. v.* {māhendrá-}.

{**mahéṣvāsa-**} *m. a great archer* 6.2.38.

mahokṣá- *m. a large ox* 5.4.77.

mahya- *substitute morpheme for* asmad- *before dat. sg.; nom. du.* °mahyau 7.2.95.

√mā-[1] *the verbal base* māṅ māne śabde ca III 6: *to measure, mete out, mark off* 6.4.66; 7.4.40,54; 8.4.17; *abl. sg.* māḥ 3.2.2; {mimite} 7.4.76; {mitsate, apamitsate} 7.4.54; {pramāya} 6.4.69; {mīyate, memīyate} 6.4.66; {meyāt} 6.4.67; upamita- 2.1.56; nirmita- 4.4.93; saṁmita- 4.4.91; {praṇimimīte, pariṇimimīte} 8.4.17.

√mā-[2] *v. s. v.* meṅ praṇidāne I 1010; {°mitya, °māya (*ifc.* apa-)} 3.4.19; 6.4.70; {apamitya-[1] (*n*)} 4.4.21; {mitsate} 7.4.54; {praṇimayate, pariṇimayate} 8.4.17.

√mā-[3] *substitute morpheme for* mīñ hiṁsāyām IX 4 *or* ḍumiñ prakṣepaṇe V 4; {pramātā, pramātavya-, pramātum, pramīya<mīnāti; nimātā, nimātavya, nimātum, nimāya<minoti} 6.1.50.

mā[4] *the prohibitive particle* māṅ[1] (*q. v.*).

mā[5] *substitute morpheme for acc. sg.* mām; *nom. du.* °mau 8.1.23.

māṁsaudana- (*n*) *meat and boiled rice; abl. sg.* ⁰odanāt 4.4.67.

māṅ[1] *prohibitive particle* mā; *loc. sg.* māṅi 3.3.175; *gen. du.* ⁰māṅoḥ 6.1.74.

√māṅ-[2] *v. s. v.* √ma-[1]; *abl. sg.* māṅaḥ 3.4.19; {mímīte} 6.1.190; 7.4.76; {pari – or pra-ṇi-mimīte} 8.4.17.

māṅ[1] **-yoga** *m. use or employment of* māṅ[1]; *loc. sg.* ⁰yoge 6.4.74.

{**māgadhá-**} *mfn. relating to or born in or living in or customary among the* Magadhas *or the* Magadha *country* 4.1.170.

{**māghavata-**} *mfn. relating or belonging to* Indra 6.4.128.

{**māghavana-**} *mfn. belonging to or ruled by* Indra; {māghavanaḥ, sthālīpākaḥ} 6.4.133.

{**māḍḍuká-, māḍḍukiká-**} *m. a drummer* = maḍḍukavādanam śilpam asya 4.4.56.

māṇava- (*m*) *a youth, young man, young brahmin* 4.2.42; 5.1.11; 6.2.69; *—ifc.* daṇḍa-⁰ 4.3.130.

{**māṇavaka-**} *m. a yonth, lad, fellow*; {viśvāmitro māṇavakaḥ (anṛṣau) 6.3.130.

{**mā́ṇavīna-**} *mfn. proper for boys or lads* = māṇavāya hita 5.1.11.

{**mā́ṇavya-**} *n. a group or company of boys or lads* 4.2.42.

māṇḍūka-[1] (*mfn*) *derived from the* Maṇḍūkas; *abl. du.* ⁰māṇḍūkābhyām 4.1.19.

{**māṇḍúka-**[2], **mā́ṇḍūki-, māṇḍūkeyá-**} *mfn. patr. fr.* Maṇḍūka 4.1.119.

{**māṇḍūkāyaní**} *f. N. of a woman* 4.1.19.

mātara-pitarau (*m. du.*) *parents, mother and father* 6.3.32.

mātāmaha- (*m*) *maternal grand-father* 4.2.36.

mātur– *in comp. for* mātṛ 8.3.85; *see next.*

{±–**māturá**–} (*mfn*) *ifc. 'having as mother'*; —*ifc.* {dvai–,⁰ bhādra–⁰, ṣāṇ–⁰, sāṁ–⁰} 4.1.115.

mātula– (*m*) *a maternal uncle* 4.1.49; 2.36.

{**mātulānī**} *f. the wife of a maternal uncle* 4.1.49.

{**mātuḥṣvasṛ–, mātuḥsvasṛ–**} *f. mother's sister, maternal aunt*; 8.3.85.

mātṛ– (**mātṛ́–**) *f. a mother; any mother* 8.3.54; *inst. sg.* mātrā 1.2.70; *gen. sg.* mātuḥ 4.1.115: 8.3.85; {mātari, mātarau} 7.3.110.

mātṛ–ṣvasṛ– *f. mother's sister; abl. sg.* ⁰ṣvasuḥ 4.1.134; {mātṛ–ṣvasā} 8.3.84.

{**mātṛṣvaseyá–, mātṛṣvasrīya–**} *m. mother's sister's son.* 4.1.134.

⁰**mātra**[1] *mfn. nothing but, entirely, only*; —*ifc.* {parimāṇa–⁰, prātipadikārtha–⁰, liṅga–⁰}; vacana–⁰ 2.3.46.

mātrá[2] = mātrác (*q. v.*).

mātrác *taddhita suffix* –mātrá– (*with fem. in* –ī) 4.1.15; *nom. pl.* ⁰mātrácaḥ 5.2.37.

mātrā (**mā́trā**) *f. a measure, duration* 6.2.14.

mātrārtha– (*mfn*) *having the significance of the expression* mātrā; *loc. sg.* ⁰arthe 2.1.9.

√{**mātrī́–kṛ**} *to adopt as a mother*; {mātrīkaroti} 7.4.27.

{**mātrībhūta–**} *mfn. become like a mother*; {mātrībhūtaḥ} 7.4.27.

√{**mātrīya**} 1. {mātrīyati} *to consider or treat as a mother*; 2. {mātrīyate} *to desire a mother* 7.4.27.

{**mātsiká–**} *m. a fisherman* = matsyān hanti 4.4.35; *v. s. v.* {mātsyiká}.

{**mātsyiká–**} *m. v. l. for prec.* 4.4.35.

mātha– *m.* māthaśabdaḥ pathi-paryāyaḥ: *a road, way* 4.4.37.

{± - **māthiká-**[1]} *mfn.* (*ifc*); —*ifc.* {dāṇḍa-⁰, śaulka-⁰} 4.4.37.

{**māthika-**[2]} *mfn. dealing with buttermilk;* ajādilakṣaṇe māthikavat prasaṅgaḥ (Kāś.) 5.3.83.

[**māthura-**] *mfn. a resident of* Mathurā 4.3.90.

māthottarapada- (*mfn*) *containing the expression* mātha *as final member* (*in composition*) 4.4.37.

māda- (*m*) *exhileration, delight, stupour, drunkenness* 6.3.96; —*ifc.* {sadha-⁰} 6.3.96; {ud-⁰, pra-⁰} 3.3.67; {pra-⁰, saṁ-⁰} 3.3.68.

{**mādín-**} *mfn. intoxicating, stupefying* 3.2.141; —*ifc.* {ud-⁰, pra-⁰} 3.2.141.

{**mādrin-**} *m. pl.* {mādriṇaḥ} *born of* Madrin 6.4.166.

{**mādrī-prastha-**} *m. N. of a place* 4.2.110.

{**mā́dhava-**[1]} *mf*(⁰vā)*n. full of honey;* {mā́dhavā/mā́dhvayā/madhuḥ tanūḥ} 4.4.129.

{**mā́dhava-**[2]} *mfn. patr. fr.* Madhu 4.1.106.

{**mā́dhavya-**[1]} *mfn. v. s. v.* mā́dhhva-[1] 4.4.129.

{**mā́dhavya-**[2]} *mfn. patr. fr.* Madhu; {mā́dhavyo bhavati brāhmaṇaś cet, mā́dhavo'nyaḥ} 4.1.106.

mādhvī (**mā́dhvī**) *f. sweet* 6.4.175.

√**mān-** *caus. of* √man-[1] (*q. v.*): *to think, believe, suppose;* 3.1.6; {mīmāṁsate} 3.1.6.

⁰**māna-**[1] (**mā́na-**) (*m*) *opinion, notion; conceit, pride, arrogance;* —*ifc.* ātma(n)-⁰ 3.2.83.

māna-[2] (**mā́na-**) (*n*) *a measure* 3.1.129; 5.3.51; *loc. sg.* māne 4.3.162.

mānín- *mfn. haughty, proud towards, esteemed, highly honoured; loc. du.* °māninoḥ 6.3.36; —*ifc.* {darśanīya-°, śobhana-°} 3.2.82; {darśanīya-°, paṇḍita-°} 3.2.83.

{**mánuṣa-**} (**mánuṣa-, mānuṣá-**) *mfm. human* 4.1.161.

mānuṣī *f. a woman; abl. pl.* °mānuṣībhyaḥ 4.1.113.

{**mā́nuṣyaka-**} *mfn. human; n. human nature or condition, humanity, manhood, manliness* 4.2.39.

{**mā́nojñaka-**} *n. beauty, loveliness* = manojñasya bhāvaḥ karma vā 5.1.133.

mānta- (*mfn*) *terminating in the phoneme* m; *gen. sg.* māntasya 7.3.34.

māmaka- *mf*(°kī)*n. my, mine* 4.1.30; {māmakáḥ} *m.* 4.3.3; {māmakī} *f.* 4.1.30.

{**mā́makīna-**} *mfn. mine, my* 4.3.3.

{°**māyá-**} *mfn.* (*ifc*) *measuring;* —*ifc.* {dhānya-°} 3.2.2.

māyā (**māyá**) *f. extraordinary magical powers, illusion, unreality* 5.2.121; *loc. sg.* māyāyām 4.4.124.

{**māyāvín-**} *mfn. possessing magical powers* 5.2.121.

[**māyūrika-**] *mfn. a hunter or catcher of pea-fowl* 4.4.35.

{**mārgiká-**} *m. a hunter* = mṛgān hanti 4.4.35.

{**mārgya-**} *mfn. to be wiped away or removed;* —*ifc.* {pari-°} 3.1.113; *v. s. v.* {mṛjya-}.

[**mārdaṅgika-pāṇavikam**] *n. sg. two players in different kinds of drums* 2.4.2.

{**mārdeyapura-**} *n. N. of a place* (*prob. Maṇḍāwar in Bijnaur Dist. VSA*) 6.2.101.

{**māla-bhārin-**} *mfn. bearing or wearing a garland* 6.3.65.

mālā *f. a wreath, garland, necklace; gen. pl.* °mālānām 6.3.65.

mālādi- (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* mālā; *gen. pl.* ^{0}ādīnām 6.2.88.

{**mā́lā-prastha-**} *m. N. of a place or city* 6.2.88.

{**mālāprasthaka-**} *m. N. of a city* 4.2.122.

√**mālīya-** *to wish one's self a garland*; {mālīyati} 7.4.33.

[**māllaka**] *m. leavings in the pot from which food is served* 4.2.14.

māṣa- (**mā́ṣa-**) (*mn*) *a bean, Phaseolus Radiatus*; 2 *a particular weight of gold* 5.1.7,34; 2.4.

[**māṣa-kumbha-vāpa-**] *m. sowing with a measure of a pot of Phaseolus Radiatus;* [māṣakumbha-vāpena] 8.4.38.

[**māṣa-vāpa-**] *m. sowing of beans* [māṣa-vāpāṇi, ^{0}-vāpāni, ^{0}-vāpeṇa, ^{0}-vāpena] 8.4.11.

[**māṣa-vāpin-**] *mfn. sowing beans;* [māṣa-vāpiṇau, ^{0}-vāpinau] 8.4.11.

{**mā́ṣya-**[1]} *mfn.* = māṣāya hita: *fit for or suited for beans* 5.1.7.

{**mā́ṣya-**[2]} *n. a field of kidney beans* = māṣāṇām bhavanam kṣetram 5.2.4.

{**mā́ṣīṇa-**} *n. see prec.* 5.2.4.

mās *substitute morpheme for* māsa- 6.1.63; *loc. sg.* {māsi} 6.1.63.

māsa- (**mā́sa-**) (*mn*) *the moon; a month or* 12*th part of a year*; 4.4.128; 5.2.57; *abl. sg.* māsāt 5.1.81.

{**māsatamá-**} *mfn. completing a month* = māsasya pūraṇaḥ 5.2.57.

{**mā́sīna-, mā́sya-**} *mfn. one month old* 5.1.81.

{**māhakikantha-**} *mn. N. of a place* 4.2.142.

{**māhakikanthīya-**} *mfn. belonging to* Māhakikantha 4.2.142.

{**māhakikū́la-**} *n. N. of a village* 6.2.129.

{**māhakigrāma–**} *mn. N. of a place* 4.2.142.

{**māhakigrāmīya–**} *mfn. belonging to* Māhakigrāma 4.2.142.

{**māhaki–nagara–**} *mn. N. of a place* 4.2.142.

{**māhakinagarīya–**} *mfn. belonging to* Māhakinagara 4.2.142.

{**māhakipalada–**} *mn. N. of a place* 4.2.142.

{**māhakipaladīya–**} *belonging to* Māhakipalada 4.2.142.

{**māhaki–sthálī**} *f. N. of a village* 6.2.129.

{**māhakihrada–**} *mn. N. of a place* 4.2.142.

{**māhakihradīya–**} *mfn. belonging to* Māhakihrada 4.2.142.

{**māhakī–prastha–**} *m. N. of a place* 4.2.110.

{**mā́hākula–, mā́hākulīna–**} *mfn. nobly born, high–born* 4.1.141; *v. s. v.* {mahākulína–}.

{**mā́hā–rājika–**} *mfn. attached or devoted to the reigning prince* 4.2.35; 3.97.

{**māhiṣá–**} *mfn. coming from or belonging to the buffalo* = mahiṣya–dharmya 4.4.48.

{**māhendrá–**} *mfn. coming from, relating to, belonging to the great* Indra 4.2.29.

mi[1] 1. *sg. pres. act. ending* mi*p*; *gen. sg.* meḥ 3.4.89.

√**mi–**[2] *the verbal base ḍu*miñ prakṣepaṇe V 4: 3. *sg. pres. act.* minoti 6.1.50; {nimātṛ–, nimātum, nimātavya–, nimāya} 6.1.50; {nimita–} 3.3.87.

mi[3] = mi*p* (*q. v.*).

mIT *mfn. containing the phoneme* m *as exponential marker* 1.1.47; *gen. pl. m*ITām 6.4.92.

mita– (*mfn*) *measured, containing a particular measure* 3.2.34; {mita–, mitavat–} 7.4.40; —*ifc.* {kuṇḍá–[0]} 6.2.170.

mitra– (**mítra–**) (*mn*) *a friend, companion, associate* 5.4.150; 6.2.116,165; —*ifc.* a–⁰ 3.2.131; {viśva–⁰, viśvā–⁰} 6.3.130.

mitrayu– (*mfn*) *friendly-minded; m. a friend* 7.3.2; {mitrayuḥ} 7.4.35.

mithyopapada– (*mfn*) *containing the expression* mithyā *as* upapada; *abl. sg.* ⁰padāt 1.3.71.

√**mid–** *the verbat base ñi*midā snehane I 779, *ñi*mídā snehane IV 133: '*to grow fat*'; *abl. sg.* midaḥ 3.2.161; {médyati} 7.3.82; {⁰medita–, ⁰meditavat–} 1.2.19.

√**midI–** *see prec.* 1.2.19; *gen. sg.* midEḥ 7.3.82.

min = gminI (*q. v.*).

mi*p* 1. *sg. act. termination* mi 3.4.78; *gen. pl.* ⁰mi*p*ām 3.4.101.

mimata– *m. N. pr. of a man or of a gotra; abl. du.* ⁰mimatābhyām 4.1.150.

miśra– (**miśrá–**) *mf*(⁰rā) *n. mixed, mingled, blended, combined;* 2.1.31; 3.1.21; 6.3.56; *n. nom. sg.* miśram 6.2.154; *loc. sg.* miśre 6.2.128; —*ifc.* {pad–⁰, pāda–⁰} 6.3.56.

miśrakā *f. N. of a grove or pleasure garden* 8.4.4.

{**miśrakā-vaṇa–**} *n. Indra's pleasure garden or grove* 8.4.4.

√{**miśrayá–**} *to mix, mingle, blend, combine;* {miśrayáti} 3.1.21.

miśrīkaraṇa– *n. the act of mixing or seasoning; nom. sg.* ⁰karaṇam 2.1.35.

√**miha–** *the verbal base* mihá secane I 1041: *to void or pass urine, make water, urinate* 3.2.182.

√**mī–** *the verbal base* mīñ hiṁsāyām IX 4: *to lessen, diminish, destroy* 7.4.54. {Kāś. mī iti mīnāti–minotyor dvayor api grahaṇam iṣyate; mitsati, pramitsati} 7.4.54; {pramātṛ–, ⁰mātum, ⁰mātavya–,

°māya < mīnāti} 6.1.50; {praminanti vratāni} 7.3.81; {pramīṇāti, pramīṇītaḥ} 8.4.15.

mīḍhvas (**mīḍhvás–**) *mfn. bestowing richly, liberal; nom. sg.* mīḍhvān (mīḍhván) 6.1.12.

√mīnā– *v. s. v.* √mī– 8.4.15.

√mīnāti 3. *sg. pres. act. of* √mī (*q. v.*) 6.1.50; *gen. sg.* mīnāteḥ 7.3.81.

√mīlá– *the verbal base* mīlá nimeṣaṇe I 550: *to close the eyes, wink* 7.4.3; {amīmilat, amimīlat} 7.4.3.

mu *the syllable* mu 8.2.3.

mUk *augment* m *added at the end* 7.2.82.

mukta– (*mfn*) *set free, released, opened, liberated, emancipated* 2.1.38; —*ifc.* {cakra–°} 2.1.38.

mukha– (*mn*) *the mouth, face, countenance* 1.1.8; *n. nom. sg.* mukham 6.2.167,185; *abl.* sg. mukhāt 4.1.58; —*ifc.* yathā–, saṁ–° 5.2.6; {abhi–°} 6.2.185.

mukha–nāsikā *f. the nose, along with the mouth; the nasal passage along with the buccal passage* 1.1.8.

mukhanāsikā–vacana– (*mfn*) *implying passage through the buccal cavity along with the nasal cavity* 1.1.8.

{°**mukhā**} *f.* (*ifc*); —*ifc.* {kāla–°, gaura–°} 4.1.58; {abhi–°} 6.2.185.

{°**mukhī**} *f.* (*ifc.*); —*ifc.* {candra–°} 4.1.58.

√muc– *the verbal base* mucḷ mokṣaṇe VI 136: *to loose, let loose, free, let go, slacken, release; gen. sg.* mucaḥ 7.4.57; {muñcati} 7.1.59; {mokṣate, mumukṣate vatsaḥ svayam eva} 7.4.57.

mucādi– (*mn*) *a sub-class of verbs beginning with* √muc– VI 136 (*i.e. nos.* 136–143) 7.1.59.

muñja– (**múñja–**) *m. a species of rush or sedge–like grass, Saccharaum Sara or Munja* 3.1.117.

muṇḍa- (*mfn*) *shaved, bald, having the head shaved* 3.1.21.

√{**muṇḍayá-**} *to shave, shear*; {muṇḍayáti} 3.1.21.

mudga- (**mudgá-**) *m. Phaseolus Mungo*; *abl. sg.* mudgāt 4.4.25.

{**mudga-sū́pa-**} *m. a soup made of Phaseolus Mungo* 6.2.135.

[**munīvatī**] *f. N. pr.* 8.2.11.

{**munīvaha-**} *mfn. carrying* muni-s 6.3.121.

mum *the augment* m *added after the final vowel* 6.3.67.

{**mur-**} *mfn. becoming solid, thickening, congealing* {mūḥ, murau, muraḥ; mūrta-, mūrtavat, mūrti- < murch-} 6.4.21.

√**múṣá-** *the verbal base* múṣá steye I 707: *to steal, rob, plunder* 1.2.8; {muṣitvā, mumuṣiṣati} 1.2.8; [muṣṇāti] 8.4.1.

muṣka- (**muṣká-**) *mn. a testicle, the scrotum* 5.2.107.

{**muṣkará-**} *having testicles*; {muṣkaráḥ paśuḥ = muṣkam asmin vidyate} 5.2.107.

muṣṭi- (**muṣṭí-**) *f. the clenched hand, fist* 6.2.168; *gen du.* °muṣṭyoḥ 3.2.30; *loc. sg.* muṣṭau 3.3.36.

{**muṣṭiṁ-dhama-**} *mfn. blowing into the fist* 3.2.30.

{**muṣṭiṁ-dhayá-**} *mfn. sucking the fist*; *m. a boy* 3.2.30.

{**muṣṭí-mukha-**} *mfn. having a fist-like mouth or face* 6.2.168.

√°**múhá-** *the verbal base* múhá vaicittye IV 89: *to become stupefied, bewildered or perplexed*; *err, go astray* 8.2.33; —*ifc.* pari-° (parimohayate) 1.3.89; (parimohín-) 3.2.142; {mogdhā, moḍhā, mohitā} 7.2.45; {unmogdhṛ-, °mogdhum, °mogdhavya-; °moḍhṛ-, °moḍhavya-, °muk, °muṭ} 8.2.33.

{**mū́**} *mfn. binding*; *tying, fixing*; *f. the act of binding or tying*; {mūḥ, muvau, muvaḥ; mūta-, mūtavat-, mūti- < mav-)} 6.4.20.

{**mūtra-**} (**mū́tra-**) *n. urine* 8.4.52.

[**mūrkha-**] (**mūrkhá-**) *mfn. stupid, foolish, dull; inst. sg.* [mūrkheṇa] 8.4.2.

√**mūrchI-** *the verbal base* múrch*a* moha-samucchrāyayoḥ I 227: *to become solid, thicken, congeal; to assume shape* 8.2.57; {mūrchitṛ-} 8.2.78.

{**mūrta-**} (**mūrtá-**) *mfn. coagulated, settled into a fixed shape, formed, substantial* 8.2.57.

mūrti- (**mū́rti-**) *mfn. any solid body or material form; loc. sg.* mūrtau 3.3.77; —*ifc.* drava-⁰ 6.1.24.

mūrdhan- (**mūrdhán-**) *m. forehead; head in general; skull; abl. sg.* mūrdhnaḥ 4.4.127; 5.4.115; *loc. pl.* ⁰mūrdhasu 6.2.197.

mūrdhanya- *m. a retroflex or cerebral phoneme; nom. sg.* mūrdhanyaḥ 8.3.55.

{**mūrdhanvat-**} *mf*(⁰vátī)*n. containing the expression* mūrdhan-; {mūrdhanvátī} 4.4.127; 8.2.16.

{**mūrvā-vaṇa-**, ⁰**-vana-**} *n. a forest of* mūrvā *or Sanserviera Roxburghiana* 8.4.6.

mūla-[1] (**mū́la-**) (*mn*) *root, basis, foundation* 4.3.28; 4.91; 5.2.24; 6.2.121; *n. nom. sg.* mūlam 4.4.88; —*ifc.* jihvā-⁰ 4.3.62.

mūla-[2] (*mn*) *capital, value* 4.4.91.

{**mūlaka-**} *mn. radish* 4.3.28.

{**mūlaka-śāka-**} *n. radish* 6.2.135.

{**mūlakopadaṁśam**} *ind.* = mūlakena upadaṁśam: *having radish as hors d'oeuvre* 3.4.47.

{**mūlottarapada-**} *mfn. containing the expression* mūla *as final member* (*in composition*) 4.1.64.

{**mū́lya-**} *mfn. to be torn up by the roots, uprooted* = mūlena ānāmya 4.4.91; *ready for being uprooted*; {mūlyāḥ māṣāḥ/ mudgāḥ, mūlam eṣām abarhi} 4.4.88.

{**mūṣikakā, mūṣikikā**} *f. little rat or mouse* 7.3.46.

√**mṛ**– *the verbal base* mṛṅ prāṇatyāge VI 110: *to die, perish, decease* 3.1.59; 3. *sg. pres. med.* mriyate, {mriyete, mriyante} 1.3.61; {amarat} 3.1.59; {amṛta. mṛṣīṣṭá *but* mariṣyati, amariṣyat} 1.3.61.

mṛga– (**mṛgá**–) *m. a forest animal, wild beast, game, deer, fawn, gazelle* 2.4.12; 5.4.98; *nom. sg.* mṛgaḥ 4.3.51; *acc. pl.* mṛgān 4.4.35.

{**mṛga–sakthá–**} *n.* = mṛgaysa sakthi : *the shanks of an animal* 5.4.98.

√**mṛjA**– *the verbal base* mṛ́jū śuddhau II 57: *to wipe, rub, clean polish, cleanse, purify* 8.2.36.

mṛjI– *v. s. v. prec.*; *abl. sg.* mṛjEḥ 3.1.113; *gen. sg.* mṛjEḥ 7.2.114; {mārṣṭṛ–, mārṣṭum, mārṣṭavya–} 7.2.114; 8.2.36; {amīmṛjat, amamārjat} 7.4.7; {amārṭ} 8.2.24; {kaṁsa–pari–mṛṭ} 8.2.36; {^{0}mṛjya, ^{0}mārjya} 3.1.113.

√**mṛḍá**–[1] *the verbal base* mṛ́ḍá sukhane VI 38: *to be gracious or favourable, treat kindly, make happy* 1.2.7; {mṛḍitvā} 1.2.7.

mṛḍa–[2] *m. N. of Śiva* 4.1.49.

{**mṛḍānī**} *f. wife of* Śivá *or* Mṛḍa 4.1.49.

mṛta– (**mṛtá**–) (*mfn*) *dead, deceased, departed* . 6.2.116; —*ifc.* a–^{0} 6.2.116.

{**mṛ́ttikā**} *f. earth, clay, loam* 5.4.39.

{**mṛtsā́**} *f. good earth or soil* = praśastā mṛt 5.4.40.

{**mṛtsnā́**} *f. excellent soil, good earth or clay* 5.4.40.

mṛd– (**mṛ́d**–) *f. earth, soil, clay, loam*; *abl. sg.* mṛdaḥ 5.4.39.

√**mṛ́dá**– *the verbal base* mṛ́dá kṣode IX 43: *to press, squeeze, crush, pound, smash* 1.2.7; {mṛditvā} 1.2.7.

{**mṛdu–mṛdú–**} *mfn. very soft, exceedingly tender* 8.1.12.

√mṛṣ– *the verbal base* mṛṣú secane sahane ca I 739 *or* mṛṣà titikṣāyām X 305: *to forget, neglect, bear patiently*; *abl. sg.* mṛṣaḥ 1.2.20; 3.82; {marṣita–, marṣitavat– *but* apamṛṣitam vākyam āha} 1.2.20.

√mṛṣI– *v. s. v. prec.* 1.2.25; {parimṛṣati} 1.3.82; {mṛṣitvā, marṣitvā} 1.2.25.

mṛṣodya– (*mfn*) *speaking untruthfully, a liar* 3.1.114.

√me–[1] *v. s. v.* √māṅ–

me[2] *substitute morpheme for* asmad– *in dat. gen. sg.*; *nom.du.* °mayau 8.1.22.

megha– (*m*) *a cloud* 3.2.43; *abl. pl.* °meghebhyaḥ 3.1.17.

{**meghaṁ-kará–**} *mf*(°rī)*n producing clouds* 3.2.43.

√{**meghāyá–**} 1. *to form clouds*; 2. *to become cloudy*; {meghāyáte = megham karoti} 3.1.17.

{**méḍhra–**} *mn. membrum virile, penis* 3.2.182.

{**medurá–**} *mfn. fat, smooth, soft, bland* 3.2.161.

{°**medhás**} = medhā (*ifc.*); —*ifc.* {a–°, dur–°, su–°} 5.4.122.

medhā (**medhā́**) *f. intelligence, prudence, wisdom* 5.2.121; *loc. du.* °medhayoḥ 5.4.122.

{**medhāvín–**} *mfn. intelligent, wise*; *m. a learned person* 5.2.121.

{**maitrāvaruṇa–**} (**maitrāvaruṇá–**) *mfn. descended or derived from* Mitra *and* Varuṇa 7.3.23.

maitreya– (*mfn*) *patr. fr.* Mitrayu *if a* Kauṣārava 6.4.174.

{**maitreyikā**} *f. a fem. descendant fr.* Mitrayu = mitrayubhāvena ślāghate 7.3.2.

maithunikā *f. union by marriage; loc. du.* °maithunikayoḥ 4.3.125.

maithunecchā *f. desire for sexual union* 4.1.42.

{**maimatá-**, **maímatāyani-**} *m. patr. fr.* Mimata 4.1.150.

maireya- (*mn*) *a kind of intoxicating drink*; *loc. sg.* maireye 6.2.70.

{**maudgá-**} *mf*(°gī)*n. relating to a bean, consisting of beans*; {maudgá odanaḥ, maudgī yavāgūḥ} 4.4.25.

[**mauṣṭā**] *f. a boxing match* 4.2.57.

√**mnā-** *the verbal base* mnā abhyāse I 976; *v. s. v.* √man- 7.3.78; {manati} 7.3.78.

√**mráda-** *the verbal base* mráda mardane I 804: *to smooth* 7.4.95; {amamradat} 7.4.95.

[**mradiman-**] *m. softness, tenderness* 6.4.161 < mṛdu- (*q. v.*).

[**mradiṣṭha-**] *mfn. very soft or mild* 6.4.161 < mṛdu- (*q. v.*).

[**mradīyas-**] *mfn. softer, milder* 6.4.161 < mṛdu- (*q. v.*).

√**mriyate** 3. *sg. pres. med. of* √mṛṅ; *gen. sg.* mriyateḥ 1.3.61. {mriyate, amṛta, mṛṣīṣṭa *but* mariṣyati} 1.3.61; *v. s. v.* √mṛ-.

√**mrúcu** *the verbal base* mrúcu gaty-arthaḥ I 210: *to go, move* 3.1.58; {amrucat, amrocīt} 3.1.58.

mliṣṭa (*mfn*) = avispaṣṭa : '*spoken indistinctly*' 7.2.18.

√**mlúcu-** *the verbal base* mlúcu gaty-arthaḥ I 211: *to go, move* 3.1.58; {amlucat, amlocīt} 3.1.58.

√{**mlai-**} *the verbal base* mlai harṣakṣaye I 953: *to fade, wither, decay*; {mlāyāt, mleyāt} 6.4.68; {mamlau} 7.4.60.

Y

y[1] *the phoneme* y 7.3.3; 8.2.108; *gen. sg.* yaḥ 6.4.149; *gen. du.* ^{0}yoḥ 8.3.18.

y[2] *beginning with the phoneme* y 1.4.18; 7.4.53; *loc. sg.* yi 6.1.79; 4.118; 7.1.65; 4.22.

y[3] *ending with the phoneme* y; *abl. sg.* yaḥ 3.2.152.

yA[1] *the phoneme* y 7.3.2,46; *nom. sg.* yAḥ 6.1.38; 7.2.89,110; 8.3.17; *gen. sg.* yAsya 6.4.49; *loc. sg.* yE 6.1.61; 4.43,109,168.

ya[2] *the phonemes* i *and* a; *gen. sg.* yasya 6.4.148.

–=**ya**[2] *the marker of the intensive* yaṅ (*q. v.*) 1.1.58.

ya[4] *taddhita suffix* –ya 4.2.80,94; 6.2.156; *nom. sg.* yaḥ 4.2.49; 4.105,109,137; 5.1.66,126; *nom. du.* ^{0}yau 4.4.133.

yá[5] *v. s. v.* ya*t*; *loc. sg.* ye 6.3.87.

ya[6] *substitute morpheme for case ending* *ṅ*e *after substantives ending in* –a; *nom. sg.* yaḥ 7.1.13.

ya[7] *v. s. v.* ḍya.

ya[8] *v. s. v.* yas.

yà[9] *v. s. v.* ḍya*t*.

ya[10] *v. s. v.* ya*p*.

–́**ya**[11] *dissyllabic kṛt* (*kṛtya*) *suffix* ya*t*[1] (*q. v.*).

–́**ya**[12] *dissyllabic taddhita suffix* ya*t*[2] (*q. v.*).

– = **ya**[13] *v. s. vv. denominative suffixes* *k*ya, *k*ya*ṅ*, *k*ya*ṣ*, *and* ya*k*.

– –́**ya**[14] *passive marker* ya*k* (*q. v.*).

- ´ya[15] *taddhita suffix* yal (*q. v.*).

´ -ya[16] *present marker of the fourth or* div–*class* śyan (*q. v.*).

- ´ya[17] *taddhita* yan (*q. v.*).

± -ya[18] *taddhita* ḍyaṇ, ṇya (*qq. vv.*).

´ -ya[19] *taddhita* ñya, ñyaṅ, ñyaṭ, yañ, ṣyañ (*qq. vv.*).

—yá[20] *denominative marker* kyac (*q. v.*).

±-yá[21] *taddhita suffix* yak (*q. v.*).

--yà[22] *polysyllabic kṛt* (*kṛtya*) yat[1] (*q. v.*).

—yà[23] *polysyllabic taddhita* yat[2] (*q. v.*).

-˙±yà[24] *kṛt suffix* ṇyat (*q. v.*).

- = ´ya[25] *abs. suffix* lyap (*q. v.*).

± -yà[26] *taddhita* ṇyat (*q. v.*).

yak[1] *the augment* ya *at word–final position* 7.1.47.

yak[2] *ārdadh.* - -ya *marker of denominatives* 3.1.27.

yak[3] *ārdhadh.* - -ya *marker of the passive and reflexive verbs* 3.1.67,89; 7.4.28; *loc. sg.* yaki 6.1.195; 4.44.

yak[4] *taddhita suffix* --yá 5.1.128; *nom. pl.* °yakaḥ 4.3.94;

yakan *substitute morpheme for* yákṛt- *'the liver'* 6.1.63; {yakno'vadyati} 6.1.63.

{**yakā́**} *f. who, which ?* 7.3.45.

yaṅ[1] *ārdhadh. intensive marker* --yá *with medial personal endings* 3.1.22; 7.4.82; *abl. sg.* yaṅaḥ 3.2.166,176; 7.3.94; *gen. sg.* yaṅaḥ 2.4.74; *gen. du.* °yaṅoḥ 6.1.9; *loc. sg.* yaṅi 6.1.19,29; 7.4. 30, 63; 8.2.20; 3.112.

yaṅ[2] *taddhita suffix* -ya (*with fem. in* -ā́); *abl. sg.* yaṅaḥ 4.1.74.

yaṅ[1]**-luk** (*mn*) *elision of the intensive marker* --yá 7.4.82.

yac *the phonemes* y *and the vowels; loc. sg.* yaci 1.4.18.

yac-ca *ind. 'if, that is to say', after expressions of 'impossibility', 'disbelief', 'hope', 'disregard,' 'reproach' and 'wonder' with Pot. or Opt.* 3.3.148.

{**yacch-**} *substitute morpheme for* √yam- (*q. v.*) *in the Present* 7.3.77.

{**yaccha**} *substitute morpheme for* √dāṇ- 7.3.78.

yac-para- (*mfn*) *followed by the phonemes* y *or vowels; nom. sg.* °paraḥ 8.3.87.

yaj-[1] *the verbal base* yajȁ devapūjā-° I 1051: *'to worship, adore, honour;' abl. sg.* yajaḥ 3.2.72,85.

{°**yaj**[2]} *mfn. ifc. sacrificing, worshipping; —ifc.* upa-° 8.2.36.

√**yajȁ-** *v. s. v.* √yaj-[1] 3.2.166; 3.90; 7.3.66; 8.2.36; {iyāja} 6.1.17; {yiyakṣati} 7.4.79; {yāyajyati, yāyajīti} 7.4.83; {yaṣṭṛ-, yaṣṭum, yaṣṭavya-} 8.2.36; {yakṣat} 8.3.59.

yajadhvainam *Vedic for* yajadhvam enam 7.1.43.

{**yájamāna-**} *mfn. sacrificing, worshipping; m. sacrificer* 3.2.128.

yajādi- (*mn*) *a sub-class of verbal bases beginning with the expression* √yaj-; *gen. pl.* °ādīnām 6.1.15.

√**yajI-** *v. s. v.* √yaj-[1]; *abl. sg.* yajEḥ 2.3.63.

yajus- (**yájus-**) (*n*) *a sacrificial formula or prayer; N. of the Yajur-Veda; loc. sg.* yajuṣi 6.1.117; 7.4.38; 8.3.104; [yajūṁṣi, yajuḥṣu, yajuṣṣu] 8.3.58.

[**yajuṣka-**] *mfn. belonging to or containing* yajus; *—ifc.* a-° 8.3.39.

[**yajuṣkalpa-**] *mfn. like* yajus 8.3.39

√[**yajuṣ-kāmyati**] *is fond of sacrifical formulae* 8.3.39.

[**yajuṣ-ṭara-**] *mfn. more like* yajus 8.3.101.

[yajuṣ-ṭama-] *mfn. most like* yajus 8.3.101.

[yajuṣṭā *f.*, yajuṣṭva- *n.*] *the state of being* yajus 8.3.101.

[yajuṣ-pāna] *n. protecting* yajus 8.4.35.

[yajuṣ-pāśa-] *mfn. inferior* yajus 8.3.39.

yajña- (**yajñá-**) *m. offering, oblation, sarcrifice, an act of worship* 5.1.71; *abl. pl.* °yajñebhyaḥ 4.3.68; *loc. sg.* yajñe 3.3.31, 47; 6.4.54; *nom. sg.* {yajñáḥ} 3.3.90; —*ifc.* a-° 3.3.32.

yajña-karman- *n. sacrificial rite or ceremony*; *loc. sg.* °karmaṇi 1.2.34; 8.2.88.

yajña-pātra-prayoga- (*m*) *use or employment of sacrifical vessels* 8.1.15.

yajñasaṁyoga- (*m*) *common participation in a sacrificial rite*; *loc. sg.* °saṁyoge 3.2.132; 4.1.33.

yajñākhya- (*m*) *N. of a sacrifice*; *abl. pl.* °ākhyebhyaḥ 5.1.95.

yajñāṅga- (*n*) *a limb or part of a sacrifice; loc. sg.* °aṅge 7.3.62;

{**yajñiya-**} *mfn.* = yajñam arhati: *worthy of worship or sacrifice* 5.1.7.

°**yajyā** *f. worship*; —*ifc.* deva-° 3.1.123.

{**yájvan-**} *mfn. worshipping*; *a worshipper or sacrificer* 3.2.103.

yAñ[1] *the siglum designating semi-vowels, nasals,* jh *and* bh; *loc. sg.* yAñi 7.3.101.

yañ[2] *taddhita suffix* -ya 2.4.64; 4.1.101; 2.40,48; 3.10, 127,168; 5.3.118; *abl. sg.* yañaḥ 4.1.16; *loc. sg.* yañi 7.3.101; 8.4.58.

yAṇ *the siglum comprising semi-vowel phonemes* 6.1.77; 4.81; 7.4.80; *abl. sg.* yAṇaḥ 8.2.4; *gen. sg.* yAṇaḥ 1.1.45; —*ifc.* udātta-° 6.4.156.

yAṇādi- (*mfn*) *beginning with semi-vowel phonemes*; yAñādi-param '*followed by an expression beginning with a semi-vowel phoneme*' 6.4.156.

yAṇ-vat- (*mfn*) *containing a semi-vowel phoneme*; *abl. sg.* yAṇ-vataḥ 8.2.43.

yat[1] *dissyllabic kṛt* (*kṛtya*) *suffix* ´-ya *or polysyllabic kṛt* (*kṛtya*) *suffix* --yá 3.1.97; *gen. sg.* yataḥ 6.1.213; *loc. sg.* yati 6.4.65.

yat[2] *dissyllabic taddhita* ´-ya *or polysyllabic taddhita* --yá 4.1.137,140; 2.17,31,101; 3.4,54,64,71,79,114,121, 160; 4.75,77, 116,130; 5.1.2,6,34,39,49,65,81,98,102,107,125; 2.3,16; 3.103; 4.24; 6.3.50; *nom.du.* °yatau 4.1.161; 5.1.21; *gen. du.* yatoḥ 6.2.156; *loc. sg.* yati 6.3.53.

√yatA- *the verbal base* yátī prayatne I 30: *to endeavour to reach, strive after* 3.3.90.

{yatamá-} *mfn. who or which* (*of many*) 5.3.93.

{yatara-} *mfn. who or which* (*of two*) 5.3.92.

yatas (yátas) *ind. from which or what, whence, whereof* 2.3.41.

{yat-kará-} *mf*(°rī)*n. doing or undertaking which* 3.2.21.

yatna- (*m*) *effort, exertion, trouble, endeavour* 1.3.47; *nom. sg.* {yatnáḥ} 3.3.90.

{yat-para-} *mfn. following the expression* yad- *n. nom. sg.* °param 8.1.56.

yatra (yátra) *ind. where, wherein wherever, whither* 6.1.161; *loc. du.* °yatrayoḥ 3.3.148; {yatra bhuṅkte} 8.1.30.

yatra-yukta- (*mfn*) *accompanied by the expression* yatra *n. nom. sg.* °yuktam 8.1.30.

yat-samayā *ind.* = yasya samīpavācī: '*near to which*' 2.1.15.

yathā (yáthā) *ind. in which manner or way, according as* 2.1.7; 3.4.28; *abl du.* °yathābhyām 8.1.36.

yathākathāca *ind. in any way, somehow or other* 5.1.98.

{**yathākā́ram**} *ind. in such a way, in whatever way* 3.4.28.

yathā-tatha- (*mfn*) *conformable to truth, right, true, accurate*; *ind.* (^{0}tham) *precisely, exactly* 7.3.31.

yathāpura- (*mfn*) *as before*; *ind.* (^{0}ram) *ibid.*; *gen. du.* ^{0}purayoḥ 7.3.31.

^{0}**yathābhipreta-** *mfn. as wished or intended or desired*; —*ifc. a-*^{0} 3.4.59.

yathāmukha- *ind.* (^{0}am) *from face to face* 5.2.6.

{**yathāmukhī́na-**} *mfn.* = yathāmukham darśanaḥ: *'looking straight at, face to face'* 5.2.6.

yathāyatham (**yathāyathám**) *ind. in a proper manner, as is fit or proper, rightly, suitably, fitly* 8.1.14.

yathā-{**vacana-**} *ind.* (^{0}am) *according to the statement or word expressed* 2.1.6.

yathā-vidhi *ind. fitly, suitably, according to rule or operation* 3.4.4,46.

yathā-saṁkhyam *ind. according to numerical sequence, one to one correspondence* (*between numerically equivalent sets*) 1.3.10.

yathā-sva- (*mfn*) *each for himself*; (^{0}svam) *ind. individually* 8.1.14.

yathopadiṣṭam *ind. as indicated, taught or prescribed* 6.3.109.

yad[1] (**yád**) *mfn. who, which, what, whichever, whatever, that* 3.2.21; 5.2.39; 3.15,92; *n. nom. sg.* yat 1.3.67; *m. nom. sg.* yaḥ 4.4.137; *m. acc. sg.* yam 1.4.32,37; *inst. sg.* yena 1.1.72; 4.28; 2.3.20; 3.3.116; *abl. sg.* yasmāt 1.4.13; 2.3.9,11; *gen. sg.* yasya 1.1.73; 4.39; 2.1.16; 3.9.37; 7.2.15; *gen. pl.* yeṣām 2.4.9; *nom.* {yaḥ, yau, ye} 7.2.102; {yo / yena bhuṅkté} 8.1.66; {ye3 yajāmahe} 8.2.88.

yad[2] *ind. conjunctive 'that'* 8.1.30,56; *loc. sg.* yadi 3.2.113; 3.168; 4.23; *loc. du.* °yadoḥ 3.3.147; —*ifc.* a–° 3.3.155.

{yadā́} *ind. at what time, when, whenever* 5.3.15,21.

°yadi (yádi) *ind. if, in case that* 8.1.30; —*ifc.* a–° 3.3.151.

(yadi– yukta–) *mfn. employed with the expression* yadi 8.1.30.

yad–{yukta–} *mfn. employed with* yad– 8.1.30.

yad–vṛtta– *n. any form of* yad–; *abl. sg.* °vṛttāt 8.1.66.

{yadry–añc–} *mfn. moving or turning in which direction* 6.3.92.

yan *taddhita suffix* ´–ya 4.2.42; 4.114.

yap *taddhita suffix* ya 5.1.82; 2.120.

ya–{pūrva–} *mfn. preceded by the syllable* ya; *f. gen. sg.* °pūrvāyāḥ 7.3.46.

√yam[1] *to divulge*; *abl. sg.* yamaḥ 1.2.15; {udāyata, udāyasātām, udāyasata} 1.2.15.

√yam–[2] *to control, curb, check*; *abl. sg.* yamaḥ 1.3.56, 75; 3.1.100;2.40; 3.63; *gen. pl.* °yamām 7.3.77; {bhāryām upayacchate *but* devadatto yajñadattabhāryām upayacchati} 1.3.56; {vrīhīn saṁyacchate, bhāram udyacchate, vastram āyacchate *but* upayacchati cikitsām vaidyaḥ} 1.3.75; {ayaṁsta} 7.2.73; {ayaṁsīt, ayaṁsiṣṭām, ayaṁsiṣuḥ} 7.2.73; {yacchati} 7.3.77; {yaṁyamyati, yaṁyamīti} 7.4.83,85.

yAm[3] *the siglum comprising semi–vowels and nasals; gen. sg.* yA*m*ām; *loc. sg.* yA*m*i 8.4.64.

√yamá– *the verbal base* yamá uparame I 1033: *to hold back, restrain, check, curb* 1.3.28; 7.2.73; {āyacchate *but* āyacchati kūpād rajjum} 1.3.28.

yamá–[2] *m. checking, curbing, restraining* 3.3.63; —*ifc.* vācaṁ–° 3.2.40; 6.3.69.

yama–[3] *m. N. of a deity* 4.3.88.

yamasabha– *n.* Yama's *tribunal,* 4.3.88.

{**yamasabhíya–**} *mfn. relating to* Yama's *tribunal or court of justice* 4.3.88.

{**yámya–**} *mfn. to be curbed or controlled* 3.1.100.

{**yayivas–**} *mfn. perf. part. of* √yā–; *m. nom. sg,* yayivān 7.2.67.

yAr *the siglum comprising all phonemes other than vowels and* h; *gen. sg.* yAraḥ 8.4.45.

yárhi *ind. when, at which time, whenever, while, whereas* 5.3.15,21.

yal *taddhita suffix* –´ya 4.4.131.

ya–lopa–{**vidhi–**} *m.* (*operation*) *pertaining to elision of the phoneme* y 1.1.58.

yava[1] (**yáva–**) (*m*) *barley, barley-corn, any grain* 4.1.49; 3.48; 5.1.7; 2.3; *acc. sg.* yavam 6.2.78; *abl. du.* °yavābhyām 4.3.149

yava–[2] (**yáva–**) *mfn. warding off, averting;* —*ifc.* pra–° 3.3.23.

yavaka– (*m*) *barley* 5.2.3.

{**yavakya–**} *mfn. sown with barley; n. a field of barley* {yavakānām bhavanam kṣetram} 5.2.3.

yavana– (*m*) *an Ionian, alien, foreigner* 4.1.49.

{**yavanānī́**} *f. the writing system of the* yavanas 4.1.49.

{**yáva-pāla–**} *mfn. one who guards a barely-field* 6.2.78.

yava–busa– (*n*) *the husk of barley; abl. sg.* °busāt 4.3.48.

{**yávabusaka–**} *mfn. to be paid at the time of producing chaff from barley* (*as a debt*) 4.3.48.

{**yavamat–**} (**yávamat–**) *mfn. containing or mixed with barley* 8.2.9.

{yavamáya–} *mfn. consisting of or made from barley* 4.3.149.

yavāgū (yavāgū́) *f. rice gruel; loc. du.* ^{0}yavāgvoḥ 4.2.136.

{yavānī́} *f. a kind of inferior or bad barley* 4.1.49.

{yáviṣṭha–[1]} *mfn. youngest, very young* < yuvan–; 5.3.64; 6.4.156.

{yáviṣṭha–[2]} *mfn. smallest, least* < hrasva–; 6.4.156.

{yávīyas–[1]} *mfn. younger* < yuvan; 6.4.156.

{yávīyas–[2]} *mfn. lesser* < hrasva–; 6.4.156.

{yávya–} *mfn.* 1. *suitable for barley* = yavāya hita 5.1.7: 2. *sown with barley* 5.2.3; *n. a field of barley* = yavānām bhavanam keṣtram 5.2.3.

yaśa–ādi– (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* yaśas– 4.4.131; —*ifc.* veśas–^{0} 4.4.131.

{yaśasvat–} (yáśasvat–) *mfn. glorious, famous, excellent, magnificent* 8.2.9.

{yaśobhogī́na–} *mfn. rich in glory, famous, renowned* 4.4.132.

{yaśobhógya–} *mfn. renowned, resplendent, famous* = yaśobhogo vidyate yasya 4.4.131.

yaṣṭi– (yaṣṭí–) (*mfn*) *a staff, stick, rod, mace, club; gen. du.* ^{0}yaṣṭyoḥ 4.4.59.

{yaṣṭi–kakud–} *mfn.* = yaṣṭir iva kakudam asya = nātisthūla–, nātikṛśa– 5.4.146.

√yas–[1] *the verbal base* yásŭ prayatne IV 101: *to exert one's self, strive after; abl. sg.* yasaḥ 3.1.71; {yasyati, yasati *but* ^{0}yasyati} 3.1.71; {saṁyasati, saṁyasyati} 3.1.72.

yas[2] *taddhita suffix* ya 5.2.138.

yaska– (*m*) *N. of a person* 2.4.63.

yaskādi– (*mn*) *a word–class beginning with the expression* yaska–; *abl. pl.* °ādibhyaḥ 2.4.63.

√yā¹ *the verbal base* yā prāpaṇe II 40: *to go, proceed, set out, approach, reach, arrive at*; *abl. sg.* yāḥ 3.2.176; {ayāsīt, ayāsiṣṭām, ayāsiṣuḥ} 7.2.73; {pra–°, pari–ṇiyāti} 8.4.17.

yā² *case ending* yā́ *in Veda* 7.1.39; *v. s. v.* ḍyā.

yā³ *the syllable* yā 7.2.80.

yā⁴ *fem. of* yad– 7.3.45.

yā́⁵ = yā́c (*q. v.*).

yā́c *case ending* yā́ *in Veda* 7.1.39.

√yācA– *the verbal base* ṭuyā́cṛ yācñāyām I 916: *to ask, beg, solicit, entreat* 3.3.90; 7.3.66; {ayayācat} 7.4.2.

yācita– (*mfn*) *asked, begged, borrowed, solicited, entreated*; *abl. du.* °yācitābhyām 4.4.21.

{**yā́citaka–**} *mfn. borrowed*; *n. anything borrowed* 4.4.21.

{**yācñā́**} *f. begging, asking, request, prayer, entreaty* 3.3.90.

{**yācyà–**} *mfn. to be asked, solicited or wooed* 7.3.66.

{**°yāj–**} *m.* (*ifc*) *a sacrificer*; —*ifc.* ava–° 3.3.72.

yājaka– (*mfn*) *a sacrificer, one who offers sacrifices or oblations* 2.2.9; 6.2.151.

{**yājaka–putrá–**} *m. son of a sacrificer* 6.2.133.

yājakādi– (*mn*) *a word–class beginning with the expression* yājaka– 6.2.151; *inst. pl.* °ādibhiḥ 2.2.9.

{**°yājín–**} *mfn. worshipping, sacrificing;* —*ifc.* agni–ṣṭoma–° 3.2.95.

yājñika– (yājñiká–) *mfn. sacrificial*; *m. a sacrificer* 4.3.129.

{**yājñikapāśa–**} *m. a poor sacrificer* 5.3.47.

{**yājñikarūpa–**} *m. see prec.* 5.3.66.

{yā́jñikya-} *n. a sacrificial or ritualistic rule* 4.3.129.

{yājyà-} *mfn. to be sacrified, sacrificial* 7.3.66.

yājyā̀ *f. sacrificial text or verse* 8.2.90.

yājyānta- *m. end or termination or a* yājyā̀; *nom. sg.* °antaḥ 8.2.90.

yāṭ *augment* yā *at the beginning* 7.3.113.

{yāta-, yātavat-} (yātá-) *mfn. gone, proceeded, fled, escaped, gone away* 8.2.43.

{yātavyā̀-} *f. destroyer of witchcraft or demons* = yātūnām hananī 4.4.121.

√yāti 3. *sg. pres. act. of*√yā 8.4.17.

yātu- (yātú-) (*m*) *witchcraft, sorcery; fiend, demon, evil spirit; gen. pl.* yātūnām 4.4.121.

{yāthākathāca-} *n. the happening under any circumstances* = yathā kathā ca dīyate kāryam vā 5.1.98.

yādi- (*mfn*) *beginning with the phoneme* y; *gen. sg.* yādeḥ 7.3.2.

{yādṛ́ś-, yādṛ́śa-} *mfn. which like, as like* 6.3.91.

yāpanā *f. causing to go, driving away; loc. sg.* yāpanāyām 5.4.60.

yāpya- (*mfn*) *trifling, unimportant, insignificant, base* = *oc.* ku.*sg* yāpye 5.3.47.

{yāma-} *m. v. s. v.* {yama-²}; 3.3.63.

{°yā́mya} *mfn. v. s. v.* {yámya-} 3.1.100.

{yāyajū́ka-} *mfn. constantly or regularly sacrificing, devout* 3.2.166.

{yāyāvará-} *mfn. having no fixed or permanent abode, vagrant* 3.2.176.

yāva-¹ (*mfn*) *relating to or consisting of or prepared from barley* 5.4.29.

{yāva-[2]} (yā́va-) *m. warding off, averting; —ifc.* saṁ-⁰ 3.3.23.

{yā́vaka-} *mn. a particular food made of barley* 4.3.149; 5.4.29.

{yāvajjī́vam} (yāvajjīvám) *ind. for life, during the whole life* 3.4.20.

yāvat-[1] (yā́vat-) (*mfn*) *as great as, as long or large as, as much, as many, as often* 2.1.8; *loc. sg.* yāvati 3.4.30; yā́vān 6.3.91.

yāvat[2] *ind. as greatly as, as far as* 3.3.4; 8.1.36; {pácati yāvat, yāvad bhuṅkté} 8.1.36.

{yāvatitha-} *mfn. the how-manieth* = yāvatām pūraṇaı 5.2.53.

yāvādi- (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* yāva-; *abl. pl.* ⁰ādibhyaḥ 5.4.29.

{yāvadvédam} *ind. as much as gained or obtained;* {yāvadvédam bhuṅkte} 3.4.20.

{yāvyà-} *mfn. to be joined or mixed* 3.1.126.

{yāṣṭīka-} *mfn.* = yaṣṭiḥ praharaṇam asya: *armed with a stick or a club* 4.4.59.

yāsUṭ *the augment* -yās *added at the beginning* 3.4.103.

{yāska} *m. a descendant of* yaska; *—ifc.* priya-⁰ 2.4.63.

{yāskī} *f. of a prec.; nom. pl.* {yāskyaḥ} 2.4.63.

yiṭ *the augment* -yi *added at the beginning* 6.4.159.

yīvarṇa- = yı+ivarṇa-, *beginning with the phonemes* y *or* i; *loc. du.* yīvarṇayoḥ 7.4.53.

√yu-[1] *the verbal base* yu miśraṇe II 23: *to unite, attach, harness, yoke, bind, fasten, join, mix* 3.1.126; 2.182; 3.23; 6.4.58; 7.2.49; yauti 3.3.49; {yiyaviṣati, yuyūṣati} 7.2.49; {yauti, yauṣi, yaumi} 7.3.89; {yiyaviṣati, yiyāviṣati} 7.4.80; {(saṁ)yutya} 6.4.58.

yu[2] *kṛt suffix* ana- 7.1.1; *loc. sg.* yau 2.4.57; *v. s. vv. khyun*, *ṭyu*, *ṭyul*, *ṇyuṭ*, *yúc*, *lyu*, *lyuṭ*.

yu[3] = i + u; *gen. du.* yvoḥ 6.4.77.

yu[4] *taddhita* yus (*q. v.*).

yuk *the augment* y *at word-final position* 7.3.33.

yukta- (**yuktá-**) (*mfn*) *yoked, joined; employed, made use of; m. a subordinate officer; m. nom.sg.* yuktaḥ 4.2.3; *loc.sg.* yukte 2.3.4; 6.2.66; —*ifc.* aṅga-⁰ 8.2.96; {añcūttarapada-⁰, arya-⁰, āc-⁰, ārāt-⁰, āhi-⁰, itara-⁰, ṛte-⁰} 2.3.29; {aha-⁰, ca-⁰, vā-⁰, ha-⁰}, eva-⁰ 8,1.24; {kaccit-⁰, kuvid-⁰, ca-⁰, cet-⁰, net-⁰, yad-⁰, yadi-⁰, hanta-⁰}, yatra-⁰ 8.1.30; karmapravacanīya-⁰ 2.3.8; tathā-⁰ 1.4.50; tṛtīya-⁰ 1.3.54; ṣaṣṭhī-⁰ 1.4.9; saha-⁰ 2.3.19.

yuktavat *ind. as appropriate to what is joined* 1.2.51.

yúktārohin- (*mfn*) *one who rides a yoked animal* 6.2.81.

yuktārohy-ādi- (*m*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* yúktārohin-; *nom. pl.* ⁰ādayaḥ 6.2.81.

yuga-(**yugá**) *n. a yoke* 4.4.76.

yugaṁdhara- (*mfn*) *holding or bearing a yoke; abl. du.* ⁰yugaṁdharābhyām 4.2.130.

yugapad *ind. together, at the same time, simultaneously* 6.1.200; 2.51,140.

yugya- (*mfn*) = yugam vahati: '*yoked or fit to be yoked*'; *n. nom. sg.* yugyam 3.1.121; {yúgyaḥ} 4.4.76.

yúc *kṛt suffix* -aná- 3.2.148; 3.107,128.

√{**yuj-**[1]} *v. s. v.* √yuj*a*-, √yujɪ-.

{⁰**yuj-**[2]} (**yúj**) *mfn. furnished, provided or fitted with, bestowing, granting*; {yuṅ, yuñjau, yuñjaḥ} 7.1.71; —*ifc.* {aśva-⁰, pra-⁰} 3.2.61.

√**yuj*a*-** *the verbal bases* yuj*a* samādhau X 264 *and* yujɪ*r* yoge VII 7 : *to yoke or join; to concentrate, recollect, recall* 3.2.61, 142,182 (*only* VII 7).

√**yujI–** *the verbal base* yuj*ir* yoge VII 131;52.7.3. 1;77;94.6. {prayuṅkte upayuṅkte *but* dvaṁdvam nyañci pātrāṇi prayunakti} 1.3.64.

yuṭ *augment* y *added at the beginning* 6.4.63.

yuddha– (*n*) *battle, fight, war; loc. sg.* yuddhe 3.3.73.

yudh– (**yúdh–**) *f. war, fight, combat; v. s. v. loc. sg.* yudhi–[2] 8.3.95.

√**yudha–** *the verbal base* yudh*a* samprahāre IV 64: *to fight, wage war, oppose, battle* 1.3.86; {yodhayati} 1.3.86; {yuyutsate} 8.4.55.

√**yudhI–**[1] *see prec.* 3.2.95.

yudhi[2] *loc. sg. of* yúdh– *f. war, fight, combat, struggle, contest, as prior member of a cmpd.; abl du.* °yudhibhyām 8.3.93.

{**yudhiṣṭhira–**} *mfn. firm or steady in battle* 8.3.95.

{**yudhvan–**} (**yúdhvan–**) *mfn. warlike, martial, a warrior;* —*ifc.* {rāja(n)–°} 3.2.95; {saha–°} 3.2.96.

yuva– *substitute morpheme for* yuṣmad– *in dual* 7.2.92.

{**yuva-khalati–**} *mf* (°tī) *n. bald in youth* 2.1.67.

{**yuva-jarat–**} *mf* (°tī)*n. appearing prematurely old* 2.1.67.

{**yuvajāni–**} *mfn.* = yuvatir jāyā yasya : '*having a young wife*' 5.4.134.

yuvati– (**yuvatí–**) *f. a girl, young woman* 2.1.65; {yuvatíḥ} 4.1.77; —*ifc.* {ibha–°} 2.1.65.

yuvan–[1] (**yúvan–**) *m. the younger descendant of any one* (*an elder being still alive*). *nom. sg.* yuvā 4.1.163; *inst. sg.* yūnā 1.2.65; *gen.sg.* yūnaḥ 4.1.167; *loc. sg.* yūni 2.4.58; 4.1.90,94.

yuvan–[2] (**yúvan–**) *m. the expression* yuvan– 5.3.64; 6.4.133, 156; *nom. sg.* yuvā 2.1.67; *abl. sg.* yūnaḥ 4.1.77; {yūnaḥ, yūnā, yūne} 6.4.133.

{**yuva-palita–**} *mf* (°tā)*n. prematurely grey-haired* 2.1.67.

{**yuva-valina–**} *mf* (°nā)*n. having wrinkles in youth* 2.1.67.

yuvādi- (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* yuvan-; *abl. pl.* °ādibhyaḥ 5.1.130.

yuṣmad- *base of the second personal pronoun in pl. number* 4.3.1; 6.1.211; 7.1.27; 2.86; 8.1.20; 3.103; *loc.sg.* yuṣmadi 1.4.105; {tvam} 7.1.28; 2.94; {yuvām} 7.1.28; 2.88,92; {yūyam} 7.1.28; 2.90,93; {tvām} 7.1.28; 2.87,97; {yuvām (*Ved.* yuvam)} 7.2.87; {yuṣmān} 7.1.29; 2.87,90; {tvayā} 7.2.89,97; {yuvābhyām} 7.2.92; {yuṣmābhiḥ} 7.2.86; {túbhyam} 6.1.212; 7.1.28; 2.95; {yuvābhyām} 7.2.92; {yuṣmabhyam} 7.1.30; 2.90; {tvat} 7.1.32; 2.97; {yuṣmat} 7.1.31; 2.86,90; {táva} 6.1.211; 7.1.27; 2.90,96; {yuvayoḥ} 7.2.89,92; {yuṣmākam} 7.1.33,53; 2.90; {tvayi} 7.2.89,97; {yuṣmāsu} 7.2.86; {grāmas tvā paśyati} 8.1.23; {grāmo vām svam/dīyate/paśyati} 8.1.21; {grāmas te svam/dīyate} 8.1.22.

{**yuṣmadíya-**} *mfn. belonging to you, yours, your* 4.3.1.

yuṣmāka- (**yuṣmā́ka-**) *substitute morpheme for* yuṣmad- *before certain secondary suffixes* 4.3.2.

yuṣ *taddhita suffix* -yu- 5.2.123,140; *nom. pl.* °yuṣaḥ 5.2.138.

yūtí- *f. joining* 3.3.97.

yūtha- (**yūthá-**) (*mn*) *a herd, flock, troop, band, multitude*; —*ifc.* sa-° 4.4.114.

{**yūtha-paśu-, yūthe-paśu-**} *m. a tax of one animal head per herd of cattle* 6.3.10.

yūya- *substitute morpheme for* yuṣmad- *in nom. pl.* 7.2.93.

yūṣa- (*mn*) *soup, broth; see next* 6.1.63.

yūṣan- (**yūṣán-**) (*mn*) *soup, broth; substitute morpheme for* yūṣa- (*q. v.*) *in certain case-forms* 6.1.63.

ye[3] *the expression* ye *in* ye yajāmahe (*immediately preceding the* Yājyā) 8.2.88.

{**yóktra-**} *n. a rope, thong, halter* 3.2.182.

yoga- (**yóga-**) (*m*) *yoking, harnessing; a yoke; use, application; means, device; derivation* 1.1.36; 4.1.48; *abl. sg.* yogāt 5.1.102; —*ifc.* kriyā-⁰ 1.4.59; tulya-⁰ 2.2.28; puṁ-⁰ 4.1.48; bahir-⁰ 1.1.36; alaṁ-⁰, namas-⁰, svadhā-⁰, svasti-⁰, svāhā-⁰, vaṣaṭ-⁰, 2.3.16; avara-⁰, para-⁰ 3.4.20; prati-⁰ 5.4.44; hīyamāna-⁰, pāpa-⁰ 5.4.47; māṅ-⁰ 6.4.74; amāṅ-⁰ 6.4.75; lubdha-⁰ 5.4.126; ca-⁰, vā-⁰ 8.1.59.

yoga-pramāṇa- (*n*) *the authority of etymology; loc. sg.* ⁰pra-māṇe 1.2.55.

yogāprakhyāna- (*n*) *non-teaching or non-mention of usage* 1.2.54.

{**yogín-**} *mfn. being in conjunction with* 3.2.142.

{**yógya-**} *mfn. fit for the yoke, useful, serviceable* 5.1.102.

yojana- (**yójana**) (*n*) *a stage or distance* (*traversed in one harnessing without unyoking*); *acc. sg.* yojanam 5.1.74.

{**yótra-**} *n. a fastening, tie, rope* 3.2.182.

yoddhṛ- (*m*) *a fighter, warrior, soldier; abl. pl.* ⁰yoddhṛbhyaḥ 4.2.56.

yoni-sambandha- (*m*) *blood-relationship, consanguinity; abl. pl.* ⁰sambandhebhyaḥ 4.3.77; 6.3.23.

yopadha- (*mfn*) *containing the phoneme* y *as* upadhā *or penultimate; abl. sg.* yopadhāt 4.2.121; 5.1.132.

{**yaugaṁdhará-**, **yaugaṁdharaka-**} *mfn. relating to* Yugaṁdhara 4.2.130.

yaugapadya- (*n*) *simultaneousness* 2.1.6.

{**yaugapadya-vacana-**} (*mfn*) *implying simultaneousness* 2.1.6.

{**yaúgika-**} *mfn.* = yogāya prabhavati: *having an etymological meaning* 5.1.102.

{**yaújanika-**} *mfn.* = yojanam gacchati: *going or containing a* yojana 5.1.74.

√**yauti** 3. *sg. pres. act. of* √yu- 3.3.49

yaudheya– *m. a warrior, soldier;* {yaúdheyaḥ} *a king of the* Yaudheyas 4.1.117.

yaudheyādi– (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* yaudheya–; *abl. pl.* °ādibhyaḥ 4.1.178; 5.3.117.

yaudheyī *f. fem. of* Yaudheya– (*q. v.*); *a queen of the* Yaudheyas 4.1.178.

{**yauvaná–**} *n. youth, youthfulness* 5.1.130; 6.4.133.

{**yauṣmākā–, yauṣmākīṇa–**} *mfn. your, yours* 4.3.1,2; *v.s.v.* {yuṣmadīya–}.

y–v– *the phonemes* y *and* v; *nom. du.* yvau 8.2.108.

R

r (*terminating in*) *the phoneme* r; 7.2.2; 8.2.76; *abl. sg.* °raḥ 8.2.15; *gen. sg.* raḥ 8.2.18; 3.14; *loc. sg.* ri 7.4.51; 8.3.14.

rA[1] *the phoneme* r 1.1.56 (rApara–); 4.1.7; 2.123; 5.3.4; 6.4.47; 8.2.42; 4.1.46; *nom. sg.* rAḥ 7.2.100; 8.2.89; *nom. pl.* °rĀḥ 6.1.3; *abl. sg.* rĀt 6.4.21; 8.2.24.

ra[2] *the syllable* ra; *nom. sg.* raḥ 6.4.161.

ra[3] *kṛt suffix* ra; *nom. sg.* raḥ 3.2.167.

ra[4] *taddhita suffix* ra 4.2.80; *nom. sg.* raḥ 5.2.107; 3.88.

rakta– (*mfn*) *coloured, dyed, painted*; *n. nom. sg.* raktam 4.2.1; *loc. sg.* rakte 5.4.32.

√rakṣ– *the verbal base* rákṣá pālane I 688: *to guard, watch, take care of, protect*; *abl. sg.* rakṣaḥ 3.3.90; rakṣati 4.4.33.

√rakṣati 3. *sg. pres. act. of* √rakṣ– (*q. v.*) 4.4.33.

rakṣas (**rákṣas**– *mfn.*, **rakṣás**– *n.*) (*mn*) *an evil being or demon, a* Rākṣasa 4.4.121.

{**rakṣasyā**} *f.* rakṣasām hananī '*destruction of demons*' 4.4.121.

√rakṣI–[1] *v. s. v.* √rakṣ– 3.2.27.

{**rakṣi–**[2]} *mfn.* (*ifc.*) *guarding, protecting*; —*ifc.* pathi–° 3.2.27.

rakṣita– (*mfn*) *protected, guarded*; *inst. pl.* °rakṣitaiḥ 2.1.36; —*ifc.* {aśva–, go–°} 2.1.36.

{**rakṣṇa–**} *m.* *protection, guard* 3.3.90.

raṅku– (*m*) *a species of deer or antelope*; *abl. sg.* raṅkoḥ 4.2.100.

{**raṅga-**} *m. colour, paint, dye, hue; a play-house, theatre* = rajanti tasmin 6.4.27.

√**raj-** *the verbal base* rañjá rāge I 865,1048, IV 58; *to be dyed or coloured, to be affected or moved, fall in love with*; *gen. du.* °rajoḥ 3.1.90; {ṛajyati vastram svayam eva} 3.1.90.

rajata- (**rajatá-**) (*mfn*) *whitish, silver-coloured, silvery* 4.3.154.

rajatādi- (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* rajata-; *abl. pl.* °ādibhyaḥ 4.3.154.

rajas- (**rájas-**) (*n*) *impurity, dust, dirt, menstrual discharge* 5.2.112; *gen. pl.* °rajasām 5.4.51.

{**rajasvalá-**} *mf* (°lā) *n. covered with dust, dusty, dirty, impure* 5.2.112; *f. a menstruating woman* 5.2.113.

{**rájiṣṭha-**} *mfn. v. s. v.* ṛjiṣṭha- 6.4.164.

{°**rají-**} *in* vi-rají- karoti/bhavati/syāt 5.4.51.

√**rañjI-** *v. s. v.* √raj-; *gen. sg*· rañjEḥ 6.4.26, { rajati, rajataḥ rajanti} 6.4.26; {raṅktvā, raktvā} 6.4.32.

√**ráṭá-** *the verbal base* ráṭá paribhāṣaṇe I 319; *to howl, shout, roar, yell, cry*; —*ifc.* pari-° 3.2.142.

ratha- (**rátha-**) *m. a chariot, car, cart, any vehicle, waggon*; 4.4.76 6.3.102; *nom. sg.* rathaḥ 4.2.10; *abl. sg.* rathāt 4.2.50;3.221.

{**rathakaṭyā́**} *f. a quantity of chariots* 4.2.51.

rathāṅga- (**rathāṅgá-**) *n. any part of a chariot*; *nom. sg.* rathāṅgam 6.1.149.

{**ráthya-**} *mfn.* 1. *belonging or relating to a carriage or chariot*; —*ifc.* {uttama-°, parama-} 4.3.121; 2. *accustomed to a chariot or carriage, dragging* = ratham vahati; 4.4.76.

{**rathyā́**} *f. a number of chariots or carriages* 4.2.50.

{**raddhṛ-**} *mfn. a subduer, tormentor* 7.1.61; 2.45.

√radh– *the verbal base* rádhá hiṁsā–saṁrāddhyoḥ IV 84: *to become subject to, be subdued or overpowered, succumb; to hurt, torment; v. s. v.* radhādi– 7.2.45.

radh–ādi– (*mn*) *a verb–class beginning with the expression* √radh–(*q. v.*); *abl. pl.* °ādibhyaḥ 7.2.45.

√radhI– *v. s. v.*√radh–; 7.1.61; *gen. sg.* radhEḥ 7.1.62; {radhitṛ–, raddhṛ} 7.2.45; {randhayati} 7.1.61; {radhitṛ–, radhitum, radhitavya–} 7.1.62; {rarandhiva, rarandhima} 7.1.62.

ran *substitute morpheme for personal ending* jh *of* 3. *pl. pot.* 3.4.105.

{**randha–**} *m. subjection, destruction* 7.1.61.

{**randhaka–**} *mfn. subduing, destroying* 7.1.61.

{**°randhin–**} *mfn. subduing, destroying; —ifc.* {sādhu–°} 7.1.61.

rA–para– (*mfn*) *followed by the phoneme* r 8.3.110; *m. nom. sg.* rA–paraḥ 1.1.51.

√rapI– *the verbal base* rápá vyaktāyām vāci I 528: *to talk, chatter, whisper* 3.1.126.

√rabha– *the verbal base* rabha rābhasye I 1023: *to desire vehemently; to act rashly;* 3.4 65; 7.4.54; {(ā)rabhate, °rebhe} 7.1.63; {āripsate} 8.4.55; {(ā)ripsate} 7.4.54; {(ā)rambhayati} 7.1.63.

√rabhI– *v. s. v. prec.; gen. sg.* rabhEḥ 7.1.63.

√ram–[1] *the verbal base* rama krīḍāyām I 906: *to delight, make happy, be glad or pleased, rejoice* 6.4.47; *abl. sg.* ramaḥ 1.3.83.

rAm[2] *augment* r *at word–final position* 6.4.47.

√rama–[1] *v. s. v.* √ram[1]; 7.2.73; ramayām akaḥ 3.1.42; {viramati, āramati, pariramati} 1.3.83; {uparamati} 1.3.84; {yāvadbhuktam uparamati, °te} 1.3.85; {araṁsta} 7.2.73; {vyaraṁsīt, vyaraṁsiṣṭām, vyaraṁsiṣuḥ} 7.2.73; {raṁramyate, raṁramīti} 7.4.83,85.

{⁰**ramá–²**} *mfn. pleasing, delighting, rejoicing; —ifc.* stambe–⁰ 3.2.13.

√**ramI–** *v. s. v.* √ram–¹ 3.2.13.

{⁰**rambha–**} *m. ifc.* ā–⁰ 7.1.63.

{⁰**rambhaka–**} *mfn. ifc.* ā–⁰ 7.1.63.

rAl *a siglum comprising consonantal stops other than* y *and* v; *abl. sg.* rAlaḥ 1.2.26.

{⁰**rava–**} *m. ifc.* ā–⁰ 3.3.50; *v. s. v.* {⁰rāvá–}.

raśmi– (**raśmí–**) (*mf*) *string, rope, cord, rein, bridle, leash, goad, whip; loc. sg.* raśmau 3.3.53.

ras 3. *pl. ending in Periphrastic Future*; *nom. sg.* ⁰rasaḥ 2.4.85.

rasa– (**rása–**) (*m*) *sap or juice of plants, essence, marrow* 5.2.95.

{**rasavat–**} (**rásavat–**) *mfn. full of juice or sap, succulent, strong* 5.2.95.

rasādi– (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* rasa–; *abl. pl.* ⁰ādibhyaḥ 5.2.95.

rahas– (*n*) *loneliness, solitude, privacy, secrecy* 5.4.51; *abl. sg.* rahasaḥ 5.4.81.

{⁰**rahasá–**} *ifc. for* rahas– (*q. v.*); *—ifc.* {anu–⁰, ava–⁰; tapta–⁰} 5.4.81.

rahasya– (*n*) *a secret* 8.1.15.

{⁰**rahī–**} *ind. in* virahī–karoti/bhavati/syāt 5.4.51.

√**rā–** *the verbal base* rā dāne II 48: *to grant, bestow, give* 3.3.96.

rāga– (*m*) *colour, hue, tint, dye; love, affection* 6.1.216; 3.98; *abl. sg.* rāgāt 4.2.1; {rā́gaḥ, rāgáḥ} 6.1.216; 4.27.

{**rāgín–**} *mfn. coloured; affectionate, passionate, fond of* 3.2.142.

{**rāṅkavá-**} *mfn. belonging to the* Raṅku *deer or antelope;* rāṅkavó gauḥ} 4.2.100.

{**rāṅkavaka-**} *mfn. coming from* Raṅku; {rāṅkavako manuṣyaḥ} 4.2.100.

{**rāṅkavāyaṇá-**} *mfn. coming from* Raṅku; {rāṅkavāyaṇáḥ (*said of animals*) 4.2.100; *v. s. v. prec.*.

√**rāj-**[1] *the verbal base* rā́jṛ dīptau I 874: *to be illustrious or resplendent, shine, glitter; gen. pl.* °rājām 3.2.61; {rejatuḥ, rejuḥ, rejitha; rarājatuḥ, rarājuḥ, rarājitha} 6.4.125.

rāj-[2] (*mfn*) *shining, radiant; nom. sg.* rāṭ 6.1.182; *loc. sg;* rāji 8.3.25; {rā́jā, rā́ji} 6.1.182; *—ifc.* {pra-°, vi-°, saṁ-°} 3.2.61. {vi-°, saṁ-°, sva-°} 8.2.36.

√**rājA-**[1] *v. s. v.* √rāj- 8.2.36.

°**rāja-**[2] *m.* (*ifc*) *a king, sovereign, chief or best of its kind;* *—ifc.* {madra-°, mahā-°} 5.4.91; mahā-° 4.2.35; 3.97.

{**rā́jaka-**} *n. a multitude of kings* 4.2.39.

{**rājakī́ya-**} *mfn. princely, royal, regal* 4.2.140.

{**rā́jakumāra-, rājakumārá-**} *m. a prince* 6.2.59.

{**rājakṛtvan-**} *m. a king-maker, one who places or coronates a king on the throne* 3.2.95.

{**rā́jata-**} *mfn. made of silver, silvery* 4.3.154.

{**rājatara-**} *m. a better king* 8.2.7.

{**rājatama-**} *the best of kings* 8.2.7.

{**rājatā**} *f. kingship* 8.2.7.

rājadanta- (*m*) *a principal tooth, front tooth* 2.2.31.

rājadantādi- (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* rājadanta-; *loc. pl.* °ādiṣu 2.2.31.

rājan- (**rā́jan-**) *m. a king, sovereign, prince, chief* 4.1.37 2.39; 5.4.91; *nom. sg.* rājā 6.2.59,63. *abl. sg.* rājñaḥ 4.2.140; *loc. sg.* rājani 3.2.95; {rājñi, rājani} 6.4.136; {rājā, rājabhyām, rājabhiḥ} 8.2.7; {rājñas pātu} 8.3.52; *—ifc.* mahā-° 4.2.35; 3.97.

rājanya–´ (*mfn*) *kingly, princely, royal*; (*m*) *a royal personage*; 4.2.39,53; 6.2.34; *abl. sg.* rājanyāt 5.3.114; rājanyàḥ 4.1.137.

rājanya–bahuvacana–dvaṁdva– (*m*) *a copulative cmpd. containing expressions implying royal personages in plural*; *loc. sg.* °dvaṁdve 6.2.34.

{**rájanyaka–**} *mfn. inhabited by warriors*; *n.* {rájanyakam} *an assemblage of warriors* 4.2.39.

rājanyādi– (*mn*) *a word–class beginning with the expression* rājanya–; *abl. pl.* °ādibhyaḥ 4.2.53.

rājanvat (*mfn*) *having a good king, governed by a just monarch*; *ncm. sg.* rājanvān 8.2.14.

rājaputra– (**rājaputrá–**) *m. a king's son, prince* 4.2.39; 6.2.133.

{**rāja–pūrva–**} *mfn. preceded by the expression* rājan– 2.4.23.

{**rája–pratyenas–, rāja–pratyenás–**} *m. the nearest heir to the throne* = rājñaḥ pratyenas 6.2.60.

{**rája–brāhmaṇa–, rāja–brāhmaṇá–**} *m. a king among brahmins* = rājā cāsau brāhmaṇaś ca 6.2.59.

{**rāja–yúdhvan–**} *m. an enemy, rebel, one who wages a war against a king* 3.2.95.

{**rājasāt**} *ind. to the state or power of a king* 5.4.54.

rājasūya– (**rājasúya–**) *m. N. of a great sacrifice performed at the coronation of a king* 3.1.114.

{**rājākhya–**} *mfn. an expression implying a king* 6.2.133.

{**rājādhīna–**} *m. the servant of king, a royal servant* 5.4.7.

rājya– (**rájya–, rājyà–**) *n. royalty, kingship, sovereignty*; *empire, domain*; *nom.* sg. rājyam 6.2.130; {rájyam = rājño bhāvaḥ karma vā} 6.4.168; —*ifc.* kṣatriya–° *and* brāhmaṇa–° (*with* °rājya–) *but* ku–° *and* parama–° (*with* °rājya–) 6.2.130.

rāṭ– *nom. sg. of* rāj–² (*q. v.*) 6.1.182; *loc. du.* rāṭoḥ 6.3.128.

{**rấti–, rātí–**} *f. favour, grace, gift, oblation* 3.3.96.

rātra– (*mn*) (*ifc*) *for* rātri– *'night'*; *—ifc.* {catū–⁰, tri–⁰, dvi–⁰} 2.4.29; {ṣaṣṭi–⁰} 5.1.90.

rātrāvayava– *m. a part or portion of the night; nom. pl.* ⁰avayavāḥ 2.1.45.

rātri– (**rấtri–**) *f. night, darkness, stillness of night* 5.1.87; 6.3.85; *abl. sg.* rātreḥ 4.1.31; *gen. sg.* rātreḥ 5.4.87; 6.3.72; *—ifc.* sa–⁰ 6.3.85.

{±′–**rātrika–**} *mfn.*(*ifc*) *nocturnal, nightly*; *—ifc.* {traí–⁰, dvaí–⁰} 5.1.87.

{**rātri–cara–, rātriṁ–cara–**} *m. a thief, robber* 6.3.72.

rātriṁ–diva– *ind.* (⁰vam) *day and night* 5.4.77.

{**rātrim–aṭa–, rātry–aṭa–**} *mfn. 'a night–rover'*; *m. a thief, a Rākṣasa* 6.3.72.

rātrī (**rấtrī**) *f. v. s. v.* rātri 4.1.31.

{⁰**rātrīṇa–**} *mfn.* (*ifc*) {tri–⁰, dvi–⁰} 5.1.87.

√**rādh–** *the verbal bases* rādhá saṁsiddhu V 16, rādh*a* vṛddhau IV 71: *to succeed, to thrive, prosper, increase* 1.4.39; *gen. sg.* rādhaḥ 6.4.123; {rarādhatuḥ, rarādhuḥ, rarādhitha (ahiṁsāyām)} 6.4.123; {(apa)redhatuḥ, ⁰redhuḥ, ⁰redhitha (hiṁsāyām)} 6.4.123.

{**rāpya–**} *mfn. to be talked or whispered* 3.1.126.

[**rāyaspoṣa–**] *m. increase of property, prosperity, wealth*; *mfn. increasing riches* 8.3.53.

{⁰**rāvá–**} *m. a cry, shriek, roar, yell*; *—ifc.* {upa–⁰, saṁ–⁰} 3.3.22; {ā–⁰} 3.3.50; *v. s. v.* {⁰rava–}.

rāṣṭra– (**rāṣṭrá–**) (*mn*) *a kingdom, realm, dominion, empire* 4.2.93; 8.4.50.

{**rāṣṭríya–**} *mfn. relating to a kingdom or country* 4.2.93.

rik *the augment* ri *at word-final position; nom. du.* °ri*k*au 7.4.91.

ríkta–, riktá– (*mfn*) *emptied, empty, void; loc. sg.* rikte 6.1.208.

riktá-guru–, ríkta-guru– (*m*) *an idle preceptor or teacher* 6.2.42.

riṅ *substitute morpheme* ri *for word-final* –ṛ– 7.4.28.

*r*IT *mfn. containing the phoneme* r *as exponential marker; loc. sg. r*ITi 6.1.217.

√ríṣá *the verbal base* ríṣá hiṁsārthaḥ I 725: *to be hurt or injured; to hurt or injure; abl. sg.* °riṣaḥ 7.2.48; {reṣitṛ–, reṣṭṛ–} 7.2.48.

√riṣaṇyáti 3. *sg. pres. of* √riṣaṇyá– *to fail, miscarry* 7.4.36.

√rī– *the verbal base* rī gati-reṣaṇayoḥ IX 30: *to release, let go; to be shattered or dissolved* 7.3.36; {repayati} 7.3.36.

rīk *augment* rī *at word-final position* 7.4.90.

rīṅ *substitute morpheme* rī *for word-final* –ṛ– 7.4.27.

rīśvara– *the expression* °rīśvara– *from* adhi-r-īśvare 1.4.97; *abl. sg.* rīśvarāt 1.4.56; *loc. sg.* rīśvare 1.4.97.

√ru–[1] *the verbal base* ru śabde II 24: *to roar bellow, howl, make any noise, cry* 3.3.50; 7.3.95; *abl. sg.* ruvaḥ 3.3.22; {roravīti{ 7.3.94; {(upa)rauti, °ravīti} 7.3.95; {rirāvayiṣati} 7.4.80.

rU[2] *the substitute phoneme* r *for word-final* –s 8.3.1; *nom. sg.* rUḥ 8.2.66,74; *abl. sg.* rOḥ 6.1.113; *gen. sg.* rOḥ 8.3.11.

ru[3] *kṛt suffix* -ru– 3.2.159.

ru[4] = *kṛt suffix* kru (*q. v.*).

rUk *augment* r *at word-final position* 7.4.91.

√ruc–[1] *v. s. v.* √ruca–.

{°**rúc–**[2]} *f. light, lustre, brightness: —ifc.* {abhi–°, nī–°} 6.3.116.

√**rúca–** *the verbal base* rúca dīptāv abhiprītau ca I 781: *to shine brightly, be bright; to be pleased with* 7.3.66.

√**rucI–**[1] *see prec.* 1.3.89; 3.2.136; 6.3.116; {rocayati} 1.3.89.

{**ruci–**[2]} (**rúci–, rucí–**) *f. light, lustre, splendour, beauty, liking, taste;* {anyakartṛko'bhīlāṣo = ruciḥ} 1.4.33.

rucya– (*mfn*) *bright, radiant; pleasing* 3.1.114.

rucy–artha– (*mfn*) *having the significance of the expression* √rucI[1] '*to taste, to like*' *gen. pl.* °arthānām 1.4.33.

√**ruja–** *the verbal bases* rujó bhaṅge VI 213, ruja hiṁsāyām X 262: *to break (open), shatter, destroy* 3.3.16.

rujārtha– (*mfn*) *having the significance of the verbal base* √ruja–; *gen. pl.* °arthānām 2.3.54.

√**rujI–** *see* √ruja– 3.2.31.

ruṬ *augment* r *added at word–initial position* 7.1.6.

√**rud–** *the verbal base* rúdír aśru–vimocane II 58: *to weep cry, lament, wail, shed tears; abl. sg.* rudaḥ 7.3.98.

√**rudA–** *see prec.* 1.2.8; {ruditvā, rurudiṣati} 1.2.8; {roditi} 7.2.76; {arodīt, arodīḥ} 7.3.98; {arodat, arodaḥ} 7.3.99.

rudādi– (*mn*) *the verb–class beginning with the verbal base* √rud–; *abl. pl.* °ādibhyaḥ 7.2.76.

rudrá– *m. N. of the god of tempests* 4.1.49; 6.2.142.

{**rudrāṇí**} *f. wife of* Rudra 4.1.49.

√**rudh–** *the verbal base* rudhír āvaraṇe VII 1: *to obstruct, check, stop, arrest; abl. sg.* rudhaḥ 3.1.64; {°aruddha} 3.1.64; {ruṇaddhi} 3.1.78.

rudh–ādi (*mn*) *the verb–class beginning with the verbal base* √rudh– (*q. v.*); *abl. pl.* °ādibhyaḥ 3.1.78.

rumaṇvat– (*m*) *N. of a mountain* 8.2.12.

√rúṣá– *the verbal base* rūṣá hiṁsārthaḥ I 724: *to hurt, injure, kill* 7.2.48.

√ruṣI– *see prec.* 7.2.28; {ruṣṭa–, ruṣita–} 7.2.28; {roṣitṛ–, roṣṭṛ–} 7.2.48.

√ruh– *the verbal base* ruhá bīja–janmani I 912: *to plant, sow, put seed in the ground*; *gen. sg.* ruhaḥ 7.3.43; {vrīhīn rohayati/ ropayati} 7.3.43.

√ruhá– *see prec.* 3.4.72.

√ruhI– *see* √ruh–; *abl. pl.* °ruhıbhyaḥ 3.1.59; {aruhat} 3.1.59.

rūkṣa– (**rūkṣá–**) *mfn. rough, dry, arid, dreary*; *loc. pl.* °rūkṣeṣu 3.4.36.

{**rūkṣapéṣam**} *ind. having pounded* (*anything*) *into dry powder* 3.4.35.

{**rūḍha–**} (**rūḍhá–**) *mfn mounted, risen, ascended*; —*ifc.* ā–° 3.4.72.

rūpa–[1] (**rūpá–**) *n. form, shape, figure* 3.1.25; 6.3.85; *nom. sg.* rūpam 1.1.68; *abl. sg.* rūpāt 5.2.120; —*ifc.* jāta–° 4.3.153; para–° 6.1.94; sa–° 1.2.64.

rūpa–[2] *v. s. v.* rūpap 6.3.43.

rūpap *taddhita suffix* –rūpa– 5.3.66.

√rūpayá– *to form, figure, represent*; {rūpayáti} 3.1.25.

rūpya–[1] *taddhita suffix* –rūpya– 5.3.54; *nom. sg.* rūpyaḥ 4.3.81.

{**rū́pya–**[2]} *mfn. well–shaped, handsome, beautiful, lovely,* 5.2.120.

{**rūpya–**[3]} *mfn. stamped, impressed* 5.2.120; —*ifc.* {´ –rūpya} *with* {vā́rka–°, śaíva–° *but* bāhu–°} 4.2.106.

rūpyottarapada– (*mfn*) *containing the expression* rūpya– *as final member* (*in composition*); *abl. sg.* °padāt 4.2.106.

re *substitute morpheme for personal ending* -ire 6.4.76

[repha-] *m. the phoneme* r; *inst. sg.* [repheṇa] 8.4.2.

revatī (revátī) *f. N. of the fifth nakṣatra or asterism* 4.4.122.

{revatyà-} *n. praise of* Revatī = revatyāḥ praśaṁsanam 4.4.122.

revaty-ādi- (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* revatī; *abl. pl.* °ādibhyaḥ 4.1.146.

rai- (**raí-**) (*mf*) *property. possessions, goods, wealth, riches* 6.1.171; *gen. sg.* rāyaḥ 7.2.85; {rābhyām, rābhiḥ} 7.2.85.

raivatiká- (*mfn*) *metron. fr.* Revatī 4.3.131; {raivatikáḥ} 4.1.146.

raivatikādi- (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* raivatiká-; *abl. pl.* °ādibhyaḥ 4.3.131.

{raivatikī́ya-} *mfn. relating or belonging to* Raivatika 4.3.131.

roga- *m. disease, infirmity, sickness* = rujaty asau; 3.3.108; 4.3.13; *abl. sg.* rogāt 5.4.49; *loc. sg.* roge 5.2.81; *loc. pl.* rogeṣu 6.3.51; {rógaḥ} 3.3.16.

rogākhyā *f. name of a disease*; *loc. sg.* °ākhyāyām 3.3.108.

rocanā (rocanā́) *f. a partic. yellow pigment; —ifc.* rocana- in *abl. sg.* °rocanāt 4.2.2.

{rociṣṇú-} *mfn. shining, bright, brilliant, splendid, gay* 3.2.136.

{rocyà-} *mfn. used in a partic. formula* 7.3.66.

roṇī *f. N. pr.* 4.2.78.

rOpadha- (*mfn*) *containing the phoneme* r *as penultimate* 4.2.123.

romantha- (*n*) *ruminating, chewing the cud* 3.1.15.

√romanthāyá– *to ruminate, chew the cud* = romantham vartayati {romanthāyáte} 3.1.15.

{**rohiṇi-ṣeṇa–, rohiṇi–sena–**} *m. N. of a man* 8.3.100.

rohiṣyai (róhiṣyai) *Vedic. infin. fr.* √ruh– (*q. v.*) 3.4.10.

rau *personal ending in du. of Periphrastic Future* 2.4.85.

{**raucaniká–**} *mfn. coloured with the pigment* rocanā; *yellowish* 4.2.2.

{**rauṇá–**} *mfn. pertaining to* Roṇī 4.2.78.

rlānta– (*mfn*) *terminating in the phonemes* r *and* l; *gen. sg.* °antasya 7.2.2.

– ́rhi = rhi*l* (*q. v.*).

rhi*l* *taddhita and vibhakti suffix* – ́rhi 5.3.16,21; *nom. du.* °rhi*l*au 5.3.20.

L

l *the phoneme* l; *loc. sg.* li 8.4.60.

lA[1] *the phoneme* l 1.3.8; 7.2.2; *nom. sg.* lAḥ 8.2.18.

la[2] l *at the beginning for personal endings of moods and tenses* 2.3.69; *nom. sg.* laḥ 1.4.99; 3.4.69; *gen. sg* lasya 3.4.77; *vv. ss. vv.* laṭ, liṭ, luṭ, lṛṭ, leṭ, loṭ, laṅ, liṅ, luṅ *and* lṛṅ.

lá[3] = lác (*q. v.*)

±' - **la**[4] = *taddhita* ṣ lañ (*q. v.*).

lakṣaṇa– (*n*) *a mark, sign, symbol, attribute, quality, symptom* 1.4.90; 3.2.126; 4.1.70, 152; *inst. sg.* lakṣaṇena 2.1.14; *gen. sg.* lakṣaṇasya 6.3.115; *loc. sg.* lakṣaṇe 1.4.84; 3.2.52; *loc. pl.* °lakṣaṇeṣu 4.3.127; —*ifc.* itthaṁbhūta–° 2.3.21; tad–° 1.2.65; pratyaya–° 1.1.62; bhāva–° 2.3.37; 3.4.16; loḍ-artha–° 3.3.8; varṇa–° 6.2.112.

{**lakṣaṇādi–**} *mfn. beginning with the expression* lakṣaṇa– 4.1.70.

{**lakṣaṇorú–**} *f. possessed of auspicious thighs* 4.1.70.

lagna–[1] (*mfn*) = sakta–: *adhered, adhering, attached to* 7.2.18.

{**lagna–**[2], **lagnavat–**} *mfn. ashamed* <olásjī vrīḍe VI 10; 7.2.14; 8.2.29,45.

laghu– (**laghú–**) (*mfn*) *light, short; a prosodically short vowel; n. nom. sg.* laghu 1.4.10; *abl. sg.* laghoḥ 6.4.161; 7.2.7; *gen. sg.* laghoḥ 7.4.94; *n. loc. sg.* laghuni 7.4.93.

laghu–pūrva– (*mfn*) *preceded by a prosodically light syllable; abl. sg.* °pūrvāt 5.1.131; 6.4.56.

laghu–prayatna–tara– (*mfn*) *pronounced with a lighter articulation; nom. sg.* °taraḥ 8.3.18.

laghūpadha– (*mfn*) *containing a prosodically light penultimate* (*vowel*); *gen. sg.* °upadhasya 7.3.86.

laṅ *the personal endings of the Imperfect* 3.2.111,116; 3.176; 4.6; 6.4.71; *gen. sg.* laṅaḥ 3.4.11.

laṅvat *ind. as in Imperfect* 3.4.85.

lác *taddhita suffix* –lá– 5.2.96.

laṭ *the personal endings of the Present Tense* 3.2.118, 123; 3.4,142; *gen. sg.* laṭaḥ 3.2.124; 4.83.

[**√lápá–**] *the verbal base* lápá vyaktāyām vāci I 429: *to prate, talk, chatter*: [śākuniko lālapati] 7.3.94.

√lapI– *see prec.* 3.1.126.

labdha– (*mfn*) *taken, seized, met with, found* 4.3.38.

labdhṛ– (*mfn*) *receiver, recipient, gainer* 4.4.84; [labdhā] 7.1.64; [8.2.40]; 8.4.53.

√labhA *the verbal base* *ḍu*labhaṣ prāptau I 1024: *to gain, obtain, receive* 3.4.65; 7.4.54.

√labhI– *see prec.*; *gen. sg.* labhEḥ 3.4.65; 7.1.64; {lambhayati, lambhaṁ-lambham} 7.1.64; {labhate, labhe, labdhā} 7.1.64; {(ā)lipsate} 7.4.54; {labdhā, labdhum, labdhavya–, alabdha, alabdhāḥ} 8.2.40; {lābhaṁlābham, lambhaṁlambham} 7.1.69; lipsyamāna– 3.3.7.

labhya– (*mfn*) *to be found or met with, attainable, procurable* 5.1.93.

{**lambhaka–**} *m. a finder, one who finds* 7.1.64.

{**°lambhin–**} *mfn. ifc.* sādhu–° 7.1.64.

lalāṭa– (*n*) *the forehead, brow* 4.4.46; *abl. sg.* lalāṭāt 4.3.65; *loc. du.* °lalāṭayoḥ 3.2.36.

{**lalāṭaṁtapá–**} *mfn. scorching the forehead* (*as the sun*) 3.2.36.

{**lálāṭikā**} *f. an ornament worn on the forehead* 4.3.65.

lalāma– (lalā́ma–) *n. a coloured mark on the forehead*; *nom. sg.* lalāmam 4.4.40.

{**lava–**} *m. cutting, cutting off* 3.3.28; *v. s. v.* {°lāva–}.

{**lavaka–**} *m. a cutter, reaper* 3.1.149.

lavaṇa– (**lavaṇá–**̣) *mfn, saline, briny, brinish, salt* 3.1.21 *abl. sg.* lavaṇāt 4.4.24,52; *gen. pl.* °lavaṇānām 7.1.51; *loc. du.* °lavaṇayoḥ 6.2.4; {lavaṇam śākam, lavaṇā yavāgūḥ} 4.4.24; *—ifc.* {áśva–°, gó–° *but* parama–°} 6.2.4.

√{**lavaṇayá–**} *to season with salt, put salt in;* {lavaṇayáti} 3.1.21.

√{**lavaṇasyá–**} *to desire salt, long for salt* {lavaṇasyáty uṣṭraḥ} 7.1.51.

√{**lavaṇīyá–**} *to function like salt;* {lavaṇī́yati} 7.1.51.

lavana– (*n*) *the act of cutting or reaping; loc. sg.* lavane 6.1.140.

{**lavítra–**} *n. a sickle, reaping hook* 3.2.184.

√**laṣ–** = √lā́ṣa *q. v. abl. sg.* laṣaḥ 3.1.70; 2.144; {lā́ṣyati, lā́ṣati} 3.1.70.

√**lā́ṣa–** *the verbal base* lā́ṣà kāntau I 937: *to wish, long for, desire* 3.2.150,154.

{**laṣaṇá–**} *mfn. one who desires or longs for* 3.2.150.

la–sārvadhātuka– *n. personal endings or their substitute morphemes when they are* sārvadh.; *nom. sg.* °dhātukam 6.1.186.

√**lā** *the verbal base* lā ādāne II 49: *to take, receive, obtain*; *gen. du.* °loḥ 7.3.39; {°lāpayati, °lālayati} 7.3.39.

{**lākṣaṇi–**} *mfn. patr. fr.* Lakṣaṇa 4.1.153.

{**lākṣaṇyá**} *mfn. relating to or acquainted with characteristic signs or marks* 4.1.152.

lākṣā *f. lac, red dye* 4.2.2.

{**lākṣikà–**} *mfn. related to or dyed with lac* 4.2.2.

{**lāpyà–**} *mfn. to be spoken* 3.1.126.

lābha– (*m*) *gain, profit. acquisition* 5.1.47; {lābho vartate} 7.1.67.

{**lālāṭiká–**} *m. attentive servant*; { lālāṭikáḥ = sevakaḥ, lalāṭam paśyati} 4.4.46.

{**lālāmiká–**} *mfn.* = lalāmam gṛhṇāti: '*bearer of a dyed mark on the forehead*' 4.4.40.

{°**lāva–**} *mfn. cutting, cutting off*; —*ifc.* abhi–° 3.3.28; *v. s. v.* {lava–}.

{**lā́vaṇika–**} *mfn. dealing in salt* = lavaṇam paṇyam asya 4.4.52.

{**lā́ṣuka–**} *mfn. covetous, greedy*; —*ifc.* apa–° 3.2.154.

lāsa– (*m*) *jumping, sporting, dancing*; *loc. pl.* °lāseṣu 6.3.50.

lI *the aorist marker* cli *and the personal endings of* liṭ *or Perfect*; *gen. sg.* lEḥ 2.4.80.

liṅ *the personal endings of the Potential* (*Optative*) *and Benedictive moods* 1.2.11; 3.3.9,134,143,144,147,152,156,157,159,161, 164,168,172,173; 4.116; 7.2.42; *gen. sg.* liṅaḥ 3.4.102; 7.2.79; *gen. du.* °*liṅ*oḥ 1.3.61; *loc. sg.* liṅi 2.4.42; 3.1.86; 6.4.67; 7.2.39; 4.24; *loc. pl.* °liṅkṣu 7.4.28.

liṅ–artha– (*m*) *the sense of the Potential or Benedictive*; *loc. sg.* °arthe 3.4.7.

liṅga– (*n*) *grammatical gender*; *nom. sg.* liṅgam 2.4.26.

liṅ–nimitta– (*m*) *the reason for affixing* liṅ; *loc. sg.* °nimitte 3.3.139.

liṭ *the personal endings of the Perfect*; *the Perfect Tense*; 1.2. 5; 3.2.105,115,171; 4.115; 6.1.29; *nom. pl.* liṭaḥ 3.4.6; *gen. sg.* liṭaḥ 3.2.106; 4.81; *gen. du.* °liṭoḥ 6.4.88; 7.3.57; *gen. pl.* °liṭām 8.3.78; *loc. sg.* liṭi 2.4.40,49,55; 3.1.35,40; 6.1.8,17,38,46; 4.120; 7.2.13; 4.9,68; 8.3.118.

*l*IT *mfn. containing the phoneme* l *as exponential marker*; *loc. sg.* *l*ITi 3.1.53.

√lipI–[1] *the verbal base* lipà upadehe VI 139: *to smear, besmear, anoint with* 3.1.53, 2.21; {alipat} 3.1.53; {alipata, alipta} 3.1.54.

lipi–[2] *f. the writing or graphemic system* 3.2.21.

lipikará– *mf*(°rī)*n. an anointer; an engraver; a writer or scribe* 3.2.21.

lipsā *f. the desire to gain, long for; loc. sg.* lipsāyām 3.3.6,46.

lipyamāna–siddhi– (*f*) *fulfilment of what is being desired; loc. sg.* °siddhau 3.3.7.

libi *f. the writing or graphemic system; v. s. v.* lipi– 3.2.21.

libikará– *mf*(°rī)*n. a writer, scribe* 3.2.21.

√limpa–[1] = lipA–[1] (*q. v.*) 3.1.138.

{**limpá–**[2]} *m. plastering*; {limpatīti = limpáḥ} 3.1.138.

{**√liś–**[1]} *the verbal base* liśá alpībhāve IV 70: *to be or become small, lessen*; {leṣṭr̥–, leṣṭum, leṣṭavya–} 8.2.36.

{**liś–**[2]} *mfn. becoming small; nom. sg.* {liṭ} 8.2.36.

√lih– *the verbal base* lihà āsvādane II 6: *to lick, lap, lick at; abl. sg.* lihaḥ 3.2.32.

√liha– *see prec.* 3.1.141; 7.3.73; {alīḍha, alīḍhāḥ, alīḍhvam; alikṣata, alikṣathāḥ, alikṣadhvam} 7.3.73; {leḍhr̥–, leḍhum, leḍhavya–, alīḍha, alīḍhāḥ} 8.2.40; {lekṣyati, alekṣyat, lilikṣati} 8.2.41; {līḍhe} 8.3.13.

√lī– *the verbal base* līṅ śleṣaṇe IV 31, lī śleṣaṇe IX 31: *to adhere, cling to, stick to* 7.3.39; *abl. sg.* liyaḥ 1.3.70; līyate 6.1.51; {vilātr̥–, vilātum, vilātavya–, vilāya; vi–letr̥–, °letum, °letavya–, °lāya} 6.1.51; {(vi)līnayati, °lālayati, °lāyayati, lāpayati} 7.3.39; {kas tvām ullāpayate, jaṭābhir ālāpayate *but* bālakam ullāpayati, *against* śyeno vartikām ullāpayate} 1.3.70.

luk[1] *elision* (*of a suffix*) 1.1.61; 2.49; 2.4.58; 4.1.88, 90,109,175; 2.64; 3.34,107,163,168; 4.24,79,125; 5.1.55,88; 2.60,77;

3.30,51,65; 6.4.104,153; 7.1.22; 3.73; *loc. sg.* luki 7.3.89; 4.91; *loc. du.* °lukoḥ 7.4.82; —*ifc.* a–° 4.1.89; 6.3.1; ataddhita–° 5.4.92; taddhita–° 1.2.49; 4.1.22; su–° 7.1.39.

luk[2] *augment* 1 *added to word-final*; *nom. du.* °lukau 7.3.39.

´ = **luka** = *kṛt* klukan (*q. v.*).

luṅ *the personal endings of the Aorist* (*'sārvadh.*) 1.3.61; 2.4.37,50; 3.2.110,122; 3.175, 4.7; 6.4.71,88; 8.3.78; *loc. sg.* luṅi 1.3.91; 2.4.43,45; 3.1.43.

√luñcI *the verbal base* lúñcá apanayane I 202: *to pluck, pull out, tear off* 1.2.24; {lucitvā, luñcitvā} 1.2.24.

luṭ *the personal endings of the Periphrastic Future* 3.3.15; 8.1.29; *gen. sg.* luṭaḥ 2.4.85; *gen. du.* °luṭoḥ 3.1.33; *loc. sg.* luṭi 1.3.93.

√luṇṭA– *the verbal base* luṭí steye 1.350: *to rob, steal, plunder* 3.2.155.

{**lúṇṭāka–**} *mfn. a robber, thief* 3.2.155.

lup *elision of a suffix, leaving the gender and number of original stem unaltered* 1.2.54; 4.2.4,81; 3.61; 5.2.105; 3.98; *nom. pl.* °lupaḥ 1.1.61; *loc. sg.* lupi 1.2.51.

√lupA– *the verbal base* lupí chedane VI 137: *to break, hurt, violate; to cause to disappear* 3.1.24; {lolupyate = garhitam lumpati} 3.1.24; {lumpati} 7.1.59.

lubdha-yoga– (*m*) *conjunction with a hunter*; *loc. sg.* °yoge 5.4.126.

√lubh = √lúbhá– (*q. v.*) 7.2.54; {lubhitvā, lubhita–, lubhitavat–(vimohane); lubdhaḥ, lubdhvā, lubhitvā, lobhitvā} 7.2.54.

√lúbhá– *the verbal bases* lúbhá gārdhye IV 128, *and* lúbhá vimohane VI 22: *to be perplexed or disturbed, to desire greatly* 7.2.48.

lu-mat– (*mfn*) *containing the expression* lu– (*v. s. vv.* luk, lup *and* ślu); *inst. sg.* lumatā 1.1.63.

√lū– *the verbal base* lūñ chedane IX 13: *to cut, sever, divide* 3.2.154; *abl. sg.* °lvaḥ 3.1.149; *gen. du.* °lvoḥ 3.3.28; {lulavitha} 6.4.126; {alīlavat} 7.4.1,93,94; {lulūṣati} 7.4.79; {līlāvayiṣati} 7.4.80; {lūna–, lūnavat–} 8.2.44; {lolūyate} 7.4.82; {alavidhvam} 8.2.25; {alāvīt} 7.3.96; 8.2.28; {lavitā, lavitavya–, lavitum} 7.2.35; {lavisīdhvam, laviṣīḍhvam; alavidhvam, alaviḍhvam; luluvidhve, luluviḍhve} 8.3.79.

lṛṭ *personal endings of the Future* (*sārvadh.*) 3.2.112; 3.13,133, 151; 8.1.46,57; *nom. du.* °lṛṭau 3.3.144; *gen. sg.* lṛṭaḥ. 3.3.14.

lekha (*m*) *a line, stroke, furrow* 6.3.50;, —*ifc.* hṛd–° 6.3.50.

leṭ *the personal endings of* (*Vedic*) *Subjunctive* 3.4.7; *gen. sg.* leṭaḥ 3.4.94; *loc. sg.* leṭi 3.1,34; 7.3.70.

{leṣṭavya–, leṣṭum, leṣṭṛ–} *v. s. v.* √liś– 8.2.36.

{léha–} *m. one who licks, a licker, sipper; anything to be taken by licking or sipping or sucking* 3.1.141.

loka–(lóka–) *m. country, province, world; community*; 5.1.44; —*ifc.* sarva–° 5.1.44.

loṭ *the personal endings of the Imperative* 3.3.162,165; 4.2; 8.1.52; 4.16; *nom. du.* °loṭau 3.3.173; *gen. sg.* loṭaḥ 3.4.2,85; —*ifc.* gaty–artha–° 8.1.51.

loḍ–artha–lakṣaṇa– (*mfn*) *characterised by the sense of the Imperative Mood*; *loc. sg.* °lakṣaṇe 3.3.8.

lopa– *m. elision*; *nom. sg.* lopaḥ 1.1.60; 3.9; 3.1.12; 4.97; 4.1.33; 5.4.1,51,138,146; 6.1.66; 4.21,45,48,64,98,107,118,147,158; 7.1.41,88; 2.90,113; 3.70; 4.4,39,50,58; 8.3.13,19; 4.64; *loc. sg.* lope 6.1.134; 8.1.45; —*ifc.* at–° 6.4.111; anak–° 7.4.93; anunāsika–° 6.4.37; abhyāsa–° 6.4.119; aha–° 8.1.62; ika–° 4.3.133; uttarapada–° 5.3.82; udātta–° 6.1.161; ū–° 3.4.32; ca–° 8.1.62; cādi–° 8.1.63; dhātu–° 1,1.4; na–° 5.1.125; 6.3.73; 4.23; 8.2.2,17; pratyaya–° 1.1.62; sa–° 3.1.11; 7.2.29; su–° 6.1.132; 7.2.107.

lopin- (*mfn*) *liable or subject to elision*; *—ifc.* ak-⁰ 7.4.2; upadhā-⁰ 4.1.28.

{**lobdhr̥-, lobhitr̥-**} *mfn. desiring vehemently* 7.2.48.

{**⁰loma-¹**} *mfn. in composition for* loman- (*q. v.*); *—ifc.* antar-⁰, bahir- 5.4.117.

{**⁰lomá-²**} *mfn. see prec.*; *—ifc.* anu-⁰, ava-⁰, prati-⁰ 5.4.75.

lòman- (*n*) *the hair on the body* 3.1.25; 4.4.28; *abl. sg.* lomnaḥ 5.4.75,117; *loc. pl.* lomasu 7.2.29.

√{**⁰lomayá-**} *in* { anulomayati = lomāny unmārṣṭi} 3.1.25.

{**loma-vat-**} *mfn. hairy, woolly, shaggy* 5.2.100.

{**lomaśá-**} *mfn. see prec.* 5.2.100.

lomādi- (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* loman- 5.2.100.

lohita- (lóhita-) (*mfn*) *red, reddish, red-coloured; abl. sg.* ⁰lohitāt 5.3.110; 4.30.

{**lóhitaka-**} *mfn. red, of red colour, reddish* 5.4.31; *m. a ruby* 5.4.30.

lohitādi- (*mn*) *a word-class beginnig with the expression* lohita- 3.1.13; 4.1.18.

√{**lohitāyá-**} *to be or become red, redden*; {lohitāyati, ⁰te} 3.1.13.

{**lohitāyasa-**} (**lohitāyasá-**) *mfn. made of red metal or copper* 5.4.94.

{**laúkika-**} *mfn.* = loke vidita: '*worldly, known to the world*' 5.1.44.

{**lauhitāyaní-**} *f. patr. fr.* Lauhitya 4.1.18.

{**lauhitīká-**} *mfn. reddish* = lohita iva 5.3.110.

{**laúhitya-**} *n. redness, red colour* 4.1.105.

lyap *kṛt suffix for absolutives-* ́-ya, *substitute morpheme for* *k*tvā 2.4.36; 7.1.37; *loc. sg. l*ya*p*i 6.1.41,50; 4.38,56,69.

lyu *kṛt suffix* – ́-ana 3.1.134.

lyuṭ *kṛt suffix* – ́-ana *with fem. in*—ī 3.1.113; 3.115.

lv–ādi- (*mn*) *a sub-class of verbs beginning with* √lū–; *abl. pl.* °ādibhyaḥ 8.2.44.

V

v *the phoneme* v 8.3.18 (vyoḥ); *nom. du.* °vau 8.2.108; *gen. sg.* vaḥ 5.2.40; *gen. du.* °voḥ 6.4.19; 8.2.76; *loc. du.* °voḥ 6.4.107; 8.2.65; —*ifc.* ch–° 6.4.19; m–° :6.4.107; 8.2.65; y–° 8.2.108; r–° 8.2.76.

vA[1] *the phoneme* v; 3.4.91; 6.1.79; 4.137; 8.4.23; *nom. sg.* vAḥ 6.1.39; 7.3.41; 8.2.9,52: 3.33; *abl. du.* °vĀbhyām 3.4.91; 7.3.3; —*ifc.* y–° 7.3.3.

va[2] *substitute morpheme for personal ending of* 1. *du.* 3.4.82.

va[3] *kṛt suffix* –v– 6.2.52; 3.92.

va[4] *taddhita suffix* va; *nom. sg.* vaḥ 5.2.109.

vaṁśa– (**vaṁśá–**) *m.* 1. *the bamboo cane, any cane* 5.1.50; 2. *family, lineage*: vidyayā janmanā va prāṇinām eka-lakṣaṇa-saṁtāno vaṁśa ity abhidhīyate (Kāś.) 2.1.19.

{**vaṁśa–bhāra–**} *m. a load of bamboos* 5.1.50.

vaṁśādi– (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* vaṁśa–; *abl. pl.* °ādibhyaḥ 5.1.50.

vaṁśya– (*mfn*) *belonging to a family, geneaological; any member of a family; inst. sg.* vaṁśyena 2.1.19; *loc. sg.* vaṁśye 4.1.163.

√**vakti** 3. *sg. pres. act. of* √vac– (*q. v.*) 3.1.52; {avocat} 3.1.52.

vaktra– (*n*) *the mouth* 4.2.126.

{ ±' – **vaktraka–**} *m. ifc. for* vaktra– (*q. v.*); —*ifc.* {aíndra–°, saíndhu–°} 4.2.126.

vaktrottarapada– (*mfn*) *containing the expression* vaktra– *as final member* 4.2.126; *v. l.* gartottarapada– (*q. v.*).

{**vaṅkya-**} *mfn. crooked, curved, flexible, pliant;* {vaṅkyam kāṣṭham = kuṭilam ity arthaḥ Kāś.} 7.3.63.

√vac- *the verbal base* vacá paribhāṣaṇe II 54: *to speak, say, tell* 7.3.66; *gen. sg.* vacaḥ 7.3.67; 4.20; vakti 3.1.52; {vivakti} 7.4.78; {vaktṛ-, vaktum, vaktavya-} 2.4.53; {uvāca} 6.1.17; {pravacya} 7.3.66; {avocat, avocatām, avocan} 7.4.20; {vanīvacyate, vanīvañcīti} 7.4.84.

vacana- (**vacaná**) *mfn. mentioning, indicating, implying;* 6.3.85; *—ifc.* atyaya-⁰, anta-⁰, arthābhāva-⁰, asamprati-⁰, ānupūrvya-⁰, paścāt⁰, yathā⁰, yaugapadya-⁰, vibhakti-⁰, vyṛddhi-⁰, śabdaprādur-bhāva-⁰, samīpa-⁰, samṛddhi-⁰, sampatti-⁰, sākalya-⁰, sādṛśya-⁰ 2.1.6; adhikārtha-⁰ 2.1.33; apūrva-⁰ 4.2.13; abhijñā-⁰ 3.2.112; asattva-⁰ 2.3.33; āśaṁsā-⁰ 3.3.134; īśvara-⁰ 2.3.9; eka-⁰ 1.2.62; kṣipra-⁰ 3.3.133; guṇa-⁰ 4.1.44; 2.1.30; 5.3.58; tatprakṛta-⁰ 5.4.21; tadadhīna-⁰ 5.4.54; paryāpti-⁰ 3.4.66; prakāra-⁰ 5.3.23,69; praśaṁsā-⁰ 2.1.66; bahu-⁰ 1.2.58; 4.21; bhāva-⁰ 2.3.15,54; 3.3.11; bhāva-karma-⁰ 6.2.150; maryādā-⁰ 1.4.89; 3.3.136; mukhanāsikā-⁰ 1.1.8; vayas-⁰ 3.2.129; 5.1.129; viśeṣa-⁰ 8.1.74; vyakti-⁰ 1.2.51; sambhāvanā-⁰ 3.3.155; sāmānya-⁰ 2.1.55; 3.4.5; 8.1.74; sāmi-⁰ 5.4.5.

vacana-mātra- (*mn*) *loc. sg.* ⁰mātre *'only in connection with number'* 2.3.46.

√vacI- = √vac- (*q. v.*) 6.1.15; *nom. sg.* vacIḥ 2.4.53.

vajra- (**vájra-**) (*mn*) *a thunderbolt* 6.3.60; *—ifc.* {uda-⁰, udaka-⁰} 6.3.60.

{**vajra-ṇakhā**} *f. N. pr. of a person* 4.1.58.

√vañcI- *the verbal base* vañcú gaty-arthaḥ I 204, vañcu pralambhane X 163: *to totter, stagger, move to and fro; to cheat, defraud* 1.2.24; *gen. sg.* vañcEḥ 7.3.63; *gen. du.* ⁰vañcYoḥ 1.3.69; {vacitvā, vañcitvā} 1.2.24; {māṇavakam vañcayate *but* ahim vañcayati} 1.3.69; {vañcyam vañcanti vaṇijaḥ} 7.3.63.

√vañcU- *see prec.* 7.4.84.

vaṭa- (*m*) *Ficus Indica, the bunyan tree* 5.1.121; *n. nom. sg.* ⁰vaṭam 6.2.82; *—ifc.* a-⁰ 5.1.121.

{**vāṭaja-**} *mfn. produced from the bunyan tree* 6.2.82.

vaṭara– (*m*) *a kind of bee* 4.3.119.

vaṭi– (*f*) *a kind of insect*; *abl. sg.* vaṭeḥ 5.2.139.

{**vaṭibhá–**} *mfn. having or containing the insect* vaṭi 5.2.139.

vaḍava– (*mn*) *ifc. for* vaḍavā *f.*; —*ifc.* pāre–^{0} 6.2.42.

vaṇa– (*n.*) *ifc. for* vana– *with*: agre–^{0}, koṭarā–^{0}, puragā–^{0}, miśrakā–^{0}, śārikā–^{0}, sidhrakā–^{0} 8.4.4; *in nom. pr. with*: antar–^{0}, āmra–^{0}, ikṣu–^{0}, kārṣya–^{0}, kṣara–^{0}, khadira–^{0}, nir–^{0}, pīyūkṣā–^{0}, pra–^{0}, plakṣa–^{0} 8.4.5.

vaṇij– (**vaṇíj–**) *m. a merchant, trader; gen. pl.* vaṇijām 3.3.52; {vañcyam vañcanti vaṇijaḥ} 7.3.63.

vat^{1} = *taddhita* vati (*q. v.*).

vat^{2} = *taddhita* vat*up* (*q. v.*).

vataṇḍa– *m. N. of a man*; *abl. sg.* vataṇḍāt 4.1.108.

{**vataṇḍī**} *f. a female descendant of* Vataṇḍa *if* Āṅgirasī, 4.1.109; *v. s. vv.* {vātaṇḍī, vātaṇḍyāyanī}

vati^{1} *taddhita suffix* –vat–; *nom. sg.* vatiḥ 5.1.115; *abl. sg.* vateḥ 5.1.18.

{**váti–^{2}**} *f. asking, begging, soliciting* < √van + *k*ti*n* 6.4.37.

vat*u* *v. s. v.* vat*up* 1.1.23; *abl. sg.* vatoḥ 5.1.23; 2.53; *loc. sg.* vat*u*ṣu 6.3.89.

vat*up* *taddhita suffix* --vat– 5.2.39.

vatsa– (**vatsá–**) (*m*) 1. *N. of a clan* 4.1.102,117; 2. *a calf* 4.2.39; 5.2.98; 3.91; 6.2.168.

{**vatsatará–**} *m. more than a calf, a weaned calf, young bull or heifer* 5.3.91.

{**vatsámukha–**} *mfn. calf-faced* 6.2.168.

vatsarānta– (*mfn*) *terminating in the expression* vatsara–; *abl. sg.* ^{0}antāt 5.1.91.

{**vatsalá–**} *mfn. child–loving, affectionate towards offspring, kind, loving, tender* 5.2.98.

{**vatsa–śāla–**} *mfn. born in a calf–shed* 4.3.36; *v. s. v.* {vātsa–śāla–}.

vatsa–śālā *f. a calf–shed* 4.3.36.

√vad– *the verbal base* vádá vyaktāyām vāci I 1058: *to speak, utter, say, report, talk to*; *abl. sg.* vadaḥ 1.3.47,73; 3.1.106; 2.38; {vadate} 1.3.47; {sampravadante brāhmaṇāḥ *but* sampravadanti kukkuṭāḥ} 1.3.48; {anuvadate kaṭhaḥ kalāpasya} 1.3.49; {vipravadante *or* °nti saṁvatsarāḥ} 1.3.50; {dhanakāmo nyāyam apavadati} 1.3.74.

√vádá–[1] *see prec.* 1.2.7; 3.89; 7.2.3; *loc. du.* °vad*ayo*ḥ 6.3.102; *loc. pl.* °vadeṣu 1.4.69.

{**°vadá–**[2]} *mfn. speaking (well or sensibly)*; *—ifc.* {priyaṁ–°, vaśaṁ–°} 3.2.38; {kad–°} 6.3.102.

√vadI– *v. s. v.* √vad– 3.4.16; {avādīt} 7.2.3; {vādayate} 1.3.89; {vāvadīti} 7.3.94; {uditvā} 1.2.7.

{**váditos**} *inf. of.* √vad– *'to speak'* 3.4.16.

√vadha– *substitute morpheme for* √han– *in optative etc.* 2.4.42; *nom. sg.* vadhaḥ 2.3.76; {vadhyāt, vadhyāstām, vadhyāsuḥ} 2.4.42; {avadhīt, avadhiṣṭām, avadhiṣuḥ} 2.4.43; {āvadhiṣṭa, āvadhiṣātām, āvadhiṣata} 2.4.44.

{**vadhá–**[2]} *m. one who kills or slays, slayer, destroyer, vanquisher*; {vadhó dasyūnām, vadhaś corāṇām} 3.3.76.

√vadhI– *v. s. v.* √vadh*a*–[1] (*q. v.*); *gen. du.* °vadhYoḥ 4.4.91.

vadhya– (**vádhya–**) *mfn. to be slain or killed* 4.3.151.

van[1] *terminating in the syllable* –van– 6.4.137.

van[2] *kṛt suffix* vanIp (*q. v.*); *abl. sg.* vanaḥ 4.1.7; *loc. du.* °vanoḥ 6.4.41.

– = **van**[3] = *k*vanIp, *ḍ*vanIp (*q. vv.*).

√vána-[1] *the verbal base* vánā́ sambhaktau I 491: *to love, like, wish, desire* 3.2.27; vanati 6.4.37; {pra-vatya} 6.4.38.

vana-[2] (vána-) (*n*) *a forest, wood, grove, thicket* 6.3.117; *nom. sg.* vanam 6.2.136;178; 8.4.4.

√vanati 3. *sg. pres. act. of* √vánā́-[1] (*q. v.*) 6.4.37.

vanaspati- (**vánas-páti-**) (*m*) *a forest tree, abl. du.* °patibhyām 8.4.6.

vanaspaty-ādi- (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* vánaspáti-; *loc. pl.* °ādiṣu 6.2.140.

{°**váni-**} *mfn.*(*ifc*) *winning*; —*ifc.* {kṣatra-°, brahma-°} 3.2.27.

vanIp *kṛt suffix* -van-; *m. nom. pl.* °vanIpaḥ 3.2.74.

v-anta- *mfn. ending in the phoneme* v 6.4.137.

{**vantí-**} *f. wish, desire* (< √van+*k*tíc) 6.4.39; *v. s. v.* {váti-[2]}.

√vandA- *v. s. v.* √vandI- 6.1.214.

{**vandā́ru-**} *mfn. praising, celebrating* 3.2.173.

√vandI- *the verbal base* vádi abhivādana-stutyoḥ I 11: *to show honour, salute, venerate, adore; to praise, extol; gen. du* °vandyoḥ 3.2.173.

vandita- (**vanditá-**) (*mfn*) *praised, extolled, celebrated; loc. sg.* vandite 5.4.157.

vándya- *mfn. praise-worthy, to be praised* 6.1.214.

√vapati 3. *sg. pres. act. of ḍu*vapà bīja-saṁtāne I 1052: *to sow, strew, scatter* 8.4.17; pra-° *or* pari-ṇivapati 8.4.17; pra-° *or* pari-vapāṇi 8.4.16.

√vapI- *see prec.* 3.1.126.

vA-pratyaya- (*m*) *the suffix* v (*v. s. vv. kvIp etc.*); *loc. sg.* °pratyaye 6.2.52; 3.92.

√**vamɪ** *the verbal base ṭuvamɪ* udgiraṇe I 868,902: *to vomit, spit out, eject* 3.2.157; vamiti 7.2.34; {vavamatuḥ, vavamuḥ, vavamire} 6.4.126.

va-manta- (*mfn*) *terminating in* -van- *and* -man-; *abl. sg.* °antāt 6.4.137.

√**vamiti** 3. *sg. pres. act. of* √vamà- *in Vedic* 7.2.34.

{**vamín-**} *mfn. vomitting, being sick* 3.2.157.

vay- *substitute morpheme for* √veñ-; *gen. sg.* vayaḥ 6.1.38; {ūyatuḥ, ūyuḥ} 6.1.16; {uvāya, uvayitha} 6.1.17; {uvāya, ūyatuḥ, ūyuḥ} 6.1.38; {ūvataḥ, ūvuḥ, ūyatuḥ, ūyuḥ, *but* uvāya, uvayitha}, 6.1.39.

vaya[1] *taddhita suffix* -vaya-; *nom. sg.* vayaḥ 4.3.162.

vaya[2] *substitute morpheme for* yuṣmad- *in nominative plural*; *nom. du.* °vayau 7.2.93; {vayam} 7.2.93; —*ifc.* {parama-°, ati-°} 7.2.93.

vayas- (**váyas**) *n. energy, strength, health, period of life, age* 3.2.129; 4.4.91; 5.1.129; 6.3.85; *loc. sg.* vayasi 3.2.10; 4.1.20; 5.1.81; 2.130; 4.141; 6.2.95; —*ifc.* a-° 5.1.84.

vayasyá- *mfn.* = vayasā tulya: *contemporary, associate, companion, friend* = sakhā 4.4.91.

vayasyā (**vayasyà**) *f. a female friend, a woman's confidante*; *loc. pl.* vayasyāsu 4.4.127.

√**vayI** *v.s.v.* √vay- 2.4.41; 6.1.16; {uvāya *or* vavau} 2.4.41.

vayo-vacana- (*mfn*) (*an expression*) *indicative of age* 3.2.129; 5.1.129; 6.3.85.

var *substitute morpheme for* uru- *before* -iṣṭha-, -iman- *and* -īyas- 6.4.157; *v. s. vv.* {varimán, váriṣṭha-, várīyas.}

vara-[1] (*m*) 1. *circumference, room, space*; *abl. sg.* varāt 6.3.16; 2. *a suitor, bridegroom*; vàraḥ 3.3.58; —*ifc.* pra-° 3.3.54; *v. s. v.* {pravāra-°}.

vará[2] *v. s. v.* varác.

vara[3] = *k*varap (*q. v.*).

varác *kr̥t suffix* –vará–[2] 3.2.175.

{**°vará**} *f.* (*ifc*); —*ifc.* {patiṁ–°} *choosing a husband* 3.2.46.

{**varaja–, vareja–**} *mfn. produced in space or room* 6.3.16.

varaṇā *f. N. of a town* (*Aoronos of the Greeks, a stronghold of Assakenoi or Āśvakāyanas*) 4.2.82; *v. l.* varaṇa– *in* Kaś.

varaṇādi– (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* varaṇā ; *abl. pl.* °ādibhyaḥ 4.2.82.

varatantu– (*m*) *N. of an ancient preceptor or teacher*; *pl. his descendants* 4.3.102.

{**vārāka–**} *mf* (°kī́)*n. wretched, low, miserable* 3.2.155.

varāha– (*m*) *a boar, pig, hog, wild boar* 4.2.80; *abl. pl.* °varāhebhyaḥ 5.4.145.

{**varāha–dat–, °danta–**} *mfn. having boar's teeth* 5.4.145.

{**varitr̥–, varītr̥–**} *mfn. choosing, a chooser*; {varitā, varītā} 7.2.38; {varitāram, varītāram} 7.2.34. *v.s.v.* {varūtr̥–°}.

{**varimán–**} (**váriman–, varimán–**) *m. expanse, circumference, width, space, room* < uru–; 6.4.157.

varivas– (**várivas–**) (*n*) *room, width, space, free scope, ease, comfort*, 3.1.19.

√{**varivasyá–**} *to grant room or space, accommodate, give relief, concede, permit*; {varivasyáti} 3.1.19.

{**váriṣṭha–**} *mfn. widest, broadest, largest, most excellent* < uru–; 6.4.157.

{**várīyas–**} *mfn. wider, broader, freer, easier* < uru–; 6.4.157.

varīvr̥jat– *pres. part. of intens. of* √vr̥jī varjane II 19, vr̥jī VII 24 *in Vedic.*

varuṇa (**váruṇa–**) *m. N. of an Āditya* 4.1.49; 5.3.84; *gen.* sg. varuṇasya 7.3.23.

{**varuṇānī́**} *f. wife of* Varuṇa 4.1.49.

{**varuṇiká–, váruṇiya–, varuṇilá–**} *m. endearing forms of* Varuṇadatta 5.3.84.

varutṛ– (**varutṝ–**) *mfn. protector, defender, guardian deity* 7.2.34.

varūtṛ– (**varūtṛ́–**) *see prec.* 7.2.34.

vare *loc. sg. of* varác (*q. v.*) 1.1.58.

{**vareja–**} *mfn. v. s. v.* varaja– 6.3.16.

varga– (**várga–**) (*m*) *class, division, set, multitude; loc. sg.* varge 5.1.60.

vargānta– *mfn. terminating in the expression* varga–; *abl. sg.* °antāt 4.3.63.

{°**vargīṇa–**} *mfn. belonging to the class, category, family or party; —ifc.* {vāsudeva–°} 4.3.64.

{°**vargī́ya–**} *mfn. see prec.; —ifc.* {vāsudeva–°} 4.3.64.

vargya– *mfn. belonging to a class or set* 6.2.131; *—ifc.* {vāsudeva–°} 4.3.64.

vargyādi– *m. a word-class beginning with the expression* vargya–; *nom. pl.* °ādayaḥ 6.2.131.

varcas– (**várcas–**) (*n*) *vigour, vital power, energy, activity; abl. sg.* °varcasaḥ 5.4.78.

{°**varcasá–**} *n. light, lustre, colour; —ifc.* {brahma–°, hasti–°} 5.4.78.

varcaska– (*n*) = annamala: *ordure, excrement* 6.1.148.

varjana– (*n*) *exception; loc. sg.* varjane 1.4.88; 8.1.5.

°**varjam** *ind. except, without, excluding; —ifc.* eka–° 6.1.158.

varjyamāna– (*mfn*) *what is being excluded* 6.2.33.

varṇa–[1] (**várṇa–**) (*m*) *a phoneme* 6.3.85; *—ifc.* a–° 6.1.182; 2.90; 3.112; yī–° 7.4.53.

varṇa-[2] (**várṇa-**) *m. colour, tint* 4.1.42; 5.1.123; 6.3.85; *nom. sg.* varṇaḥ 2.1.69; 6.2.3; *inst. sg.* varṇena 2.1.69; *abl. sg.* varṇāt 4.1.39; *loc. sg.* varṇe 5.4.31; *lcc. pl.* varṇeṣu 6.2.3.

varṇa-[3] (**várṇa-**) *m. the expression* varṇa- 3.1.25; *abl. sg.* varṇāt 5.2.134.

varṇa-lakṣaṇa- (*n*) *expressing* varṇa- *and* lakṣaṇa-; *abl. sg.* °lakṣaṇāt 6.2.112.

varṇānta- (*mfn*) *terminating in the expression* varṇa- 5.2.132.

{**√varṇayá-**} *to paint, colour, dye; to regard, consider; to depict, picture, write, describe;* {varṇayáti} 3.1.25.

{**varṇín-**} *m.* 1. *a religious student* 5.2.134; 2. *mfn. belonging to the caste or tribe; —ifc.* brāhmaṇa-° 5.2.132.

varṇu- (*m*) *N. of a river and the adjacent district* (*modern Bannu*); *loc. sg.* varṇau 4.2.103.

{**°varta-**} *v. l. for* garta- (*q. v.*) 4.2.126.

{**±' - vartaka-**} *v. l. for* ±' - gartaka- (*q. v.*) 4.2.126.

{**vartam**} *ind. so as to turn or crush with; —ifc.* hasta-° 3.4.39.

vartamāna- (*n*) *the Present* (*Tense*); *loc. sg.* vartamāne 2.3.67.

vartamānavat *ind. like the Present Tense* 3.3.131.

vartamāna-sāmīpya- (*mn*) *near or not remote from the Present* (*Tense*); *loc. sg.* °sāmīpye 3.3.131.

√varti- *caus. of* vṛ̥tu vartane I 795; 3.1.15; 4 39; {vartayati} 3.1.15; 4.39.

{**vartiṣṇú-**} *mfn. setting in motion* 3.2.136.

vartottarapada- (*mfn*) *containing the expression* varta- *as final member* (*in a cmpd.*); *abl. sg.* °padāt 4.2.126; *v. l.* garta- *for* varta-.

{**vardhiṣṇú**} *mfn. increasing, growing* 3.2.136.

vardhr̥a- (**várdhra-**) (*m*) *a strap, thong, leather, a band of any kind* 4.3.151.

{± - **varmaṇá-**} *ifc.* cākra-^{0} 6.4.170.

varmatī *f. N. of a place* (*= Bimran or possibly Bamian acc. to VSA*) 4.3.94.

varman- *n. defensive armour, coat of mail* 3.1.25; —*ifc.* a-^{0} 6.4.170.

√{**varmayá-**} *to provide with a coat of mail* {varmayáti} 3.1.25.

varya- (**várya-**) (*mfn*) *to be chosen, eligible; nom. pl.* ^{0}varyāḥ 3.1.101.

varṣa- (**varṣá-**) (*mn*) *rain, raining, rainy season* 6.3.16; *abl. sg.* varṣāt 5.1.88; *gen. sg.* varṣasya 7.3.16.

{**varṣaja-**} *mfn. born or produced during the rainy season* 6.3.16.

varṣa-pratibandha- (*m*) *stoppage of rain, drought; loc. sg.* ^{0}bandhe 3.3.51.

varṣa-pramāṇa- (*n*) *the measure of rain-fall; loc. sg.* ^{0}pramāṇe 3.4.32.

varṣā (**varṣā́**) *f. rain, rainy season, monsoon; abl. pl.* varṣābhyaḥ 4.3.18.

varṣā-bhū- (*m*) *'produced in the rain', a frog; abl. sg.* varṣābhvaḥ 6.4.84; *nom. du. and pl.* varṣābhvau, vārṣābhvaḥ 6.4.84.

varṣi- *substitute morpheme for* vṛddha- *before the suffixes* -iman-, -iṣṭha- *and* -īyas- 6.4.157.

{∓ - **varṣika-**} *mfn. lasting for - - years; —ifc.* {trai-^{0}} 7.3.16.

{**varṣimán-**} *m. height, length, width, breadth* (<vṛddha-) 6.4.157.

várṣiṣṭha- *mfn. highest, uppermost, longest, greatest, very great* 6.1.118; {6.4.157}.

{°varṣīṇa–} *mfn. lasting for – – years; —ifc.* {tri–°, dvi–°} 5.1.88.

{várṣīyas–} *mfn. higher, longer, greater* 6.4.157.

{várṣuka–} *mfn. abounding in rain; —ifc.* pra–° 3.2.154.

{varṣeja–} *mfn. v. s. v.* {varṣaja–} 6.3.16.

{varṣyà–} *mfn. of or belonging to rain, rainy* 3.1.120.

vAl *the siglum comprising all consonantal stops other than* h *and* y; *loc. sg.* vAli 6.1.66.

valá–[1] *v. s. v.* valác; *loc. sg.* vale 6.3.118.

valá[2] = ḍvalác (*q. v.*).

valác *taddhita suffix* valá– 4.2.89; 5.2.112.

vAlādi– (*mfn*) *beginning with a consonantal phoneme other than* h *or* y 4.2.89; 5.2.112.

vali– (*f*) *a fold of skin, wrinkle* 5.2.139.

valina– (*mfn*) *shrivelled, wrinkled, flaccid* 3.1.67.

{valibhá–} *mfn.* = valir asyāsti: *shrivelled, flaccid, wrinkled* 5.2.139.

√vavartha *Vedic for* vavaritha 2. *pl. perf. of* √vṛ– 7.2.64.

√vaś[1] *the verbal base* váśá kāntau II 70: *to desire, wish for, ong for; gen. sg.* vaśaḥ 6.1.20; {uvāśa, uvaśitha} 6.1.17; {vāvaśyate, vāvaśyete, vāvaśyante *but* uṣṭaḥ, uśanti} 6.1.16; {vivaṣṭi} 7.4.78.

vAś[2] *the siglum comprising* v, r, l, *nasals and vioced stops; loc. sg.* vAśi 7.2.8.

vaśa– (váśa–) (*m*) *authority, power, control, dominion; acc. sg.* vaśam 4.4.86; *loc. sg.* °vaśe 3.2.38.

vaśaṁ–gata– *mfn. subject to the will* (*of another*) 4.4.86.

{vaśaṁ–vada–} *mfn. expressing authority, power, control* 3.2.38.

vaśā (**vaśā́**) *f.* *a cow* (*esp. barren*) = vandhyā 2.1.65; —*ifc.* go–⁰ 2.1.65.

{**vā́śya–**} *mfn.* = vaśam gata : *to be subjected to, subdued, tamed, humbled* 4.4.86.

vaṣaṭ (**vā́ṣaṭ**) *ind.* *an exclamation uttered by the Hotṛ priest at the end of a sacrificial verse* 2.3.16.

vaṣaṭkāra– (**vaṣaṭkārá–**) *m.* *the utterance of* vaṣaṭ 1.2.35.

vaṣaḍ–yoga– (*m*) *employment of the expression* vaṣaṭ; *abl. sg.* ⁰yogāt 2.3.16.

√vaṣṭi 3. *sg. pres. act. of* √vaś–[1] (*q. v.*) 6.1.16.

√vas–[1] *the verbal base* vasá nivāse I 1054: *to stay, abide, live*; —*ifc.* adhi–⁰, anu–⁰, āṅ–⁰, upa–⁰ 1.4.48; vasati 4.4.73; 7.2.52.

vas[2] *substitute morpheme for* yuṣmad– *in pl. of gen. dat. acc.* 8.1.21.

vas[3] 1. *du. termination of the Present system* 3.4.78.

– = **vas**[4] *k*vas*u* (*q. v.*).

√vása– *v. s. v.* √vas–[1]; 3.2.108; 4.72; *abl. sg.* ⁰vasaḥ 1.2.7; 3.89; {uṣitvā} 1.2.7; {vāsayati} 1.3.89; {uvāsa, ūṣivān} 3.2.108; {⁰uṣita–} 3.4.72; { uṣitvā, uṣita–, uṣitavat– } 7.2.52; {vatsyati, avatsyat, vivatsati} 7.4.49; anivasantaḥ 6.2.84; {uṣitaḥ, uṣitavān, uṣitvā} 8.3.60.

√vasati[1] 3. *sg. pres. act. of* √vas–[1] (*q. v.*) 4.4.73; 7.2.52.

vasati–[2] (*f*) *dwelling, dwelling place, house, residence* 4.4.104.

vasana– (*n*) *cloth, clothes*; *abl. sg.* vasanāt 5.1.27.

vasanta– (**vasantá–**) (*m*) *spring* 4.2.63; *abl. sg.* vasantāt 4.3.20,46.

vasantādi– (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* vasanta–; *abl. pl.* ⁰ādibhyaḥ 4.2.63.

{**vasavyà–**} *mfn.* *wealthy, affluent* = vasumayaḥ; *n. riches, wealth* = vasoḥ samūhaḥ 4.4.140.

√vasI- *v. s. v.* √vas–[1]; 8.3.60; {uṣitaḥ, uṣitavān, uṣitvā} 8.3.60.

vasiṣṭha- (**vásiṣṭha-**) *m. N. of a celebrated Vedic Ṛṣi* 2.4.65; *nom. pl.* vasiṣṭhāḥ *descendants of* Vasiṣṭha 2.4.65.

vasīyas- (*mfn*) *more wealthy or opulent, more excellent or better than* 5.4.80.

vasu-[1] (**vásu-**) (*n*) *wealth, goods, property* 6.3.128, *gen. sg.* vasoḥ 4.4.140; —*ifc.* viśvā–[0] 6.3.128.

vasu[2] *v. s. v.* :*k*vas*u* 7.2.67; 8.2.72; *nom. sg.* vas*u*ḥ 7.1.36; *abl. sg.* vas*o*ḥ 8.3.1; *gen. sg.* vas*o*ḥ 6.4.13.

vasu-dhita- (*n*) *possession of wealth* 7.4.45.

vasti- (*mf*) *lower belly, abdomen; the bladder;* 4.3.56; *abl. sg.* vasteḥ 5.3.101.

vastra- (*n*) *cloth, clothes, garment, raiment* 3.1.21.

√{**vastrayá-**} *to dress* {vastrayáti} 3.1.21.

[**vastra-yuga-**] *n. a pair of garments; inst. sg.* [0]yugeṇa 8.4.13.

[**vastra-yugin-**] *mfn. clad in a pair of garments* (*upper and under*); [*m. nom. du.* [0]yugiṇau, *pl.* [0]yugiṇaḥ] 8.4.13.

vasna- (**vasná-**) (*n*) *hire, wages, salary* 4.4.13; 5.1.51,56,

{**vásnika-**} *mfn.* 1. = vasnena jīvati: *earning wages. mercenary, salaried, wage-earner* 4.4.13; 2. vasnam harati: '*purchaseable*' 5.1.51.

√**vah-** *the verbal base* vahà prāpaṇe I 1053: *to carry; transport, convey;* vahati 4.4.76; 5.1.50; 8.4.17; *abl. sg.* vahaḥ 1.3.81; 3.2.64; *gen. du.* [0]vahoḥ 3.2.31; 4.43; 6.3.112; {voḍhṛ-, voḍhum, voḍhavya-} 6.3.112; 8.2.31; {(pṛṣṭha-)vāṭ} 8.2.31; {pra–[0] *or* pari–ṇivahati} 8.4.17; *subj.* {vakṣat} 8.3.59.

√**vahà-**[1] *see prec.* 3.3.119; {pravahati} 1.3.81.

vaha-[2] (**váha-**) (*mfn*) *carrying bearing, conveying* 3.2.32; {vahanti tena = vahaḥ} 3.3.119; *loc. sg.* vahe 6.3.121;

—*ifc.* {ṛṣī–°, kapī–°, munī–° *but* dāru–°, piṇḍa–°, pīlu–°} 6.3.121; {pīlu–°, phalgunī–} 4.2.122.

{±ˊ-**vahaka**–} *mfn. carrying, bearing;* —*ifc.* {paílu–°, phálgunī–°} 4.2.122.

√vahati 3. *sg. pres. act. of* √vah– (*q. v.*) 4.4.76; 5.1.50; 8.4.17; *abl. sg.* vahateḥ 4.4.1.

{**vahaṁ-lihá**–} *mfn. licking the shoulder* 3.2.32.

vahānta– (*mfn*) *terminating in the expression* vaha– 4.2.122.

vahi *personal ending of* 1. *du. med.* 3.4.78.

váhya– (**vahyá**) (*mfn*) *fit to bear or to be borne, fit to draw or to be drawn*; *n. nom. sg.* vahyam 3.1.102.

vā[1] *ind. or, else, optionally, facultatively* 1.1.44; 2.13,23,35; 3.43,90; 4.5,9; 2.1.18; 2.37; 3.71; 4.55,57; 3.1.7,31,57, 70,94; 2.106; 3.131,141; 4.2,68,83,88,96; 4.1.44,53,82,118,127,131,165; 2.83; 3.30,36,128,141,143,158,165; 4.45; 5.1.23,35,60,86,122; 2.43,77,93; 3.13,78,93; 4.133; 6.1.92,99,106,150,196; 2.20,171; 3.51,56,82; 4.9,38,61,62,68,80,91,124; 7.1.16,79,91; 2.27,38,41,44,56; 3.26,70,73,94; 4.6,12,57,81; 8.2.6,33,63,74; 3.2,26,33,36,49,54,71,100; 4.10,23,33, 45,56,59.

√vā–[2] *the verbal base* vā gati-gandhanayoḥ II 41: *to blow* (*as the wind*), *emit an odour, be diffused* (*as perfume*); *gen. sg.* vaḥ 7.3.38; {pakṣeṇa (upa)vājayati} 7.3.38; {āvāpayati keśān} 7.3.38; {pra–°, pari–ṇivāti} 8.4.17.

√vā–[3] *v. s. v. the verbal base* veñ tantusaṁtāne I 1055: *to weave, plait* 3.2.2.

{**váṁśa-kaṭhinika**–} *mfn. dealing in bamboo poles* = vaṁśakaṭhine vyavaharati 4.4.72.

{**váṁśa-bhārika**–} *mfn. carrying a load of bamboos* 5.1.50.

vākina– *m. N. of a man* 4.1.158.

{**vákinakāyani**–} *m. patr. fr.* Vākina 4.1.158.

vākinādi- (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* vākina- (*q. v.*); *gen. pl.* °ādīnām 4.1.158.

{**vāk-tvacam**} *n. sg. speech and skin* = vāk ca tvak ca 5.4.106.

{**vāk-patí-**} *m. lord of speech*; *N. of Bṛhaspati* 6.2.19.

vākya- (*n*) *a sentence* · 8.1.8; *gen. sg.* vākyasya 8.2.80; avaghuṣitam vākyam āha (śabda-saṁjñāyām) 7.3.67.

vākyādi- (*m*) *the beginning of a sentence; gen. sg.* °ādeḥ 8.1.8.

vākyādhyāhāra- (*m*) *supplying what is wanted in the sentence*; *loc. pl.* °hāreṣu 6.1.139.

{**vāg-ūrjam**} *n. sg. speech and food* = vāk ca ūrk ca 5.4.106.

{**vāggmín-, vāgmín-**} *mfn. eloquent, speaking well* 5.2.124.

{**vāg-yāma-**} *m. control of voice or speech* 3.2.40; *v. s. v.* vācaṁyamá-.

{**vāg-vipruṣam**} *n. sg. speech and a drop of water* 5.4.106.

{**vāṅ-manasa-**} *n. sg. or du. speech and mind* 5.4.77.

vāc (vā́c) *f. speech, voice, talk, language* 6.2.19; *abl. sg.* vācaḥ 5.2.124; 4.35; *loc. sg.* vāci 3.2.40; —*ifc.* vyakta-° 1.3.48.

vācaṁyama- *mfn. restraining speech or voice, silent* (*in ritual*) 6.3.69; {vācaṁyamá-} 3.2.40.

{**vācaspati**} (vācás-páti-) *m. lord of speech*; *N. of Bṛhaspati* 8.3.53.

{**vācāṭá-, vācālá-**} *mfn. talkative, garrulous, boasting* = bahubhāṣiṇi 5.2.125.

{**vācikā́-**} *mfn. verbal, effected or caused by words, communicated by speech* 5.4.35.

vācín- (*mfn*) *asserting, expressing, signifying, supposing*; —*ifc.* adhikaraṇa-° 2.2.13; 3.68; anadhikaraṇa-° 2.4.13.

{**vācya**–} *mfn. to be spoken, announced, said or told;* {vācyam āha (a–śabda-saṁjñāyām)} 7.3.67; *v. s. v.* {vākya–}.

{**vājriṇa**–} *mfn. patr. fr.* Vajrin– 6.4.166.

{**vā́ṭara**–} *n. a kind of honey* = vaṭarādibhiḥ kr̥tam 4.3.119.

vāḍava– *mfn. coming from a mare; m. a stallion, stud horse; abl. sg.* °vāḍavāt 4.2.42 = vaḍavāyā ayam.

{**vāḍava-haraṇa**–} *n. fodder to be given to a stud horse* 6.2.65.

{**vā́ḍavya**–} *n. a number of brahmins* 4.2.42.

vāṇija– (**vāṇijá**–) (*m*) *a merchant, trader; loc. sg.* vāṇije 6.2.13; —*ifc.* {kāśmī́ra–°, gā́ndhāri-°, gāndhā́ri–°, madrá–° (gantavye); áśva–°, gó–° (paṇye) 6.2.13.

vāta– (**vā́ta**–) (*m*) *wind* 5.2.129; —*ifc.* a–° 8.2.50.

{**vātakín**–} *mfn. suffering from wind-disease or gases; rheumatic, gouty* 5.2.129.

{**vātaṇḍá**–} *mf*(°ḍī)*n. patr. fr.* Vataṇḍa 4.1.108.

{**vātaṇḍī, vātaṇḍyāyanī**} *f. a fem. descendant of* Vataṇḍa 4.1.109; *v. s. v.* {vataṇḍī}.

{**vā́taṇḍya**–} *mfn. a descendant of* Vataṇḍa *if Āṅgirasa* 4.1.108; *v. s. v.* {vātaṇḍa–}.

vāta-trāṇa– (*n*) *shelter from the wind, wind-breaker; loc. sg.* °trāṇe 6.2.8.

√**vāti** *3. sg. pres. act. of* √vā– (*q. v.*) 8.4.17.

{**vā́tsaka**–} *n. a herd of calves* 4.2.39.

{**vātsaśālá**–} *mfn. born in a calf-shed* 4.3.36; *v. s. v.* {vatsaśāla–}.

vādi– (*mfn*) *beginning with the phoneme* v 6.4.126.

vādya– (**vā́dya**–) *mfn. to be said or spoken, pronounced or uttered;* —*ifc.* brahma(n)–° 3.1.123.

vānta- (*mfn*) *ending in the phoneme* v (*cf.* av, āv 6.1.78) *nom. sg.* vāntaḥ 6.1.79.

vāpa- (*m*) *a field*; *nom. sg.* vāpaḥ 5.1.45.

{vāpyà-} *mfn.* *to be scattered or sown* 3.1.126.

vām *substitute morpheme for* yuṣmad- *in gen. dat. acc. du.* 8.1.20.

vāma- (vāmá-) *mfn.* *lovely, dear, pleasant, agreeable, fair* 4.1.70.

vāmadeva- (vāmádeva-) *m.* *N. of an ancient Vedic Ṛṣi*; *abl. sg.* °devāt 4.2.9.

{vāmadevyá-, vāmadevyà-} *mfn.* *coming or descended from the Ṛṣi* Vāmadeva 4.2.9.

vāmādi- (*mn*) *beginning with the expression* vāma-; *abl.sg* °ādeḥ 4.1.70.

vāmi-, vāmī- *f.* *a mare*; *loc. du.* °vāmyoḥ 6.2.40.

{vāmorú-} *f.* *a woman possessing handsome thighs* 4.1.70.

{°vāyá-} *mfn.* *weaving, a weaver*; —*ifc.* tantu-° 3.2.2.

{vāyavyà-} *m.* *the north-west* 4.2.3.

vāyu- (vāyú-) *m.* *the wind, air; god of wind* 4.2.31; {he vāyo} 7.3.108; {vāyavaḥ} 7.3.109; {vāyave, vāyoḥ} 7.3.111; {vāyau} 7.3.119; {vāyunā} 7.3.120; {vāyú- + au > vāyū́} 8.2.5; {vāyuṣu} 8.3.59.

vā-{yukta-} *mfn.* (*employed with*) vā 8.1.24.

vā-yoga- *m.* *employment of* vā; *loc. sg.* °yoge 8.1.59; —*ifc.* ca-° 8.1.59.

vāraṇa- (vāraṇá-) *mfn.* *warding off, restraining, resisting, opposing* 1.4.27.

vāraṇārtha- (*mfn*) *having the significance of the expression* vāràṇa-; *gen. pl.* °arthānām 1.4.27.

{vāratantavī́ya-} *m.* (*pl.* °vīyāḥ): *the school of* Varatantu (*belonging to Kṛṣṇa Yajurveda*) 4.3.102.

{**vārāhaká-**} *mfn. coming from or belonging to a boar* 4.2.80.

[**vāriṣeṇa-**] *m. N. of a king* 8.3.99.

{± - **vāruṇa-**} *mfn. —ifc.* āgni-(vāruṇī) *f.* 7.3.23.

{**vārkarūpya-**} *mfn. belonging to* Vṛkarūpya 4.2.106.

{**vārkéṇī**} *f. a queen of the* Vṛkas 5.3.115.

{**vārkéṇya-**} *m. a king of the* Vṛkas 5.3.115.

{**vārdhrī**} *f a leather thong*; {vārdhrī bāla-pra-grathitā bhavati} 4.3.151.

{**vārdhrī-ṇasa-**} *m. a rhinoceros* 5.4.118; [8.4.3.]

{**vā́rmateya-**} *mfn. born in* Varmatī (*Bimraṃ or Bamian*) 4.3.94.

{**vā́rya-**} *mfn. to be chosen* 3.1.101; 6.1.214.

{**vārṣiká-, vā́rṣika-**} (**vā́rṣika-**) *mfn. annual, yearly; belonging to the rainy season* 4.3.18,19; *—ifc.* {dvi-^{0}, tri-^{0}, dvai-^{0}, trai-^{0}} 5.1.88; 7.3.16.

vāla- (**vā́la-**) (*mfn*) 1. (= bāla-) *young, childish*; 2. *m. the hair of any animal's tail* 4.1.64.

^{0}**vālī** *f.* (*ifc*) *of* vā́la-; '*hair in any animal's tail*'; *—ifc.* go-^{0} 4.1.64.

vālottarapada- (*mfn*) *containing the expression* vāla *as a final member* (*of a cmpd.*); *abl. sg.* ^{0}padāt 4.1.64.

vāva (**vā́vá**) *ind. just, indeed, even* 8.1.64.

vāsa- (**vāsá-**) (*m*) *abiding, dwelling, residence, living in*; 6.3.18; *—ifc.* uda-^{0} 6.3.58.

{**vā́sateya-**} *mfn. to be lodged or sheltered, affording shleter* = vasatau sādhu 4.4.104.

{**vāsaná-**} *n. covering, clothing, garment, dress* 5.1.27.

{**vāsantá-, vā́santaka-**} *mfn. vernal, relating to or produced in the spring season* 4.3.46.

{**vāsantiká–**, **vā́santika–**} (**vā́santika–**) *mfn. relating t spring, vernal* 4.2.63.

√{**vāsayāmasi**} *Vedic* 1. *pl. pres. act. of caus. of* √vas- (*q. v.*) 7.1.46.

vāsin– (*mfn*) *abiding, dwelling, staying, living, inhabiting m. nom. sg.* vāsī 4.4.107; *loc. pl.* °vāsiṣu 6.3.18.

vāsināyani– (*m*) *patr. fr.* Vāsin 6.4.174; (Kāś. *v. l* vāśin–).

{**vāsiṣṭhá–**} *mfn. relating or belonging to* Vasiṣṭha; *a son or descendant of* Vasiṣṭha; *m. nom. pl.* vasiṣṭhāḥ 2.4.65.

vāsudeva– (*m*) *patr. of* Kṛṣṇa *fr.* Vasudeva 4.3.98.

{**vásudevaka–**} *m. an adherent or worshipper of* Vāsudeva 4.3.98.

{**vásteya–**} *mfn. being in the bladder* 4.3.56; *resembling the bladder* 5.3.101.

vāstoṣpati– (**vā́stoṣpati–**) *m. 'house protector', N. of a deity* 4.2.31.

{**vāstoṣpatíya–**, °**patyà–**} *mfn. relating to or belonging to* Vāstoṣpati 4.2.32.

vāstva– (**vāstvà–**), **vāstvya–** (**vāstvyà–**) (*mfn*) *left, remaining*; (*n*) *remainders, leavings* 6.4.175.

vāh– (**vā́h**) *mfn. bearing, carrying*; *abl. sg.* vāhaḥ 4.1.61; 6.4.132; °vā́h– 3.2.64; —*ifc.* praṣṭha–° 3.2.64.

{**váhana–**} *mfn. drawing, bearing, carrying, conveying, bringing* 6.3.58; *n.nom. sg.* vāhanam 8.4.8; —*ifc.* kavya–°, purīṣa–°, purīṣya–° 3.2.65; havya–° 3.2.66.

°**vāham** *ind.* (*ifc*) *bearing, carrying*; —*ifc.* puruṣa–° 3.4.43.

vāhīka– (**vāhīka–** *or* **bāhīká–**) (*mfn*) *N. of a people in the Panjab*; *loc. pl.* vāhīkeṣu 5.3.114.

vāhīka–grāma– *m. a village in the* Vāhīka *country*; *abl. pl.* °grāmebhyaḥ 4.2.117.

vi[1] (ví) *ind. apart, asunder, in different directions; to and fro, about, away (from), off, without;* 1.3.18,19,22,83; 3.2.180; 3.39,82; 5.2.27; 8.3.72,88,96,119; *abl. du.* °vibhyām 1.3.27; 5.4.148; 6.2.181; *abl. pl.* °vibhyaḥ 1.3.30; 7.2.24; 8.3.70,76; *gen. sg.* veḥ 1.3.34,41; 5.2.28; 8.3.69,73,77; *loc. sg.* vau 3.2.143; 3.25,33; *loc. pl* °viṣu 3.3.63,72.

vɪ[2] *kṛt suffixes k*vɪ*n k*vɪ*p, ṇ*vɪ, *ṇ*vɪ*n,* vɪc, vɪ*ṭ* 6.1.67; *gen. sg.* veḥ 6.1.67.

vi[3] *uṇādi suffix* vi; —*ifc.* a–° 7.3.85.

vi–[4] *substitute morpheme for* √aj– (*q. v.*) 2.4.56; {pra–vāyakaḥ, °vāyaṇīya–, *but* samajá–, samājá–, udajá–, udājá} 2.4.56; {pra–vayaṇa–, prājana–} 2.4.57.

{**viṁśá–**} *mfn. twentieth* 5.2.46,56; 6.4.142; —*ifc.* eka–° 5.2.46,56; 6.4.142.

víṁśaka– *mfn. twentieth* 5.1.24; 6.4.142.

viṁśati– (**viṁśatí–**) *f. twenty* 5.1.24,59; 2.56; *abl. sg.* viṁśateḥ 5.2.46: *gen. sg.* viṁśateḥ 6.4.142.

viṁśatika– (*mfn*) *worth twenty* 5.1.27; *abl. sg.* viṁśatikāt 5.1.32.

{**viṁśatikína–**} *mfn. worth twenty;* —*ifc.* adhy–ardha–°, dvi–° 5.1.32.

viṁśatitamá– *mfn. the twentieth* 5.2.56; —*ifc.* eka–° 5.2.56.

viṁśaty–ādi– (*mfn*) *beginning with the expression* viṁśati; *abl. pl.* °ādibhyaḥ 5.2.56.

vikaṭá– (víkaṭa–) *mfn. horrible, dreadful, huge, large, monstrous, having an unusual size or aspect* 5.2.29.

√vikattha– *to boast, vaunt, brag, boast of or about* 3.2.143.

{**vikatthín–**} *mfn. boasting, vaunting, bragging* 3.2.143.

vikarṇa– (**vikarṇá–**) *mfn.* 1. *having large or divergent ears;* 2. *having no ears, earless, deaf* 4.1.17,124.

√{vikaṣa–} *to shine, be radiant, appear, become visible* 3.2.143.

vikasta– *mfn. burst, split open, rent asunder* 7.2.34.

{**vikasvara–**} *mfn. opened* (*as eyes*), *expanded, blown* 3.2.175.

{**vikākud**} *mfn.* = vigatam kākudam asya: *having a badly formed palate* 5.4.148.

vikāra– *m. alteration, change, deviation, modification, transformation; nom. sg.* vikāraḥ 4.3.134; *—ifc.* aṅga–⁰ 2.3.20; ayas–⁰ 4.1.42; arakta–⁰ 6.3.39.

{**vikāṣín**} *mfn. shining, radiant, illuminating, illustrating, explaining* 3.2.143.

{**vikira–**} *m. 'scatterer', a kind of gallinaceous bird; v. s. v.* viṣkira–.

vikṛti– *f. change, alteration, modification, variation; abl. sg.* vikṛteḥ 5.1.12.

vikraya– (**vikrayá–**) (*m*) *sale, selling, vending; abl. sg.* ⁰vikrayāt 4.4.13.

{**víkrayika–**} *m. a seller* = vikrayeṇa jīvati 4.4.13.

{⁰**vikrayín–**} *m. a seller; —ifc.* rasa–⁰, soma–⁰ 3.2.93.

√**vikrī–** *to sell, buy and sell, trade, barter; abl. sg.* ⁰kriyaḥ 3.2.93.

{**vikṣāvá–**} *m. sneezing, cough* 3.3.25.

vikhye *Vedic inf.; 'to look about, look at, view'* 3.4.11.

vigaṇana– (*n*) *paying off, discharge* (*as a debt*) 1.3.36.

{**vigāḍhṛ–, vigāhitṛ–**} *mfn. one who plunges or penetrates into* 7.2.44.

{**vighaná–**} *mfn. injuring, hurting; m. a mallet, hammer* 3.3.82.

vIc *kṛt suffix* v 3.2.73.

√vicati 3. *sg. pres. act. of* √vyac- (*q. v.*): *to encompass, embrace, contain, comprehend* 6.1.16.

vicaturá- (*mfn*) *containing various* (*verse*) *pādas* 5.4.77.

vicāryamāṇa- (*mfn*) *to be deliberated or discussed; gen. pl.* °māṇānām 8.2.97.

vicāla- (*m*) *putting apart, separating, distribution or distributing* = saṁkhyāntarāpādānam; —*ifc.* adhikaraṇa-° 5.3.43.

√viccha- *the verbal bases* vicha bhāṣārthaḥ X 233, víchá gatau VI 129: '*to speak; to shine*' 3.3.90.

√vicchI *see prec.* 3.1.28; {vicchāyati} 3.1.28.

√vij-[1] *the verbal bases* ovíjī bhaya-calanayoḥ VI 9, ovíjī bhaya-calanayoḥ VII 23: *to recoil, flee from; to dart, heave; abl.sg.* vijaḥ 1.2.2.

√{vij-[2]**}** *the verbal base* vijir pṛthagbhāve III 12: *to separate* {vevekti, veveṣṭi} 7.4.75.

√vi-jan- *to be born or produced, originate, arise, take birth* {vijāyate} 5.2.12.

vijigīṣā *f. desire to conquer, overcome or subdue;* —*ifc.* a-° 8.2.49.

vIṭ- *kṛt suffix* v 3.2.67; 6.4.41.

√vi-tan- *to spread out, pervade, fill;* {vitatnire} *Vedic for* {vitenire} 6.4.99.

vitasti- (**vítasti-**) (*f*) *a partic. measure of length* (*long span between the extended thumb and the little finger, 12 aṅgulas*); *loc. du.* °vitastyoḥ 6.2.31. —*ifc.* páñca-°, pañca-° 6.2.31.

vitta-[1] (*mfn*) = pratīta-, jñāta- '*known, understood*'; *m. nom. sg.* vittaḥ < √vídá jñāne II 55; 5.2.26.

vitta-[2] (*mfn*) *gained, obtained, possessed; m. nom. sg.* vittaḥ <√vid' lābhe VI 138; 8.2.58.

vitta-[3] *mfn.* = vicārita: '*deliberated, considered*' < √vida vicāraṇe VII 13; 8.2.56; *v. s. v.* {vinna-}.

{vittí-} *f. understanding, intelligence* 3.3.96.

{°víd-} *mfn.* (*ifc*) *knowing, understanding; —ifc.* {pra-°, vada-°} 3.2.61.

√*vídá-*[1] *the verbal base* vidá jñāne II 55: *to know, learn, understand, perceive* 1.2.8; 3.1.38; 2.61; {vídá jñāne, vida sattāyām, vida vicāraṇe trayāṇām api grahaṇam: Kāś.); 3.96.99; *abl.sg.* vidaḥ 3.4.83; *gen. du.* °vidoḥ 3.4.29; veda 4.2.59; vidām kurvantu *optional form for* 3. *pl. imp.* 3.1.41; vidām akran *optional form of* 3. *pl. aor.* 3.1.42; {viditvā, vividiṣati} 1.2.8; {vidāṁ cakāra, viveda} 3.1.38; {(saṁ)vidate, °vidatām, °avidata; °vidrate, °vidratām, °avidrata} 7.1.7.

√vidA[2] *the verbal base* vídḷ lābhe VI 138: *to find, discover, obtain, possess, partake of* 7.2.68; {vindati} 7.1.59; {vividivas-, vividvas-} 7.2.68.

√*vida-*[3] *the verbal base* vida vicāraṇe VII 13: *to consider as, take for* 3.2.61; 8.2.56; vittaḥ, vinnaḥ 8.2.56.

√*vida-*[4] *the verbal base* vida sattāyām IV 62: *to exist* 3.2.61.

vidathin- *m. N. of a man* 6.4.165.

vidabhṛt *m. N. of a man* 5.3.118.

vid-[1]artha- *mfn. having the sense of the verbal base* √vid-[1] (*q. v.*); *—ifc.* a-° 2.3.51; 3.4.109.

vidita (viditá-) (*mfn*) *known, understood, learnt, perceived; —ifc.* tatra-° 5.1.43.

{**vidurá-**} *mfn. knowing, wise, intelligent* 3.2.162.

vidūra- (*mfn*) *very remote, distant* 4.3.84.

vidyamāna- (*mfn*) *existent, existing, present* 4.1.57.

vidyamāna-pūrva- (*mfn*) *having* (*some expression*) *as prior member* (*in a cmpd.*); *—ifc.* saha-nañ-° 4.1.57.

vidyamānavat *ind. as if present; —ifc.* a-° 8.1.72.

vidyā *f. knowledge, scholarship, science* 4.3.77; 6.3.23; {vidyā} 3.3.99.

vidyā-yoni-sambandha- (*m*) *connection through knowledge or consanguinity*; *abl. pl.* °sambandhebhyaḥ 4.3.77; 6.3.23.

{**vidyā-sambandha-**} (*m*) *connection through knowledge* 4.3.72; 6.3.23.

vidyut- (**vidyút-**) *mfn. flashing, shining, glittering*; *f lightning* 3.2.177.

[**vidyudvat-**] *mfn. containing or charged with lightning* 8.2.10.

{**vidvás-**} *mfn. one who knows, knowing, understanding, learned*; {vidvān, vidvāṁsau, vidvāṁsaḥ} 7.1.36; {vidvadbhyām, vidvadbhiḥ} 8.2.72.

{**°vidh-**} *mfn.* (*ifc*) *piercing, penetrating*; —*ifc.* marmā-°, śvā-°, hṛdayā-° 6.3.116.

{**-´ vidha**} *v. s. v.* vidha*l*.

vidha*l* *taddhita suffix* -´ vidha 4.2.54.

vidhā (**vidhā́**) *f.* = prakāra: *form, manner, kind, sort*, 5.3.42.

vidhārtha- *mfn. having the sense of the expression* vidhā; *loc. sg.* °arthe 5.3.43.

vidhi- *m. a rule, formula, grammatical operation* 3.3.61; *nom. sg.* vidhiḥ 1.1.72; —*ifc.* ana*l*-°, a*l*-° 1.1.56; pada-° 2.1.1; pūrva-° 1.1.57; pratyaya-° 1.4.13; yathā-° 3.4.4; anusvāra-°, car-°, jaś-°, vare-°, savarṇa-°, svara-° 1.1.58; tuk-°, saṁjñā-°, sup-°, svara-° 8.2.2.

vidhu- (**vidhú-**) (*m*) *the moon* 3.2.35.

{**vidhuṁtudá-**} *m. N. of Rāhu or personified ascending node* 3.2.35.

vidhūnana- (*n*) *causing to move to and fro*; *loc. sg.* vidhūnane 7.3.38.

vin *taddhita suffix* vinI 5.2.102; 3.65.

vinaya- (**vinayá-**) (*mfn*) *leading away or asunder, separating*; (*m*) *discipline, education*; *modesty, decency* 5.4.34.

vinayādi– (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* vinaya–; *abl. pl.* °ādibhyaḥ 5.4.34.

vinā (**vínā, viná**) *ind. without, except, short of, exclusive of*; 2.3.32; {viná} 5.2.27.

√vināśa– *to cause to be utterly lost* 3.2.146.

{**vināśáka–**} *mfn. annihilating, destroying, a destroyer* 3.2.146.

viniyoga– (*m*) = nānāprayojano niyogo = viniyogaḥ: '*distribution, division, apportionment*'; *loc. sg.* °yoge 8.1.61.

vinīya– (*m*) = kalka: '*sediment; sin*' 3.1.117.

√vindA–[1] *the verbal base* vídl̥ lābhe VI 138 (*q. v.*); 3.1.138; 4.30.

{**vindá–**[2]} *mfn.* {vindatīti = vindáḥ} '*finding, getting, gaining*' 3.1.138.

vindu– *m.* 1. *intelligent, knowing, acquainted with*; 2. *finding, getting, acquiring, procuring* 3.2.169.

{**vinná–**} *mfn.* = vitta–[3] (*q. v.*) (abhoga-pratyayayoḥ) 8.2.58.

{**víparśu**} *mfn. separated from the side* 6.2.177.

vipātana– (*mfn*) *melting, liquifying*; —*ifc.* sneha–° 7.3.39.

vipāś– (**vípāś–**) *f. N. of a river*; *gen. sg.* vipāśaḥ 4.3.74.

vipūya– (*m*) = muñja: *Saccharum Munja* 3.1.117.

vi–{**pūrva–**} (*mfn*) (*preceded by the preposition*) ví– 6.3.110.

viprakṛṣṭa– (*mfn*) *remote, distant, a long way off*; —*ifc.* a–° 2.4.5; 5.4.20.

viprati–ṣiddha– (*mfn*) *contradictory, of opposed meaning*; *n. nom. sg.* °ṣiddham 2.4.13.

vipratiṣedha– (*m*) *contradiction, conflict, opposition*; *loc. sg.* °ṣedhe 1.4.2.

vipralāpa– (*m*) *mutual contradiction*; *loc. sg.* °lāpe 1.3.50.

vipraśna– *m. interrogation of fate; nom. sg.* vipraśnaḥ 1.4.39.

vibhakta– (*n*) *isolation, seclusion, separation, solitude* 2.3.42.

vibhakti– *f. a termination of inflectional ending of a case or of the person of a tense or mood; nom. sg.* vibhaktiḥ 1.4.40; 5.3.1; 6.1.168; *loc. sg.* vibhaktau 1.3.4; 6.3.132; 7.1.73; 2.84; *loc. pl.* ⁰vibhaktiṣu 8.4.11; —*ifc.* asarva–⁰ 1.1.38; eka–⁰ 1.2.44,64.

vibhakti–{vacana–} *mfn.* (*indicating*) *a* vibhakti 2.1.6.

vibhajya– (*mfn*) *to be distinguished* 5.3.57.

vibhajyopapada– (*n*) *an* upapada *which is to be distinguished; loc. sg.* ⁰pade 5.3.57.

vibhā–kará– *mf*(⁰rī)*n. 'light–maker'; m. the sun* 3.2.21.

vibhāga– (**vibhāgá–**) (*m*) *partition, division, allotment, share;* —*ifc.* kāla–⁰ 3.3.137.

vibhāṣā *f.* (*used as ind.*) *optional, alternative, facultative* 1.1.28,32,44; 2,3,16,36; 3.50,77,85; 4.72,98; 2.1.11; 3.17,25,59; 4.12, 16,25,50,78; 3.1.49,113,120,139,143; 2.21,114,121; 3.5,50,110,138, 143,155,160; 4.24; 4.1.34; 2.23,118,130,144; 3.13,24; 4.17,113; 5.1. 4,29; 2.4; 3.29,41,68; 4.8,10,20,52,72,130,144,149,154; 6.1.26,30,44, 51,122,181,208,215; 2.67,161,164,196; 3.16,24,49,72,88,100,106; 4. 17,32,43,50,57,136,162; 7.1.7,69,97; 2.6,15,17,65,68; 3.58,90,115; 4. 44,96; 8.1.26,41,45,50,63; 2.21,93; 3.79; 4.6,18,30.

vibhāṣita– (*mfn*) *admitting an alternative, optional, facultative; n. nom. sg.* vibhāṣitam 7.3.25; 8.1.53,74.

{vibhú–} *mfn. omnipresent, being everywhere* = sarva–gata 3.2.180.

{vibhū́–} *mfn. omnipresent;* {vibhuvam, vibhvam} 6.4.86.

{vibhrāj–} (**vibhrā́j–**) *mfn. luminous, shining* 3.2.177; *m. nom. sg.* vibhrāṭ 8.2.36.

vimati– *f. dissent, disagreement about* 1.3.47.

vimukta– (*mfn*) *set free, liberated* 5.3.61.

vimuktādi– (*mn*) *a word-class beginning with the expression* vimukta–; *abl. pl.* °ādibhyaḥ 5.3.61.

vimohana– (*mfn*) *bewitching, bewildering, confusing*; *loc. sg.* vimohane 7.2.54.

{**viyamá–, viyāmá–**} *n. a partic. measure of length* (= *a fathom measured by the two extended arms*) 3.3.63.

{**viyūya–**} *abs. of* vi + √yu– *'having separated or parted*. 6.4.58.

{**virajī**} *ind.* 1. + √kṛ– *'to render free from dust'* {virajīkaroti}; 2. + √bhū– *or* √as– *'to be or become free from dust'* {virajī-bhavati / syāt} 5.4.51.

{**virahī–°**} *ind.* 1. + √kṛ *'to separate from'* {virahīkaroti}; 2. + √bhū– *or* √as– {virahī–bhavati / °syāt} *'to be separate from*; 5.4.51.

virāga (*m*) *irritation, excitement*; —*ifc.* citta–° 6.4.91.

virā́j– *mfn. sovereign* 8.2.36.

virāma– *m. pause, end of a word or sentence, stop, juncture*; *nom. sg.* virāmaḥ 1.4.10.

viribdha– (*m*) = svara: *'a note, tone, sound'* 7.2.18.

virodha– *m. hostility, opposition, enmity; nom. sg.* virodhaḥ 2.4.9.

√{**vilasa–**} *to gleam, flash, glitter* 3.2.143.

{**vilāṣín**} *mfn. see next* 3.2.144.

{**vilāsín–**} *mfn. shining, beaming, radiant* 3.2.143; *see prec.*

vivadha– (**vivadhá–**) (*m*) *a shoulder-yoke for carrying burdens*; *abl. sg.* vivadhāt 4.4.17; *v. s. v.* vīvadha–.

{**vívadhika– *m.*, vivadhikī́ *f.***} *one who carries a burden on a shoulder-yoke* 4.4.17; *v. s. v.* {vaivadhika–}.

√**vivica–** *to sift, divide, separate through; to discuss, discriminate;* 3.2.142.

{**vivekín–**} *mfn. discriminating, discussing* 3.2.142.

√**viś–** *the verbal base* viśá praveśane; VI 130 : *'to enter', abl. sg.* viśaḥ 1.3.17; *gen. pl.* °viśām 7.2.68; {viviśivas–, viviśvas–} 7.2.68.

√**viśá–** *see prec.*; 3.3.16: {āgaccha devadatta grāmaṁ práviśa / praviśá} 8.1.53; {hanta práviśa / praviśá} 8.1.54.

{**vi–śaṅkaṭá–**} *mfn. extensive, large, big* 5.2.28.

vi–śabdana (*n*) = pratijñāna : '*proclamation*'; —*ifc.* a–° 7.2.23.

{**viśasita–**} *mfn. cut up, dissected* (avaiyātye) 7.2.19.

{**viśasta–**} *mfn. rude, ill–mannered* (vaiyātye) 7.2.19.

vi–śastṛ– *m. a dissector, one who cuts up or dissects* 7.2.34.

{**viśākha–**} (**víśākha–, viśākha–**) *mfn.* 1. *branched, forked;* 2. *branchless* 4.3.34.

viśākhā *f. N. of an asterism* 4.3.34; 5.1.110; *nom. sg. or du.* viśākhā, viśākhe 1.2.62. *gen. du.* viśākhayoḥ 1.2.62.

viśāyá– *m. sleeping and watching alternately* 3.3.39.

vīśāla– (*mfn*) *spacious, extensive, broad, wide, large* 5.2.28; {viśālá–}; 5.3.84; (*m*) *N. of a man* 5.3.84.

{**viśāliká–, víśāliya–, viśālilá–**} *m. endearing forms of nomina propria beginning with the expression* viśāla– 5.3.84.

√**viśI–** *v. s. v.* √viś– 3.4.56.

viśiṣṭa– (*mfn*) *characterised by;* —*ifc.* nañ–° 2.1.60.

viśiṣṭa–liṅga– (*mfn*) *differing in gender; m. nom. sg.* °liṅgaḥ 2.4.7.

{**viśīrṇa–**} *mfn. broken, shattered, scattered, dispersed* <√śṝ– 8.2.42,77.

viśeṣa– *m. distinction, characteristic difference, peculiar mark, special property; nom. sg.* viśeṣaḥ 1.2.65; —*ifc.* a–⁰ 4.2.4.

viśeṣaṇa– *n. a distinguishing mark or attribute; adjective, adverb, apposition; nom. sg.* viśeṣaṇam 2.1.57; *gen. pl.* viśeṣaṇānām 1.2.52; —*ifc.* saptamī–⁰ 2.2.35.

viśeṣa–vacana– (*n*) *an adjective, apposition, distinguishing or defining word; loc. sg.* ⁰vacane 8.1.74.

viśeṣya– (*n*) *a substantive, noun, object or subject of a predicate; inst. sg.* viśeṣyeṇa 2.1.57.

{**viśná–**} *mfn. spoken, uttered, moved* 3.3.90; [8.4.44].

{**viśrayín–**} *mfn. having recourse to, dependence on, asylum* 3.2.157.

{**viśrāvá–**} *n. fame, celebrity* 3.3.25.

√viśri– *to separate, throw open; to rely on, depend on* 3.2.157.

viśva (**víśva**) *mfn. all, every, whole, entire* 5.3.111; *n. nom. sg.* viśvam 6.2.106; *gen. sg.* viśvasya 6.3.128.

viśva–jana– (**viśva–janá**) *m. all men, mankind, humanity* 5.1.9.

{**viśvajanína–**} *mfn.* = viśvajanāya hita˙: '*good for or benefitting all people*' 5.1.9.

{**viśvatas**} (**viśvátas**) *ind. from or on all sides, universally;* {viśvatas kaḥ/karat} 8.3.50.

{**viśváthā**} *ind. in every way* = viśva iva 5.3.111.

viśvadevya– (**viśvá–devya**) *mfn. relating or sacred or dear to all gods; gen. sg.* ⁰devyasya 6.3.131.

{**viśvadevyāvatī**} *f. accompanied by all the gods* 6.3.131.

{**viśva–mitra–**} *m. N. of a person;* {viśvamitro māṇavakaḥ (an–ṛṣau) 6.3.130.

{**viśvarāj–**} *m. supreme ruler;* {viśvarājau, viśvarājaḥ} 6.3.128. *v. s. v.* {viśvārāṭ}.

{**viśvānara–**} *m. of a man* 6.3.129.

{**viśvāmitra–**} *m. N. cf a Vedic seer or Ṛṣi* 6.3.130; *v. s. v.* {viśvamitra–}.

{**viśvārāṭ**} *m. nom. sg. of* viśvarāj– 6.3.128.

{**viśvāvasu–**} (**viśvā́vasu–**) *mfn. beneficial to all* 6.3.128.

√vis– *the verbal base* viṣ̀ vyāptau III 13: *to penetrate, permeate;* {veveṣṭi} 7.4.75; {pariveviṣāṇi, pary–aveviṣam} 7.3.87; {vekṣyanti, aveksyat, vivakṣati} 8.2.41.

viṣa– (*mn*) *poison, venom* 4.4.91.

{**viṣama–**} *mfn. uneven* 8.3.88.

{**viṣama‾stha–**} *mfn. standing unevenly* 6.3.20.

viṣaya– *m.* = grāmasamudāya : '*collection of villages*' *domain, district, division; nom. sg.* viṣayaḥ 4.2.52; [8.3.70]; —*ifc.* astrī–⁰ 4.1.63; tad–⁰ 4.2.66; 5.3.106; bahuvacana–⁰ 4.2.125.

{**viṣita–**} *mfn. let loose, released* 8.3.70.

{**viṣūti–**} *f. bringing forth* (*a child*), *parturition* 8.3.88.

viṣkira *m. a gallinaceous bird* (*such as fowl etc.*); *nom. sg.* viṣkiraḥ 6.1.150; *v. s. v.* {vikira–}.

viṣṭa–karṇa– *mfn. marked or branded on the ear in a partic. manner* 6.3.115.

viṣṭara– *m. a seat made of kuśa grass; nom. sg.* viṣṭaraḥ 8.3.93.

{**viṣṭārá–**} *m. a kind of metre;* {viṣṭārā́ḥ} 8.3.94; {viṣṭāra–paṅktiḥ} 3.3.34.

{**vi–ṣṭhala–**} *n. remote place* 8.3.96.

{**víṣya–**} *mfn.* = viṣeṇa vadhya: '*worthy of poison*', *deserving death by poison* 4.4.91.

[**viṣvak–sena**] *m. N. of Viṣṇu* 8.3.99.

viṣv–añc– *mfn. all–pervading, ubiquitous, general* 6.3.92.

{viṣvadryañc–} *mfn. going everywhere or in all directions* 6.3.92.

{viṣvag–añcana–} *mfn. turned or directed everywhere* 6.3.92.

{viṣvag–yuj–} *mfn. joined in every direction* 6.3.92.

{visarjana–} *n. abandoning, deserting, giving up;* {vāco visarjanāt} 8.3.110.

visarjanīya– *m. technical term for* ḥ *representing final* -s *or* -r *at juncture* 8.3.58; *nom. sg.* °nīyaḥ 8.3.15.,35; *gen. sg.* °nīyasya 8.3.34.

visārin– *mfn. gliding out*; *abl. sg.* visāriṇaḥ 5.4.16.

{visṛpaḥ} *Vedic infin. of* vi + √sṛp– *'to glide'* 8.3.110.

{°vista–} *m. a partic. weight of gold*; *v. s. v.* bista–; —*ifc.* {tri–°, dvi–°} 4.1.22.

{vistará–} *m. expansion, extension, prolixity*; {aulapivākyasya vistaráḥ} 8.3.93; {vistaró vacasām} 3.3.34.

{vistārá–} *m. spreading, expansion, extent, width*; {paṭasya vistāráḥ} 3.3.34; 8.3.94.

vispaṣṭa– *mfn. very clear or apparent, manifest, evident, plain, intelligible* 6.2.24; —*ifc.* a–° 7.2.18.

vispaṣṭādi– *n. a word-class beginning with the expression* vispṣṭa–; *nom. pl.* °ādīni 6.2.23.

{visphāra–} *m. discharging a bow, the twang of a bow string* < √sphur– 6.1.47.

{visphāla–} *m. waving to and fro* < √sphul– 6.1.47.

[visraṁsikā] *f. causing to fall asunder* 8.3.110.

[visrabdha–] *mfn.* = viśrabdha: *'fearless, calm, confident'* 8.3.110.

√{vi–srambha–} *to confide or trust in, rely on* 3.2.143.

{visrambhín–} *mfn. trusting in, relying on* 3.2.144

viharaṇa– (*n*) *opening, expanding*; —*ifc.* anāsya–⁰, āsya–⁰ 1.3.20; pāda–⁰ 1.3.41.

√vī–¹ *substitute morpheme for* √aj 2.4.56; {pravetum, prājitum} 2.4.56; {pravayaṇam, prājanam ānaya} 2.4.57; {pravāyakaḥ} 2.4.56; {pravayaṇaḥ/prājanaḥ daṇḍaḥ} 2.4.57; {pravetṛ–, prājitṛ–} 2.4.56; {pravīta} 2.4.56; {pravayaṇīya} 2.4.56.

√vī–² *the verbal base* vī gati–prajana–kānty–aśana–khādaneṣu II 39: *to go, approach*; *to grasp, seize*; *to impregnate, to enjoy, eat, drink*; 3.3.96 : {vītíḥ} 3.3.96: {vīyati} 6.1.55; {purovāto gāḥ pravāpayati/pravāyayati} 6.1.55.

vī³ (*mn. du.*) *the phonemes* u+i 1.1.26.

{**vīkāśa–**} *brightness, lusture* 6.3.123.

√{**vīṇayá–**} *to play on the* vīṇā; {vīṇayáti} 3.1.25.

vīṇā (**víṇā**) *f. the Indian lute* 3.1.24: 6.2.187; *loc. sg.* vīṇāyām 3.3.65.

{**vītí–**} *f. enjoyment, feast* 3.3.96.

{**vītta–**} *mfn.* = vi–datta : '*given out, distributed*' 6.3.124.

{**vīpa–**} *mfn. destitute or devoid of water, waterless, arid* 6.3.97.

vīpsā *f. repetition; loc. sg.* vīpsāyām 5.4.1,43; *loc. du.* ⁰vīpsayoḥ 8.1.4; *loc. pl.* ⁰vīpsāsu 1.4.90.

√vīyate 3. *sg. pres. pass. of* √vī–²; *gen. sg.* vīyateḥ 6.1.55.

vīra– (**vīrá–**) *m. a hero, brave man, chief* 6.2.120; *nom. pl.* ⁰vīrāḥ 2.1.58.

vīrya– (**vīryà–**) (*mn*) *manliness, valour, strength*; *nom. du.* vīryau 6.2.120.

vīvadha– (*m*) *a shoulder–yoke for carrying burdens*; *abl. sg.* ⁰vīvadhāt 4.4.17; —*ifc.* uda–⁰, udaka–⁰ 6.3.60

vu *the syllable* vu *in suffixes replaced by* –aka–; *gen. du.* ⁰voḥ 7.1.1. *v. s. vv.* *ḍ*vu*n*, *ṇ*vuc, *ṇ*vu*l*, vu*k*², vuc, vu*ñ*, vu*n*, *ṣ*vu*n*.

vUk[1] *augment* v *at the word-final position* 4.1.125; 6.4.88.

vuk[2] *kṛt suffix* ± - aká 4.2.103.

vuc *taddhita suffix* aká 5.3.80.

vuñ[1] *kṛt suffix* ˗́ ± aka 3.2.146.

vuñ[2] *taddhita suffix* ˗́ ± aka 4.2.39,53,121,134; 3.27,45,49, 77,99,118,126,157; 5.1.132.

vun[1] *kṛt suffix* ˗́ -aka 3.1.149.

vun[2] *taddhita suffix* ˗́-aka 4.2.61; 3.28,48,98,125; 5.2.62;4.1.

√vṛ[1] *generalised form for the verbal bases* vṝ*ñ* sambhaktau IX 38 and vṝ*ñ* varaṇe V 8 (*qq. vv.*); 2.4.80; 3.2.46; 3.48,58; 6.4.102; 7.2.13,38; {(prā–⁰) variṣiṣṭa, ⁰vṝṣīṣṭa} 7.2.42; {vivariṣati, vivarīṣati, vuvūrṣati} 7.2.41; {avariṣṭa, avarīṣṭa, avṛta} 7.2.42; {vivariṣate, vivarīṣate, vuvūrṣate} 7.2.41 {vavṛva, vavṛma < √vṛñ; vavṛvahe, vavṛmahe < √vṛṅ;} 7.2.13; {prāvariṣṭa, prāvarīṣṭa} 7.2.40; {prāvāriṣṭām, prāvāriṣuḥ} 7.2.40; pari–vṛta– 4.2.10.

√vṛ–[2] *the verbal base* vṛ*ñ* varaṇe V 8: *to choose* 3.1.109; vṛṇoti 3.3.54; vavartha 7.2.64.

√vṛ–[3] *the verbal base* vṛ*ṅ* sambhaktau IX 38; 3.2.155; 6.1.124.

vṛka– (**vṛ́ka–**) *m.* *a wolf*; 5.4.41; *abl. sg.* vṛkāt 5.3.115 {**vṛkáti–**} *m.* 1. *a fine wolf*; 2. *a robber, murderer,* 5.4.4.

{**vṛkṇá–**} *mfn. cut down or off, cleft, torn, broken* < √vraśc– 6.1.16.

vṛkṣa– (**vṛkṣá–**) *m.* *a tree* 2.4.12; 6.1.157; 8.3.93; *abl.pl.* ⁰vṛkṣebhyaḥ 4.3.135; {vṛkṣebhyaḥ, vṛkṣeṣu} 7.3.103; {vṛkṣāya, vṛkṣābhyām} 7.3.102; {vṛkṣayoḥ} 7.3.104; {vṛkṣaiḥ} 8.2.5; [vṛkṣān] 8,4.37.

{**vṛkṣavat–**} *mfn. abounding in trees* 8.2.9.

√vṛṅ *the verbal base* vṛ́*ṅ* sambhaktau IX 38; *abl. sg.* ⁰vṛ*ṅ*aḥ 3.2.155.

√vṛṇoti 3. *sg. pres. act. of* vṝñ varaṇe V 8: *'to cover'; abl. sg.* vṛṇoteḥ 3.3.54.

√vṛj– *the verbal base* vṛjī varjane II 19, VII 24, X 270; 2.4.80; {parāvark} 2.4.80; {varjyamāna–} 6.2.33; {varīvṛjat} 7.4.65.

vṛji– *m. N. of a janapada* (Pali *Vajji?*); *gen. du.* °vṛjyoḥ 4.2.131.

{**vṛ́jika–**} *m. N. of a man; a resident of* Vṛji[2] 4.2.131.

√vṛ́t–[1] *the verbal base* vṝtu vartaṇe I 795, IV 52: *to turn, turn round, revolve: abl. pl.* vṛdbhyaḥ 1.3.92; 7.2.59; vartate 4.4.27; vartayati 5.1.72; {varvarti, varivarti, varīvarti} 7.4.91; {vartsyati, avartsyat, vivṛtsati; vartiṣyate, avartiṣyata, vivartiṣate} 1.3.92; {vartsyati, avartsyat, vivṛtsati} 7.2.59; {vivṛtsa tvam, vivṛtsitṛ–} 7.2.59.

{°**vṛ́t–**[2]} *mfn.* (*ifc.*) *turning, moving, revolving, existing;* —*ifc.* {upā–°, nī–°} 6.3.116.

√vṛtI– *v. s. v.* √vṛt–[1] 6.3.116.

√vṛtu– *v. s. v.* √vṛt–[1] 3.2.136; {vartsyati, avartsyat; vartiṣyate, avartiṣyat} 1.3.92; {vartsyati, vivṛtsati} 7.2.59; {vavṛte} 7.4.66; {avīvṛtat, avavartat} 7.4.7; {parīvṛtyate, parīvṛtīti} 7.4.90.

vṛtta– (*mfn*) 1. *studied, mastered: n. nom. sg.* vṛttam 4.4.63; 7.2.26; 2. *occurred, happened;* —*ifc.* kiṁ–° 3.3.6,144; yad–° 8.1.66.

vṛtti– *f.* 1. = a–prati–bandha: *'absence of obstruction or intervention, continuity'* 1.3.38; 2. = jīvanopāya : *'sustenance, profession, occupation'* 4.1.42.

{**vṛ́tya–**[1]} *mfn. to be surrounded or encompassed* < √vṛ́– 3.1.109.

{**vṛtya–**[2]} *mfn. to be abided, stayed or remained* < √vṛt– 3.1.110.

vṛtra– (**vṛtrá–**) (*mn*) *N. of a Vedic personality, enemy of Indra; loc. pl.* °vṛtreṣu 3.2.87.

{**vṛtra-hán-**} *m. killing* Vṛtra, *or enemy of* Vṛtra; {vṛtra-hanau, °hanaḥ} 8.4.12.

vṛddha-¹ *m.* vṛddha-śabdaḥ pūrvācāryasaṁjñā gotrasya: *the patronymic gotra; nom. sg.* vṛddhaḥ 1.2.65; *gen. sg.* vṛddhasya 4.1.166.

vṛddha-² *n. a nominal stem whose first syllable contains the phonemes* ā, ai *or* au 4.1.171; 3.144; *nom. sg.* vṛddham 1.1.73; *abl. sg.* vṛddhāt 4.1.148; 2.144, 120,141.

vṛddha-³ (**vṛddhá-**) *m. the expression* vṛddha- 6.4.157; *gen. sg.* vṛddhasya 5.3.62.

vṛddhi-¹ (**vṛ́ddhi-**) *f. the vowel phonemes* ā, ai *and* au; *nom. sg.* vṛddhiḥ 1.1; 6.1.88; 7.2.1,144; 3.89; *nom. du.* °vṛddhī 1.1.3; *loc. sg.* vṛddhau 6.2.38; —*ifc.* uttara-pada-° 6.2.105;

vṛddhi-² (**vṛ́ddhi-**) *f. increase; interest* 5.1.47.

vṛddhi-nimitta- (*mfn*) *causing* vṛddhi¹; *gen. sg.* °nimittasya 6.3.39.

vṛddhokṣá- *m. an old bull* 5.4.77.

√vṛ́dhu- *the verbal base* vṛ́dh*u* vṛddhau I 796: *to increase, augment, strengthen, thrive* 3.2.136; {avīvṛdhat, avīvṛdhatām, avīvṛdhan} 7.4.8; {vavṛdhe} 7.4.66; {varīvṛdhyate, varīvṛdhīti} 7.4.90; {vartsyate, avartsyat, vivṛtsati} 1.3.92; 7.2.59; {vardhiṣyate, avardhisyata, vivardhiṣate} 1.3.92.

vṛnda- (**vṛndá-**) *m. substitute morpheme for* vṛndāraka- *before the affixes* -iṣṭha-, -iman- *and* -īyas-; *nom. pl.* °vṛndāḥ 6.4.157.

vṛndāraka- *mfn. chief, eminent, best, head* 2.1.62; 6.4.157.

{**vṛndimán-**} (*mn*) *eminence* 6.4.157.

{**vṛ́ndiṣṭha-**} *mfn. most eminent, best* 6.4.157.

{**vṛ́ndīyas-**} *mfn. more eminent, better* 6.4.157.

√vṛścati 3. *sg. pres. act. of* ovraśc*ū́* chedane VI 11: *to cut down or off, cleave, fell* (*a tree*) 6.1.16.